Nokia Customer Care

Service Manual

RM-675; RM-691 (Nokia C7-00; L3&4) **Mobile Terminal**

Part No: (Issue 4)

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL



Copyright © 2011 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Amendment Record Sheet

| Amendment No | Date | Inserted By | Comments |
|--------------|---------|-------------|---|
| Issue 1 | 07/2010 | MT | |
| Issue 2 | 09/2010 | MT | Updates have been made to all chapters. |
| | | | A new service tool, SS-250 Display removal tool, has been added to chapter <i>Service Tools and Service Concepts</i> . |
| Issue 3 | 10/2010 | MT | A new section, <i>EDoF impact on image quality</i> , has been added to chapter <i>Camera Module Troubleshooting</i> . |
| | | | Chapter <i>Cellular RF Troubleshooting</i> has been completely updated. |
| | | | Sections <i>Baseband main troubleshooting, Bluetooth and FM radio troubleshooting, WLAN auto tuning, FMTx troubleshooting, NFC troubleshooting</i> and <i>Energy management calibration</i> in chapter <i>BB Troubleshooting and Manual Tuning Guide</i> have been updated. |
| Issue 4 | 02/2011 | МТ | Section <i>Baseband manual tuning guide</i> in chapter <i>BB</i> <i>Troubleshooting and Manual Tuning Guide</i> has been updated with new topics <i>Certificate restoring</i> and <i>Product code change</i> . |
| | | | Chapter 7, titled <i>Service information differences</i> <i>between RM-691 and RM-675</i> , has been added to the manual. The new chapter describes the key hardware differences between the RM-691 and RM-675 variants of the Nokia C7-00. |



Copyright

Copyright © 2011 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Reproduction, transfer, distribution or storage of part or all of the contents in this document in any form without the prior written permission of Nokia is prohibited.

Nokia, Nokia Connecting People, and Nokia X and Y are trademarks or registered trademarks of Nokia Corporation. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners.

Nokia operates a policy of continuous development. Nokia reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any of the products described in this document without prior notice.

Under no circumstances shall Nokia be responsible for any loss of data or income or any special, incidental, consequential or indirect damages howsoever caused.

The contents of this document are provided "as is". Except as required by applicable law, no warranties of any kind, either express or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are made in relation to the accuracy, reliability or contents of this document. Nokia reserves the right to revise this document or withdraw it at any time without prior notice.

The availability of particular products may vary by region.

IMPORTANT

This document is intended for use by qualified service personnel only.



Warnings and cautions

Warnings

- IF THE DEVICE CAN BE INSTALLED IN A VEHICLE, CARE MUST BE TAKEN ON INSTALLATION IN VEHICLES FITTED WITH ELECTRONIC ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND ANTI-SKID BRAKING SYSTEMS. UNDER CERTAIN FAULT CONDITIONS, EMITTED RF ENERGY CAN AFFECT THEIR OPERATION. IF NECESSARY, CONSULT THE VEHICLE DEALER/ MANUFACTURER TO DETERMINE THE IMMUNITY OF VEHICLE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TO RF ENERGY.
- THE PRODUCT MUST NOT BE OPERATED IN AREAS LIKELY TO CONTAIN POTENTIALLY EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES, FOR EXAMPLE, PETROL STATIONS (SERVICE STATIONS), BLASTING AREAS ETC.
- OPERATION OF ANY RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING CELLULAR TELEPHONES, MAY INTERFERE WITH THE FUNCTIONALITY OF INADEQUATELY PROTECTED MEDICAL DEVICES. CONSULT A PHYSICIAN OR THE MANUFACTURER OF THE MEDICAL DEVICE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MAY ALSO BE SUBJECT TO INTERFERENCE.
- BEFORE MAKING ANY TEST CONNECTIONS, MAKE SURE YOU HAVE SWITCHED OFF ALL EQUIPMENT.

Cautions

- Servicing and alignment must be undertaken by qualified personnel only.
- Ensure all work is carried out at an anti-static workstation and that an anti-static wrist strap is worn.
- Ensure solder, wire, or foreign matter does not enter the telephone as damage may result.
- Use only approved components as specified in the parts list.
- Ensure all components, modules, screws and insulators are correctly re-fitted after servicing and alignment.
- Ensure all cables and wires are repositioned correctly.
- Never test a mobile phone WCDMA transmitter with full Tx power, if there is no possibility to perform the measurements in a good performance RF-shielded room. Even low power WCDMA transmitters may disturb nearby WCDMA networks and cause problems to 3G cellular phone communication in a wide area.
- During testing never activate the GSM or WCDMA transmitter without a proper antenna load, otherwise GSM or WCDMA PA may be damaged.



For your safety

QUALIFIED SERVICE

Only qualified personnel may install or repair phone equipment.

ACCESSORIES AND BATTERIES

Use only approved accessories and batteries. Do not connect incompatible products.

CONNECTING TO OTHER DEVICES

When connecting to any other device, read its user's guide for detailed safety instructions. Do not connect incompatible products.



ESD protection

Nokia requires that service points have sufficient ESD protection (against static electricity) when servicing the phone.

Any product of which the covers are removed must be handled with ESD protection. The SIM card can be replaced without ESD protection if the product is otherwise ready for use.

To replace the covers ESD protection must be applied.

All electronic parts of the product are susceptible to ESD. Resistors, too, can be damaged by static electricity discharge.

All ESD sensitive parts must be packed in metallized protective bags during shipping and handling outside any ESD Protected Area (EPA).

Every repair action involving opening the product or handling the product components must be done under ESD protection.

ESD protected spare part packages MUST NOT be opened/closed out of an ESD Protected Area.

For more information and local requirements about ESD protection and ESD Protected Area, contact your local Nokia After Market Services representative.



Care and maintenance

This product is of superior design and craftsmanship and should be treated with care. The suggestions below will help you to fulfil any warranty obligations and to enjoy this product for many years.

- Keep the phone and all its parts and accessories out of the reach of small children.
- Keep the phone dry. Precipitation, humidity and all types of liquids or moisture can contain minerals that will corrode electronic circuits.
- Do not use or store the phone in dusty, dirty areas. Its moving parts can be damaged.
- Do not store the phone in hot areas. High temperatures can shorten the life of electronic devices, damage batteries, and warp or melt certain plastics.
- Do not store the phone in cold areas. When it warms up (to its normal temperature), moisture can form inside, which may damage electronic circuit boards.
- Do not drop, knock or shake the phone. Rough handling can break internal circuit boards.
- Do not use harsh chemicals, cleaning solvents, or strong detergents to clean the phone.
- Do not paint the phone. Paint can clog the moving parts and prevent proper operation.
- Use only the supplied or an approved replacement antenna. Unauthorised antennas, modifications or attachments could damage the phone and may violate regulations governing radio devices.

All of the above suggestions apply equally to the product, battery, charger or any accessory.



Company policy

Our policy is of continuous development; details of all technical modifications will be included with service bulletins.

While every endeavour has been made to ensure the accuracy of this document, some errors may exist. If any errors are found by the reader, NOKIA MOBILE PHONES Business Group should be notified in writing/e-mail.

Please state:

- Title of the Document + Issue Number/Date of publication
- Latest Amendment Number (if applicable)
- Page(s) and/or Figure(s) in error

Please send to:

NOKIA CORPORATION Nokia Mobile Phones Business Group Nokia Customer Care PO Box 86 FIN-24101 SALO Finland E-mail: Service.Manuals@nokia.com



Battery information

Note: A new battery's full performance is achieved only after two or three complete charge and discharge cycles!

The battery can be charged and discharged hundreds of times but it will eventually wear out. When the operating time (talk-time and standby time) is noticeably shorter than normal, it is time to buy a new battery.

Use only batteries approved by the phone manufacturer and recharge the battery only with the chargers approved by the manufacturer. Unplug the charger when not in use. Do not leave the battery connected to a charger for longer than a week, since overcharging may shorten its lifetime. If left unused a fully charged battery will discharge itself over time.

Temperature extremes can affect the ability of your battery to charge.

For good operation times with Li-Ion batteries, discharge the battery from time to time by leaving the product switched on until it turns itself off (or by using the battery discharge facility of any approved accessory available for the product). Do not attempt to discharge the battery by any other means.

Use the battery only for its intended purpose.

Never use any charger or battery which is damaged.

Do not short-circuit the battery. Accidental short-circuiting can occur when a metallic object (coin, clip or pen) causes direct connection of the + and - terminals of the battery (metal strips on the battery) for example when you carry a spare battery in your pocket or purse. Short-circuiting the terminals may damage the battery or the connecting object.

Leaving the battery in hot or cold places, such as in a closed car in summer or winter conditions, will reduce the capacity and lifetime of the battery. Always try to keep the battery between 15°C and 25°C (59°F and 77° F). A phone with a hot or cold battery may temporarily not work, even when the battery is fully charged. Batteries' performance is particularly limited in temperatures well below freezing.

Do not dispose of batteries in a fire!

Dispose of batteries according to local regulations (e.g. recycling). Do not dispose as household waste.

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Nokia C7-00; L3&4 Service Manual Structure

 General Information
 Service Tools and Service Concepts
 BB Troubleshooting and Manual Tuning Guide
 Cellular RF Troubleshooting
 Camera Module Troubleshooting
 System Module
 Service information differences between RM-691 and RM-675 Glossary (This page left intentionally blank.)

Nokia Customer Care

1 — General Information

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Table of Contents

| Product selection | 1–5 |
|--|------|
| Product features and sales package | |
| Product and module list | |
| Mobile enhancements | |
| Technical specifications | 1–11 |
| Transceiver general specifications | |
| Main RF characteristics for GSM850/900/1800/1900 and WCDMA VIII/V/IV/II/I phones | 1–11 |
| Battery endurance | 1–13 |
| Environmental conditions | |
| | |

List of Tables

| able 1 Audio | 1-9 |
|------------------|-----|
| able 2 Car | |
| able 3 Data | -11 |
| able 4 Messaging | -11 |
| able 5 Power | |

List of Figures

| Figure 1 View of RM-675 1–5 | |
|-----------------------------|--|

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Product selection

RM-675 is a GSM/HSDPA/WCDMA tri-mode handportable monoblock multimedia computer with a capacitive touch UI, integrated GPS (A-GPS OMA SUPL), WLAN and a TV-out connection. It supports EGSM 850/900/1800/1900 and WCDMA 850/900/1700/1900/2100 bands, and CSD/HSCSD, GPRS/EGPRS and WCDMA/ HSDPA data bearers.

For WCDMA the maximum bit rate is up to 384 kbit/s for downlink and 384 kbit/s for uplink with simultaneous CS speech or CS video (max. 64 kbit/s). The HSDPA peak is 3.6 Mbit/s downlink (with limited use cases).

In PS/CS mode, RM-675 supports DTM Class with multi slot class 11 (max. 4 RX + 3TX, sum 5). With EGPRS this means maximum download speed of up to 236.8 kbit/s simultaneously with speech. With GPRS this means maximum download speed of up to 64.2 kbit/s simultaneously with speech.

In PS only mode, RM-675 supports MSC 33 (max. 5 Rx + 4 TX, sum 6) timeslots resulting in maximum download speed of up to 296 kbit/s with EGPRS, and up to 107 kbit/s with GPRS.

RM-675 has a large AMOLED nHD 3.5" (640 x 360 pixels) colour display (active area 43.2 mm x 76.8 mm) with 16 million colors. It also has an 8 megapixel EDOF camera, 2x digital zoom and an integrated dual LED flash. The device supports two-way video calls with two integrated cameras, one on the front and one on the back.

The MMS implementation follows the OMA MMS standard release 1.3. The browser is a highly advanced Internet browser also capable of viewing operator domain XHTML Mobile Profile (MP) content. The device also supports Bluetooth 2.1 EDR standard.

RM-675 uses Symbian ^3 for Nokia devices operating system, and supports the full Web Browser for S60, which brings desktop-like Web browsing experience to mobile devices. It also supports MIDP Java 2.1, providing a good platform for compelling 3rd party applications.



Figure 1 View of RM-675

Product features and sales package

Imaging and video

Main camera:

- Sensor: 8 Megapixel EDOF (Extended Depth of Field)
- F number/Aperture: F2.8
- Digital zoom: 2x
- Flash: Integrated dual LED flash

Secondary camera:

- Sensor: VGA (640 x 480 pixels)
- F number/Aperture: F2.8
- Focal length: 1.39 mm

Video:

- Video resolution: 720p (1280 x 720) at 25fps or VGA at 30fps
- Audio recording: AAC (AMR for MMS)
- Video stabilization
- Video clip length: Max. 90 min
- Video file format: .mp4 (default), .3gp (for MMS)
- White balance: automatic, sunny, cloudy, incandescent, fluorescent
- Scene: Auto, Night
- Colour tone: normal, sepia, B&W, vivid, negative
- Zoom (digital): up to 3x
- Video recording indicator

Photo:

- Aspect ratio: 8MPix (4:1), 6MPix (16:9)
- View finder: full screen view finder
- Still image resolutions: up to 8 megapixel: 3264 x 2448
- Still image file format: JPEG/EXIF
- Auto exposure: center weighted AE
- Image orientation: automatic
- Automatic red eye removal
- Automatic motion blur reduction
- Face tracking
- Exposure compensation: +2 ~ -2EV at 0.5 step
- White balance: automatic, sunny, cloudy, incandescent, fluorescent
- Scene: auto, portrait, landscape, night, user defined
- Colour tone: normal, sepia, B&W, vivid, negative
- Zoom (digital): up to 2x

Edit

• On device Photo editor and Video editor (manual & automatic)



View

- 3.5" nHD (640 x 360 pixels) colour display (active area 43.2 mm x 76.8 mm), up to 16M colors, 16:9 aspect ratio
- Digital Ambient Light Sensor (ALS) used to optimize display/key brightness and power consumption
- Slideshow from Gallery

Share

- Nokia XpressShare share effortlessly from Gallery or after capture via Email, Bluetooth or MMS
- Direct connection to TV via cable or WLAN (UPnP)
- Video call and video sharing support. (WCDMA services)
- Online Album: Image/Video uploading from Gallery

Print

• Nokia XpressPrint – direct printing via USB (PictBridge), Bluetooth (BPP), and WLAN (UPnP), from memory card or via online printing

Store

- 8 GB internal user memory
- Nokia XpressTransfer easy to transfer and organize photos and video between your device and a compatible PC
- Nokia Lifeblog (mobile & PC)

Music

- Digital music player: supports MP3/ AAC/ eAAC/ eAAC+/ WMA/ AMR-NB / AMR-WB with playlists, equalizer
 and album art
- Synchronise music with Microsoft Windows Media Player 10&11
- One click CD ripping, converting and transferring music to your device using Nokia Music Manager
- Stereo FM radio (87.5-108 MHz /76-90 MHz) with Visual Radio[™] support
- Bluetooth speakers
- Integrated handsfree speaker

Media

- Full-screen video playback to view downloaded, streamed or recorded video clips
- Supported video formats: MPEG-4 , H.264/AVC, H.263/3GPP, VC-1, Real Video 10, ON2 VP6, Flash video

Productivity

Context management:

- OMA DRM version 2.0
- OTA provisioning & over the air SW update (FOTA)
- Ovi Suite
- Web Browser (OSS), Java ™ MIDP 2.1, XHTML browsing over TCP/IP

Messaging:

- E-mail (SMTP, IMAP4, POP3), MMS, SMS, unified editor
- IM client



Office applications:

- Viewing of email attachments .doc, .xls, .ppt, .pdf, .zip
- Mail for Exchange

PIM:

• Contacts, calendar, to-do, notes, recorder, calculator, clock, converter

Synchronization:

- Local/Remote (using SyncML)
 - Data: Calendar, Contacts, To-do, Notes, E-mail
 - PC Applications: Microsoft Outlook (98, 2000, 2002, 2003), Outlook Express, Lotus Organizer (5.0, 6.0), Lotus Notes (5.0, 6.0)

Call management:

- Call logs, speed dial, voice dialling (with SIND) and voice commands
- Nokia Push to Talk (PoC)

Connectivity

- Integrated GPS (A-GPS OMA SUPL)
- Nokia Maps 3.0, including Friend Finder
- WLAN IEEE802.11 g/b with UPnP support
- Micro USB interface with USB 2.0 high speed
- Bluetooth wireless technology 2.1 + EDR + A2DP
- FM transmitter
- MicroSD memory card support up to 32 GB
- Nokia 3.5 mm AV connector
- 2.0 mm DC connector

Add-on software framework

- Symbian ^3 for Nokia devices
- Java: MIDP2.1
- C++ and Java SDKs
- Flash Lite 4.0

Additional technical specifications

- Vibrating alert
- 3GPP Rel 5/6 WCDMA , Rel 4 EGSM compliant
- Speech codecs supported: AMR, NB AMR, WB AMR, FR, EFR
- GPRS/EGPRS Class B, Multi slot class 33
- Dual Transfer Mode (DTM) class A, multi slot class 11
- WCDMA DL 384 kbit/s, UL 384 kbit/s
- HSDPA up to 10.2 Mbps, HSUPA 2 Mbps

Sales package

- Transceiver RM-675
- Charger (AC-15)



- Battery (BL-5K)
- Music headset (WH-102)
- Connectivity cable (CA-101)
- CD-ROM
- User Guide

Product and module list

| Module name | Type code | Notes |
|----------------------|-----------|-------|
| System/RF module PWB | 3GB | |
| UI flexi module | 3GR | |
| Flash module | 3GU | |

Mobile enhancements

| Table 1 Audio Enhancement Type | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| Music headset | WH-102 | |
| Nokia Wireless Stereo Gateway | AD-42W | |
| Mini speakers | MD-8 | |
| | MD-9 | |
| Hearing aids | HDA-12 | |
| | LPS-5 | |
| Wired headsets | WH-102 | |
| | WH-205 | |
| | WH-502 | |
| | WH-700 | |
| | WH-701 | |
| | WH-800 | |
| | WH-900 | |

| Enhancement | Туре |
|--------------------|--------|
| Bluetooth headsets | BH-103 |
| | BH-108 |
| | BH-214 |
| | BH-215 |
| | BH-500 |
| | BH-501 |
| | BH-503 |
| | BH-504 |
| | BH-505 |
| | BH-606 |
| | BH-607 |
| | BH-610 |
| | BH-702 |
| | BH-704 |
| | BH-804 |
| | BH-805 |
| | BH-900 |
| | BH-902 |
| | BH-904 |
| | BH-905 |
| Bluetooth speakers | MD-5W |
| | MD-7W |

Table 2 Car

| Enhancement | Туре |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Nokia Universal Mobile Holder | CR-99 |
| | CR-115 |
| Speakerphone | HF-310 |
| | HF-510 |
| Car kit | СК-100 |
| Display car kit | СК-600 |
| Mobile charger | DC-9 |
| | DC-10 |
| | DC-11 |

Table 3 Data

| Enhancement | Туре |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Connectivity cable | CA-101 |
| | CA-101D |
| Micro USB OTG to USB adapter cable | CA-156 |
| MicroSD card | MU-43, 8GB |
| | MU-44, 16GB |
| | MU-xx 32GB |

Table 4 Messaging

| Enhancement | Туре | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Other multimedia peripherals | SU-33W | |
| Stylus | STYLUS PEN ASSY | |

Table 5 Power

| Enhancement | Туре |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Battery 1200 mAh Li-ion | BL-5K |
| Travel charger | AC-6 |
| | AC-8 |
| | AC-10 |
| | AC-15 |
| Multiple charger | DT-600 |

Technical specifications

Transceiver general specifications

| Unit | Dimensions (L x W x T) (mm) | Weight (g) | Volume (cm ³) |
|---|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Transceiver with BL-5K 1200 mAh Li-ion battery pack | 47 x 44 x 5.7 | ~24.6 | ~12 |

Main RF characteristics for GSM850/900/1800/1900 and WCDMA VIII/V/IV/II/I phones

| Parameter | Unit |
|-----------------|--|
| Cellular system | GSM850, EGSM900, GSM1800/1900, WCDMA VIII (900), WCDMA V (850), WCDMA IV (1700/2100), WCDMA II (1900) and WCDMA I (2100) |



| Parameter | Unit |
|-------------------|--|
| Rx frequency band | GSM850: 869 - 894MHz |
| | EGSM900: 925 - 960 MHz |
| | GSM1800: 1805 - 1880 MHz |
| | GSM1900: 1930 - 1990 MHz |
| | WCDMA VIII (900): 925 - 960 MHz |
| | WCDMA V (850): 869 - 894 MHz |
| | WCDMA IV (1700/2100): 2110 - 2155 MHz |
| | WCDMA II (1900): 1930 - 1990 MHz |
| | WCDMA I (2100): 2110 - 2170 MHz |
| Tx frequency band | GSM850: 824 - 849 MHz |
| | EGSM900: 880 - 915 MHz |
| | GSM1800: 1710 - 1785 MHz |
| | GSM1900: 1850 - 1910 MHz |
| | WCDMA VIII (900): 880 - 915 MHz |
| | WCDMA V (850): 824 - 849 MHz |
| | WCDMA IV (1700/2100): 1710 - 1755 MHz |
| | WCDMA II (1900): 1850 - 1910 MHz |
| | WCDMA I (2100): 1920 - 1980 MHz |
| Output power | GSM850: +5+33 dBm/3.2 mW 2 W |
| | GSM900: +5 +33 dBm/3.2 mW 2 W |
| | GSM1800: +0 +30 dBm/1.0 mW 1 W |
| | GSM1900: +0 +30 dBm/1.0 mW 1 W |
| | WCDMA VIII (900): -50 +24 dBm/0.01 µW 251 mW |
| | WCDMA V (850): -50 +24 dBm/0.01 μW 251 mW |
| | WCDMA IV (1700/2100): -50 +24 dBm/0.01 µW 251 mW |
| | WCDMA II (1900): -50 +21 dBm/0.01 µW 126 mW |
| | WCDMA I (2100): -50 +24 dBm/0.01 μW 251 mW |
| EDGE output power | EDGE850: +5 +29dBm/3.2mW 794mW |
| | EDGE900: +5 +29dBm/3.2mW 794mW |
| | EDGE1800: +0 +26dBm/1.0mW 400mW |
| | EDGE1900:+0 +26dBm/1.0mW 400mW |



| Parameter | Unit |
|---------------------------|--|
| Number of RF channels | GSM850: 124 |
| | GSM900: 174 |
| | GSM1800: 374 |
| | GSM1900: 299 |
| | WCDMA VIII (900): 152 |
| | WCDMA V (850): 108 |
| | WCDMA IV (1700/2100): 211 |
| | WCDMA II (1900): 289 |
| | WCDMA I (2100): 277 |
| Channel spacing | 200 kHz (WCDMA II, IV and V 100/200 kHz) |
| Number of Tx power levels | GSM850: 15 |
| | GSM900: 15 |
| | GSM1800: 16 |
| | GSM1900: 16 |
| | WCDMA VIII (900): 75 |
| | WCDMA V (850): 75 |
| | WCDMA IV (1700/2100): 75 |
| | WCDMA II (1900): 75 |
| | WCDMA I (2100): 75 |

Battery endurance

| Battery | Capacity (mAh) | Talk time | Stand-by | Music playback | Video playback H.264 720p 30fps |
|---------|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| BL-5K | 1200 | ТВА | ТВА | ТВА | ТВА |

Environmental conditions

Temperature conditions

| Environmental condition | Ambient temperature | Notes |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Normal operation | -15°C+55°C | Specifications fulfilled |
| Reduced performance | -25°C15°C +55°C+70°C | Operational for shorts periods only |
| Intermittent operation | -40°C15°C +70°C+85 °C | Operation not guaranteed but an attempt to operate does not damage the phone. |



| Environmental condition | Ambient temperature | Notes |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| No operation or storage | <-40°C>+85°C | No storage or operation: an attempt may damage the phone. |
| Charging allowed | -25°C+50°C | |
| Long term storage conditions | 0°C+85°C | |

Humidity

Relative humidity range is 5...95%.

The HW module is not protected against water. Condensed or splashed water might cause malfunction. Any submersion of the phone will cause permanent damage. Long-term high humidity, with condensation, will cause permanent damage because of corrosion.

Vibration

The module should withstand the following vibrations:

- 5 10 Hz; +10dB / octave
- 10 50 Hz; 5.58 m² / s³ (0.0558 g² / Hz)
- 50 300 Hz; 10 dB / octave

ESD strength

Conducted discharge is 8 kV (>10 discharges) and air contact 15 kV (>10 discharges). The standard for electrostatic discharge is IEC 61000-4-2, and this device fulfils level 4 requirements.

RoHS

This device uses RoHS compliant components and lead-free soldering process.

Nokia Customer Care

2 — Service Tools and Service Concepts

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Table of Contents

| Service tools | 2-5 |
|--|------|
| Product specific tools | 2–5 |
| CA-181RS | 2–5 |
| MJ-277 | 2–5 |
| SD-77 | 2–6 |
| SS-231 | 2–6 |
| SS-250 | 2–6 |
| General tools | |
| AC-35 | 2–6 |
| ACF-8 | 2–7 |
| CU-4 | 2–8 |
| FLS-5 | 2–9 |
| FPS-21 | 2–9 |
| [XS-1 | 2-10 |
| PK-1 | 2-10 |
| SB-6 | 2-10 |
| SB-7 | |
| SRT-6 | |
| SS-210 | 2-11 |
| SS-46 | |
| SS-62 | |
| SS-93 | 2-11 |
| SX-4 | |
| Cables | |
| CA-101 | |
| CA-31D | |
| CA-89DS | 2-13 |
| DAU-9S | 2-13 |
| PCS-1 | |
| XRS-6 | |
| Installation instructions for CA-181RS | |
| Service concepts | 2-22 |
| POS (Point of Sale) flash concept | |
| BB5 USB only – Basic flash concept L3 | |
| Level 3 concept for flashing, certificate restore and product code change option 3 | |
| Module jig service concept | |
| BB/RF tuning concept with module jig | |
| Bluetooth testing concept with SB-6 | |
| WLAN functionality testing concept with SB-7 | |
| | |

List of Figures

| Figure 2 RF connector tool SS-231, engine module and module jig MJ-277 | 2-14 |
|--|------|
| Figure 3 POS flash concept | 2-22 |
| Figure 4 BB5 USB only – Basic flash concept L3 | 2-23 |
| Figure 5 Level 3 concept for flashing, certificate restore and product code change | 2-24 |
| Figure 6 Module jig service concept | 2-25 |
| Figure 7 Bluetooth testing concept with SB-6 | 2-27 |
| Figure 8 WLAN functionality testing concept with SB-7 | 2-28 |
| | |

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Service tools

Product specific tools

The table below gives a short overview of service devices that can be used for testing, error analysis, and repair of product RM-675; RM-691. For the correct use of the service devices, and the best effort of workbench setup, please refer to various concepts.

| etup, piease reier to various concepts. | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|
| | CA | -181RS | RF tun | ing cable | | | |
| | CA-181RS is a product-specific adapter cable for RF tuning with the module jig. | | | | the | | |
| CA-181RS | | | | | | | |
| | MJ | -277 | Modul | e jig | | | |
| | - | -277 is meant fo e engine level (C | | • | ting, tuning | and flashir | ng on |
| | In | e jig includes an addition, it has | the followin | g features | : | | tooth. |
| 50 V | | Provides mecha | | | - | | |
| | | Provides galvan | | | - | | |
| the same | | Multiplexing between USB and FBUS media, controlled by Vusb MMC interface | | | | | |
| | Duplicated SIM connector Connector for control unit | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Access for AV- and USB connectors | | | | | | |
| | • | CA-181RS cable | is used toge | ther with | this jig for R | F testing | |
| | • | Attenuation | values for g | jalvanic R | F connectio | n MJ-277 | |
| | | Band | Default f/ MHz RX | Att. RX | Default f/ MHz TX | Att. TX | |
| | | GSM 850 | 881.6 | 0.30 | 836.6 | 0.29 | |
| | | GSM 900 | 942.4 | 0.33 | 897.4 | 0.31 | |
| | | GSM 1800 | 1842.8 | 0.40 | 1747.8 | 0.38 | |
| | | GSM 1900 | 1960.0 | 0.44 | 1880.0 | 0.41 | |
| | | WCDMA I | 2140.0 | 0.52 | 1950.0 | 0.44 | |
| | | WCDMA II | 1960.0 | 0.44 | 1880.0 | 0.41 | |
| | | WCDMA IV | 2140.0 | 0.52 | 1740.0 | 0.38 | |
| | | WCDMA V | 880.0 | 0.30 | 835.0 | 0.29 | |
| | | WCDMA VIII | 942.6 | 0.33 | 897.6 | 0.31 | |
| | | WLAN | 2442.0 | 5.0 | 2442.0 | 5.0 | |

| SD-77 | Dummy battery | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| SD-77 is designed to support mass SW flashing which enables local mode while connecting the phone. This dummy battery can be used with Nokia battery types BL-5K, BV-4D, BL-4D, BP-4L. | | | |
| SS-231 | RF coaxial cable tool | | |
| SS-231 is an RF coaxial cable tool designed to remove/connect the RF coaxial cable from the RF connector on PWB. This tool can also be used for the RF connection between CA-181RS and module jig for RF tuning. | | | |
| SS-250 | Display removal tool | | |
| SS-250 is used for removing the display from the chassis assembly. | | | |

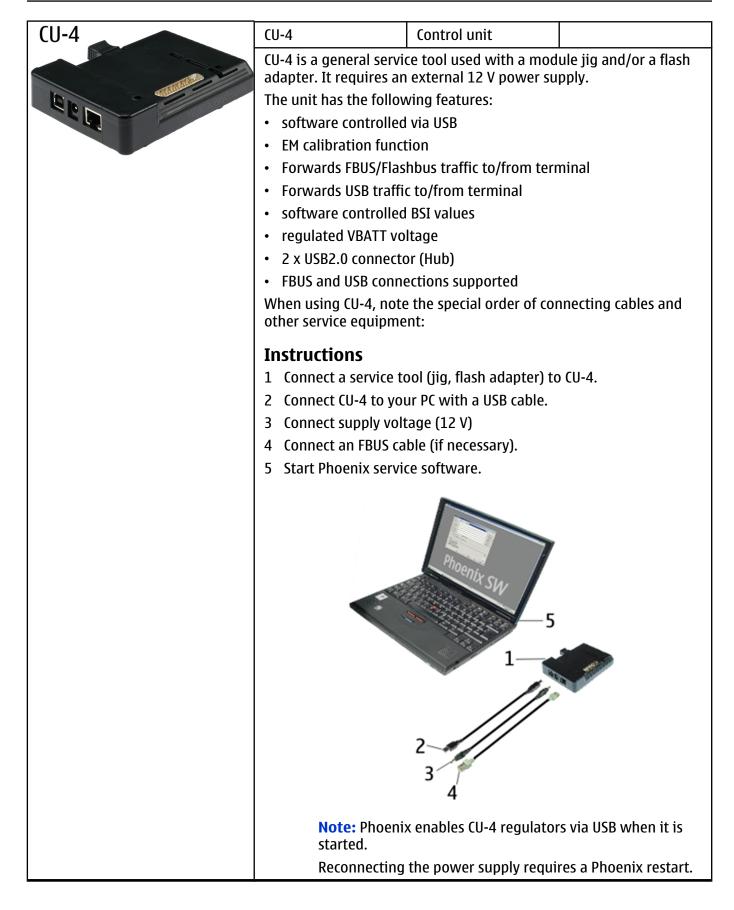
General tools

The table below gives a short overview of service devices that can be used for testing, error analysis, and repair of product RM-675; RM-691. For the correct use of the service devices, and the best effort of workbench setup, please refer to various concepts.

| AC-35 | Power supply | |
|----------|--|--|
| package. | y for FPS-21; included in z60Hz, output voltage | |



| | ACF-8 | Universal power supply | |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| ACF-8 | The ACF-8 universal po | wer supply is used to po | ower FLS-5. |



NOKIA

Care



| | FLS-5 | Flash device | | |
|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| | FLS-5 is a dongle and flash device incorporated into one package, developed specifically for POS use. Note: FLS-5 can be used as an alternative to PK-1. | | | |
| FDS_21 | FPS-21 | Flash prommer | | |
| FPS-21 Back | FPS-21 sales package FPS-21 prommer AC-35 power supply CA-31D USB cable FPS-21 interfaces: Front Service cable connection of provides Flashbus, U SmartCard socket A SmartCard is needed programming. Rear DC power input For connecting the expression of the second of the sec | tor SB and VBAT connection ed to allow DCT-4 gener external power supply (<i>A</i> s (USB1/USB3) mple, for connecting ex evices ce connector (USB2) tion for connecting Flat ocket (LAN) PS-21 to LAN. y slots memory. to access the SD memo ommer needs to be ope | ration mobile device AC-35). ternal storage memory shbus/FLA. | |

| | JXS-1 | RF shield box | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|--|
| | Because the WCDMA network disturbs the RX side testing of the WCDMA phone and the Tx signal of the WCDMA phone can severely disturb the WCDMA network, a shield box is needed in all testing, tuning and fault finding which requires WCDMA RF signal. The shield box is not an active device, it contains only passive filtering components for RF attenuation. | | | |
| | РК-1 | Software protection key | | |
| | PK-1 is a hardware protection key with a USB interface. It has the same functionality as the PKD-1 series dongle. PK-1 is meant for use with a PC that does not have a series interface. | | | |
| | To use this USB dongle for security service functions please register the dongle in the same way as the PKD-1 series dongle. | | | |
| D NUKLA D | SB-6 | Bluetooth test and interface box (sales package) | | |
| | The SB-6 test box is a generic service device used to perform Bluetooth bit error rate (BER) testing, and establishing cordless FBUS connection via Bluetooth. An ACP-8x charger is needed for BER testing and an AXS-4 cable in case of cordless interface usage testing. | | | |
| BACK COWER USB RES22 COWER | Sales package includes: • SB-6 test box | | | |
| | Installation and warranty information | | | |
| | SB-7 | WLAN test box | | |
| | WLAN test requires de | fined position for the de | evice. | |



| | SRT-6 | Opening tool | |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | SRT-6 is used to open | | |
| | | -6 is included in the No | kia Standard Toolkit. |
| | SS-210 | Camera removal tool | |
| Providence - | The camera removal to module from/to the so | ool SS-210 is used to rem ocket. | ove/attach the camera |
| SS-46 | SS-46 | Interface adapter | |
| | SS-46 acts as an interfa FPS-21. | ace adapter between the | e flash adapter and |
| | SS-62 | Generic flash adapter base for BB5 | |
| n n | generic base for flash adapters and couplers SS-62 equipped with a clip interlock system provides standardised interface towards Control Unit multiplexing between USB and FBUS media, controlled by VUSB | | ntrol Unit |
| | SS-93 | Opening tool | |
| | SS-93 is used for openi | ng JAE connectors. | <u>.</u> |
| | | 93 is included in Nokia S | itandard Toolkit. |



| SX-4 | SX-4 | Smart card | |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | SX-4 is a BB5 security d and testing. | levice used to protect cri | tical features in tuning |
| | SX-4 is also needed tog flashed. | gether with FPS-21 whe | n DCT-4 phones are |

Cables

The table below gives a short overview of service devices that can be used for testing, error analysis, and repair of product RM-675; RM-691. For the correct use of the service devices, and the best effort of workbench setup, please refer to various concepts.

| | CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| CA-101 100cm | The CA-101 is a USB-to-microUSB data cable that allows connections between the PC and the phone. | | |
| | CA-31D | USB cable | |
| | The CA-31D USB cable i in the FPS-21 sales pac | is used to connect FPS-2 kage. | 1 to a PC. It is included |



| | CA-89DS | Cable | |
|------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| CA-89DS 100cm | | shbus connections to mo | obile device |
| | DAU-9S | MBUS cable | |
| | example, between the or docking station ada Note: Docking | station adapters valid t | lule jigs, flash adapters |
| | PCS-1 | Power cable | |
| | The PCS-1 power cable jig or a control unit to | (DC) is used with a dock supply a controlled volt | king station, a module age. |



| | XRS-6 | RF cable | |
|--|---|----------|------------------------|
| | The RF cable is used to connect, for example, a mo the RF measurement equipment. | | a module repair jig to |
| | SMA to N-Connector approximately 610 mm. | | |
| | Attenuation for: | | |
| | • GSM850/900: 0.3+-0.1 dB | | |
| | • GSM1800/1900: 0.5 | +-0.1 dB | |
| | WCDMA/WLAN: 0.6+ | -0.1dB | |
| | | | |

Installation instructions for CA-181RS

You need the following equipment in installing the CA-181RS:

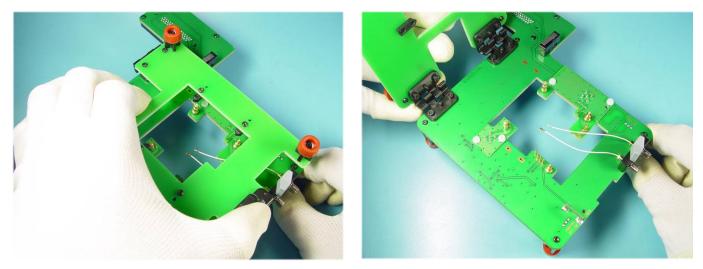
- RF connector tool SS-231
- Engine module
- Module jig MJ-277



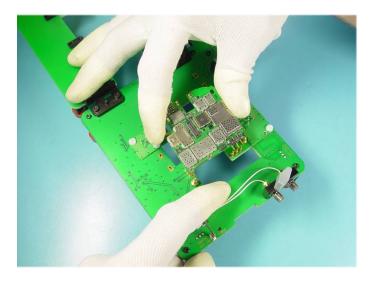
Figure 2 RF connector tool SS-231, engine module and module jig MJ-277

1 Open the frame of MJ-277 module jig.

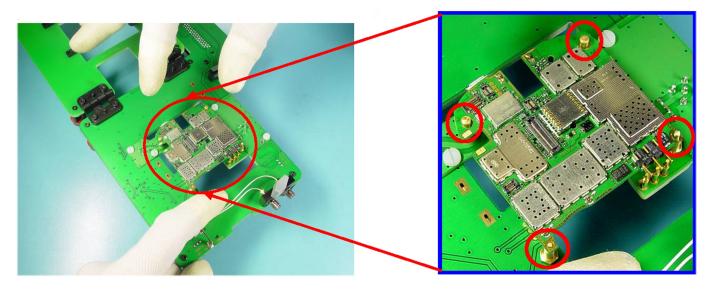




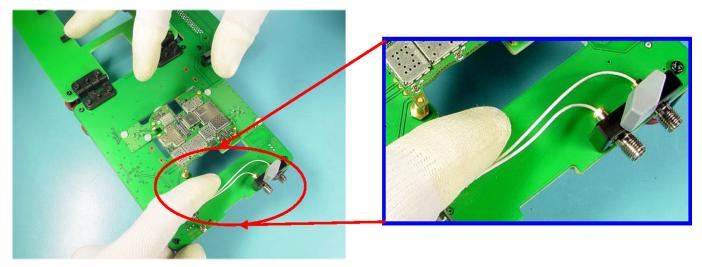
2 Insert the engine module.



Take care of the right alignment according to the guiding pins.

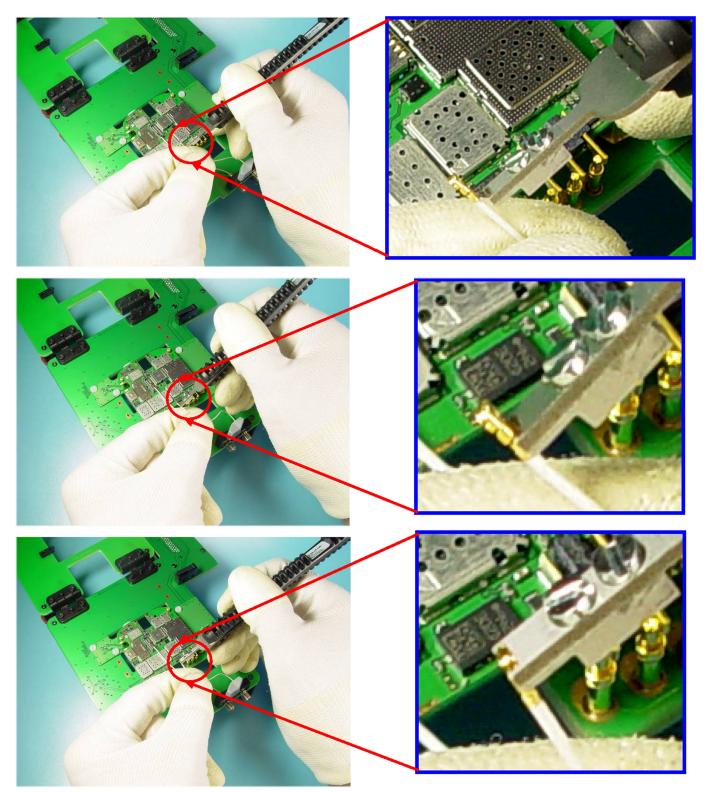


Note the position of the CA-181RS RF cables.



3 Insert the first RF cable plug into the predefined location of the RF connector assembly tool SS-231.





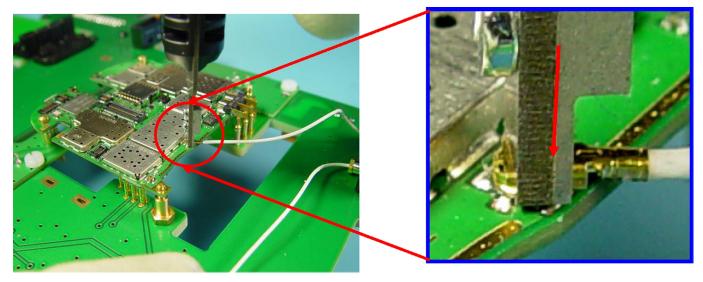
4 Connect the RF cable plug to the corresponding RF connector on the engine module.

NOKIA Care

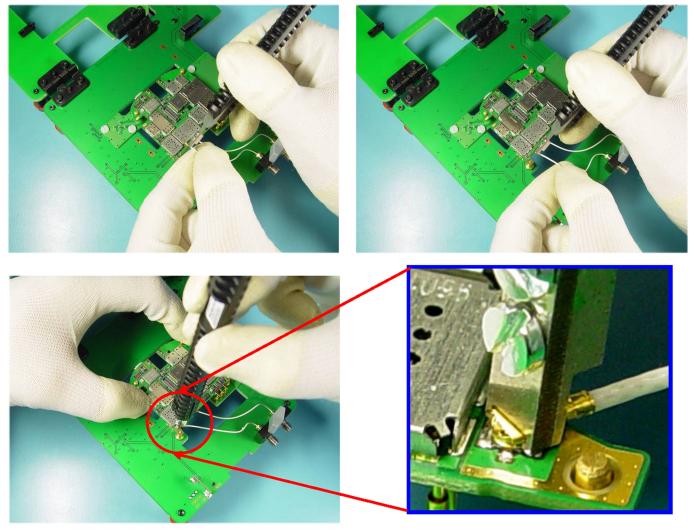




5 Carefully press down the RF connector tool.



6 Do the same procedure with the second RF cable as well.



7 Take care of the cables during closing of the frame.

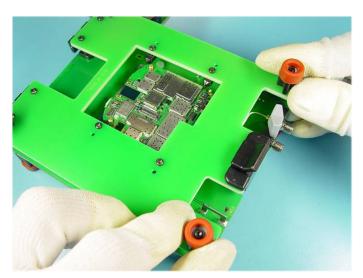


8 Close the module jig.

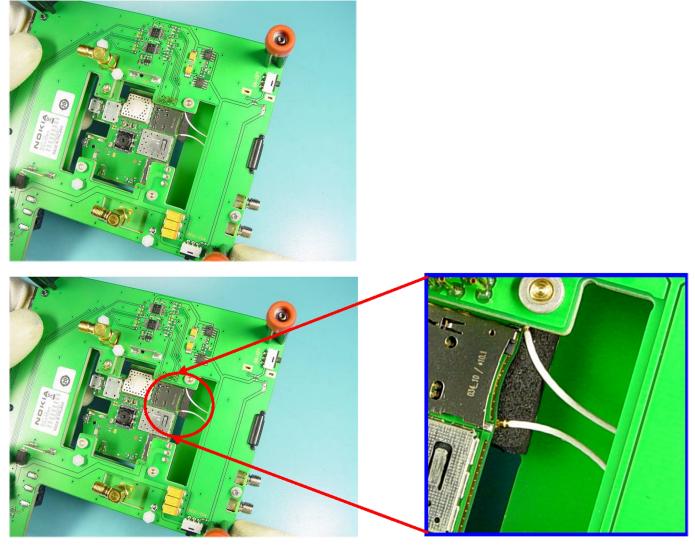
NOKIA

Care



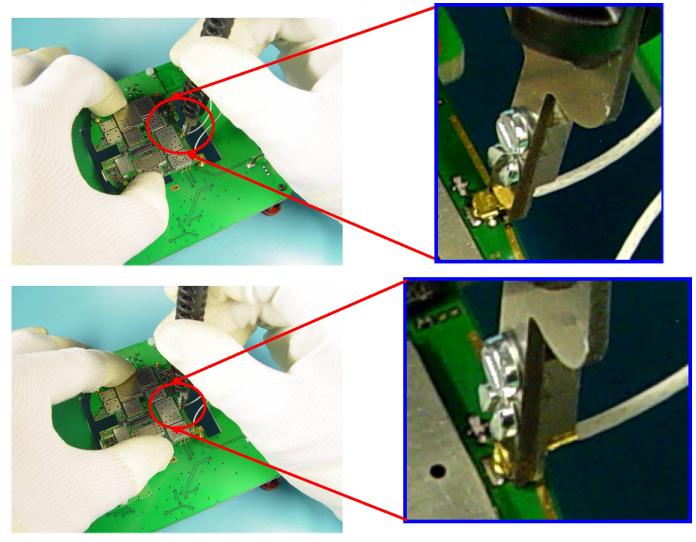


9 Turn around the module jig and check that the RF cables are in the right position on the gasket.

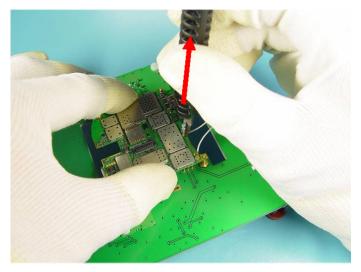


10 To remove the RF cable, insert SS-231 to the RF cable connector plug.





11 To open the connection, lift SS-231 up vertically.



Note: The RF connection is very fragile. Please handle it very carefully to prevent any damaging of the RF connectors.

Service concepts

POS (Point of Sale) flash concept

BB5 USB only - POS concept



Figure 3 POS flash concept

| Туре | Description | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Product spe | Product specific tools | |
| SD-77 | Care dummy battery | |
| Other tools | | |
| FLS-5 | POS flash dongle | |
| | PC with Phoenix service software | |
| Cables | | |
| CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |



BB5 USB only – Basic flash concept L3

BB5 USB only - Basic flash concept L3

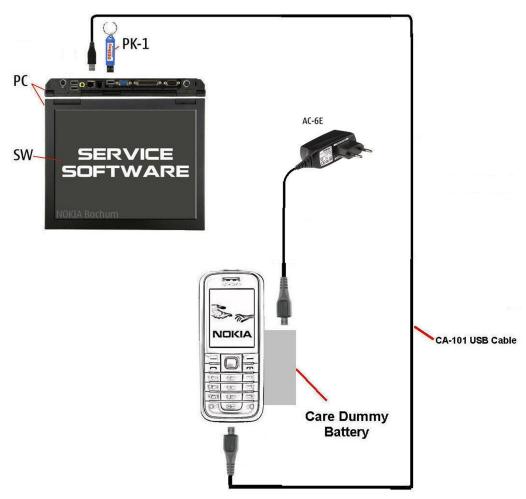
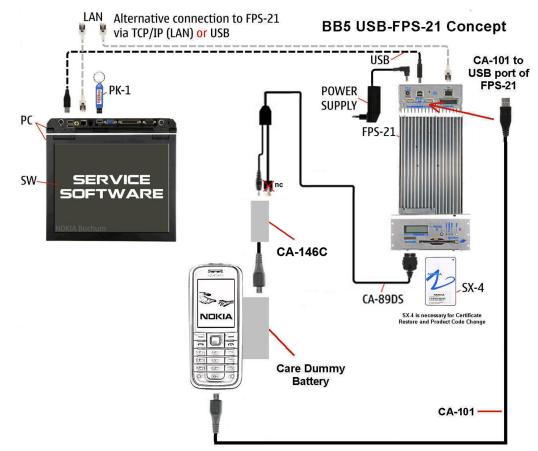


Figure 4 BB5 USB only – Basic flash concept L3

| Туре | Description | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Product spe | Product specific devices | |
| SD-77 | SD-77 Care dummy battery | |
| Other device | Other devices | |
| PK-1 | SW security device | |
| | PC with Phoenix service software | |
| Cables | Cables | |
| CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |



Level 3 concept for flashing, certificate restore and product code change option 3



BB5 USB only - Extended flash concept L3 - Option 3



| Туре | Description | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Product specific devices | | |
| SD-77 | Care dummy battery | |
| Other devi | ces | |
| CA-146C | Power conversion adapter | |
| FPS-21 | Flash prommer box | |
| AC-35 | Power supply | |
| РК-1 | SW security device | |
| SX-4 | Smart card (for DCT-4 generation mobile device programming) | |
| | PC with Phoenix service software | |
| Cables | | |
| CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |
| CA-89DS | Service cable | |



Module jig service concept

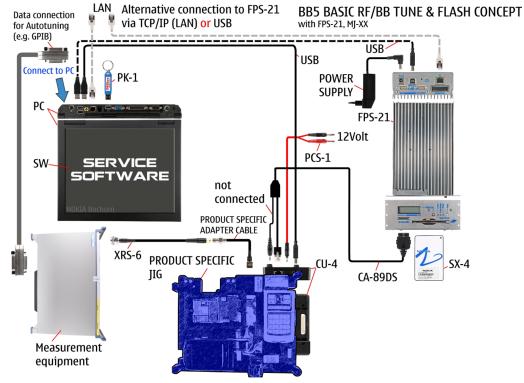
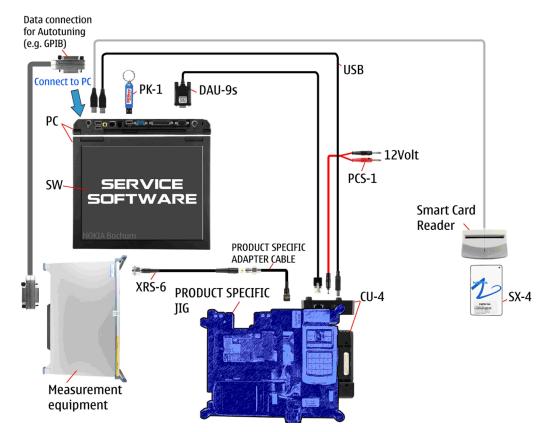


Figure 6 Module jig service concept

| Туре | Description |
|------------|---|
| Phone spec | ific devices |
| MJ-277 | Module jig |
| Other devi | ces and the second s |
| CU-4 | Control unit |
| FPS-21 | Flash prommer box |
| РК-1 | SW security device |
| SX-4 | Smart card |
| | PC with VPOS and Phoenix service software |
| | Measurement equipment |
| Cables | |
| CA-89DS | Service cable |
| PCS-1 | DC power cable |
| XRS-6 | RF cable |
| | USB cable |
| | GPIB control cable |



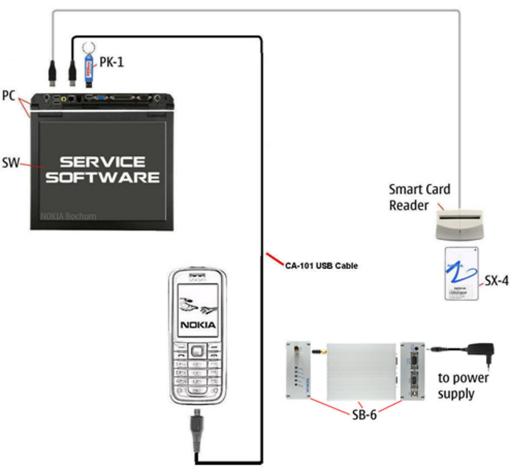
BB/RF tuning concept with module jig



| Туре | Description | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Product sp | Product specific tools | | |
| MJ-277 | Module jig | | |
| Other tools | ; ; | | |
| CU-4 | Control unit | | |
| РК-1 | SW security device | | |
| SX-4 | Smart card | | |
| | PC with Phoenix service software | | |
| | Smart card reader | | |
| Cables | | | |
| DAU-9S | MBUS cable | | |
| PCS-1 | Power cable | | |
| XRS-6 | RF cable | | |
| | USB cable | | |



Bluetooth testing concept with SB-6



BB5 USB only - BT test concept

Figure 7 Bluetooth testing concept with SB-6

| Туре | Description | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Product spe | ecific devices | |
| BL-5K | Battery | |
| Other devic | es | |
| РК-1 | SW security device | |
| SX-4 | Smart card | |
| SB-6 | Bluetooth test and interface box | |
| | Smart card reader | |
| | PC with Phoenix service software | |
| Cables | Cables | |
| CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |

WLAN functionality testing concept with SB-7

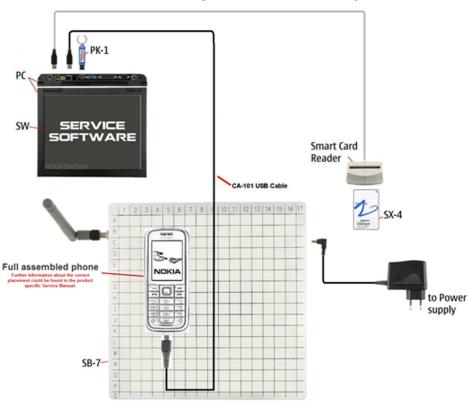


Figure 8 WLAN functionality testing concept with SB-7

| Туре | Description | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Product spe | cific tools | |
| BL-5K | Battery | |
| Other tools | | |
| SX-4 | Smart card | |
| PK-1 | SW Security device | |
| | Note: PK-1 can be used instead of PKD-1. | |
| Cables | Cables | |
| CA-101 | Micro USB cable | |

Nokia Customer Care

3 — BB Troubleshooting and Manual Tuning Guide

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Table of Contents

| Baseband main troubleshooting | 3–5 |
|--|------|
| Power and charging troubleshooting | 3–8 |
| Backup battery troubleshooting | 3–8 |
| Battery current measuring fault troubleshooting | 3–9 |
| General power checking troubleshooting | |
| Dead or jammed device troubleshooting | |
| Dynamo charging troubleshooting | |
| Clocking troubleshooting | 3-13 |
| USB charging troubleshooting | |
| Interface troubleshooting | |
| USB data interface troubleshooting | 3-15 |
| SIM card troubleshooting | |
| MicroSD card troubleshooting | |
| IVE troubleshooting | 3-18 |
| Introduction to IVE troubleshooting | |
| IVE troubleshooting | |
| TV out troubleshooting | |
| Introduction to SDTV troubleshooting | 3-21 |
| SDTV out troubleshooting | 3-22 |
| Display module troubleshooting | 3-24 |
| General instructions for display troubleshooting | |
| Introduction to display troubleshooting | |
| Display fault troubleshooting | |
| Touch panel troubleshooting | |
| Illumination troubleshooting | |
| Charging illumination troubleshooting | 3-28 |
| Menu key backlight troubleshooting | |
| Keyboard troubleshooting | |
| Keys troubleshooting | 3-30 |
| Power key troubleshooting | 3-30 |
| Sensors troubleshooting | |
| Accelerometer troubleshooting | 3-32 |
| Magnetometer troubleshooting | 3-32 |
| Proximity sensor troubleshooting | 3-33 |
| Audio troubleshooting | 3-34 |
| Audio troubleshooting test instructions | |
| External earpiece troubleshooting | 3-37 |
| External microphone troubleshooting | 3-37 |
| Internal earpiece troubleshooting | 3-38 |
| Internal handsfree (IHF) troubleshooting | 3-40 |
| Internal microphone troubleshooting | 3-41 |
| Vibra troubleshooting | 3-42 |
| ALS technical description and troubleshooting | 3-43 |
| ALS troubleshooting | |
| Re-tuning ALS | |
| Bluetooth and FM radio troubleshooting | 3-44 |
| Introduction to Bluetooth/FM radio troubleshooting | 3-44 |
| Bluetooth BER test | 3-46 |
| Bluetooth and FM radio self tests in Phoenix | 3-46 |
| Bluetooth troubleshooting | 3-48 |

| FM radio troubleshooting | 3-48 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| FM radio testing | 3-49 |
| GPS troubleshooting | 3-50 |
| GPS layout and basic test points | |
| GPS settings for Phoenix. | |
| Quick Test window | |
| GPS control | |
| GPS troubleshooting | |
| WLAN troubleshooting | |
| WLAN functional description | |
| WLAN settings for Phoenix | |
| WLAN functional tests | |
| WLAN auto tuning | |
| WLAN troubleshooting | |
| FMTx troubleshooting | |
| General | |
| General visual inspection guidelines | 3–59 |
| FMTx troubleshooting | |
| NFC troubleshooting | |
| Baseband manual tuning guide | |
| Certificate restoring | |
| Product code change | |
| Energy management calibration | |
| | |

List of Tables

| Table 6 Display module troubleshooting cases | 3-24 |
|--|------|
| Table 7 Pixel defects | |
| Table 8 Defects table | |

List of Figures

| Figure 9 SIM power-on sequence on X2700. Sequence is first done at 1.8V and then cha | inged to 3.0V |
|--|---------------|
| 3–17 | |
| Figure 10 Expected Crystal clock input to BCM2727B on Oscilloscope | 3–20 |
| Figure 11 Expected SDTV CVBS PAL signal on Oscilloscope | |
| Figure 12 Expected SDTV CVBS NTSC signal on Oscilloscope | |
| Figure 13 Bluetooth/WLAN antenna | 3–44 |
| Figure 14 Bluetooth and FM radio self tests in Phoenix | |
| Figure 15 GPS Quick Test window | |
| Figure 16 GPS Control dialogue box | |
| | |

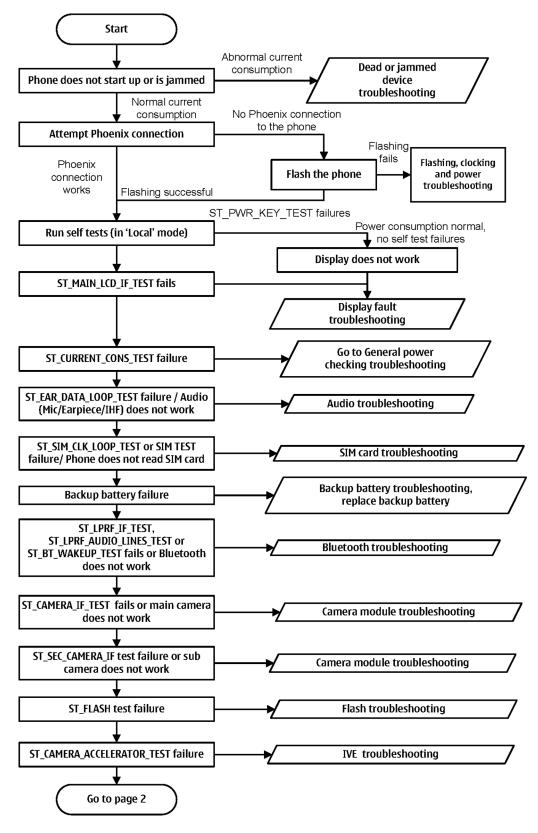


Baseband main troubleshooting

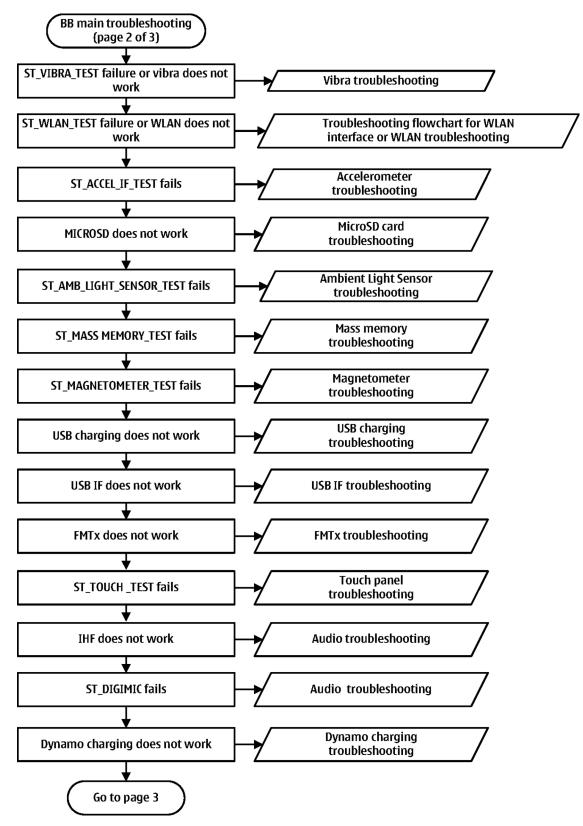
Context

Always start the troubleshooting procedure by running the Phoenix self tests. If a test fails, please follow the diagrams below. If the phone is dead and you cannot perform the self tests, go to *Dead or jammed device troubleshooting*.

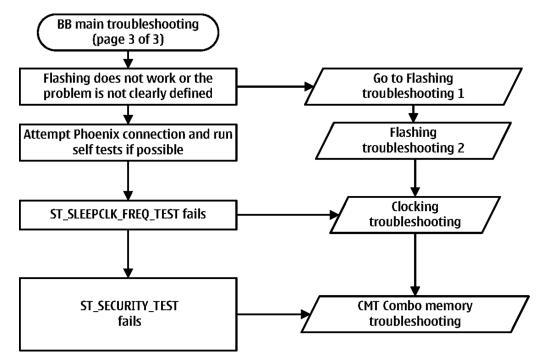
Troubleshooting flow - Page 1 of 3



Troubleshooting flow - Page 2 of 3

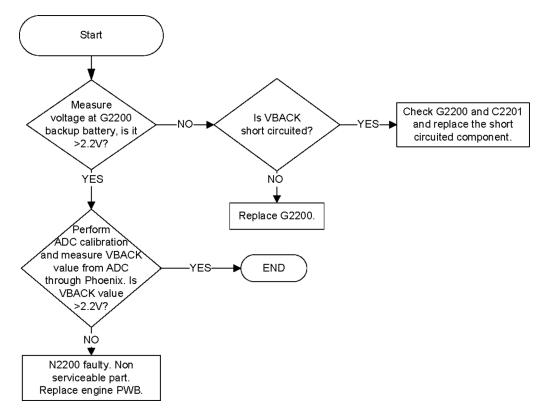


Troubleshooting flow - Page 3 of 3

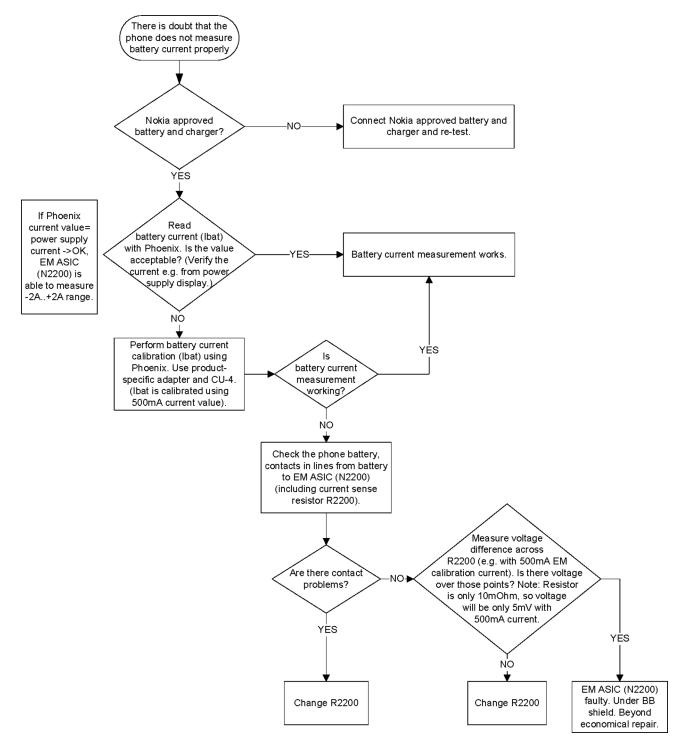


Power and charging troubleshooting

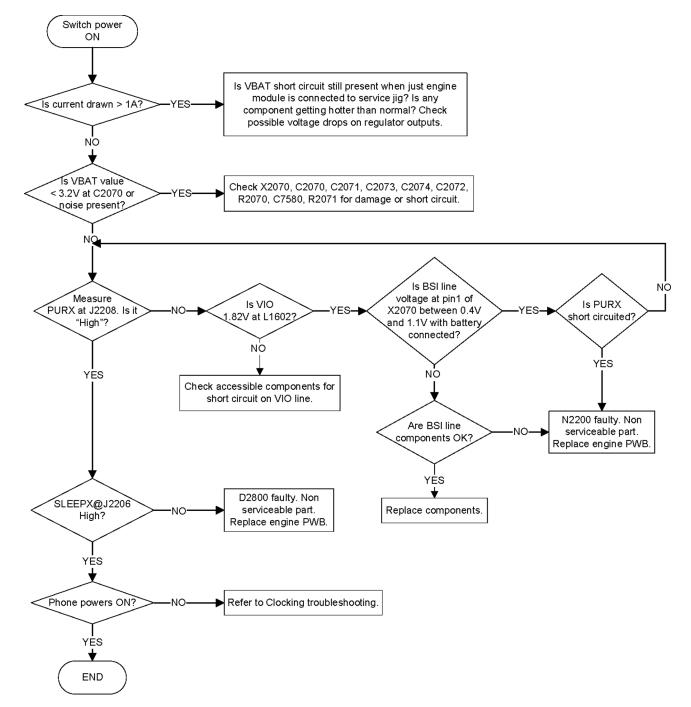
Backup battery troubleshooting



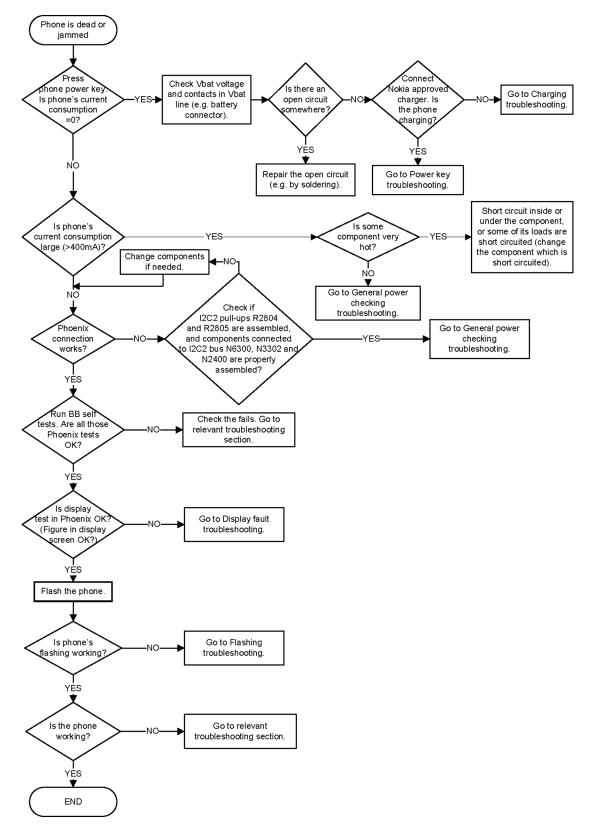
Battery current measuring fault troubleshooting



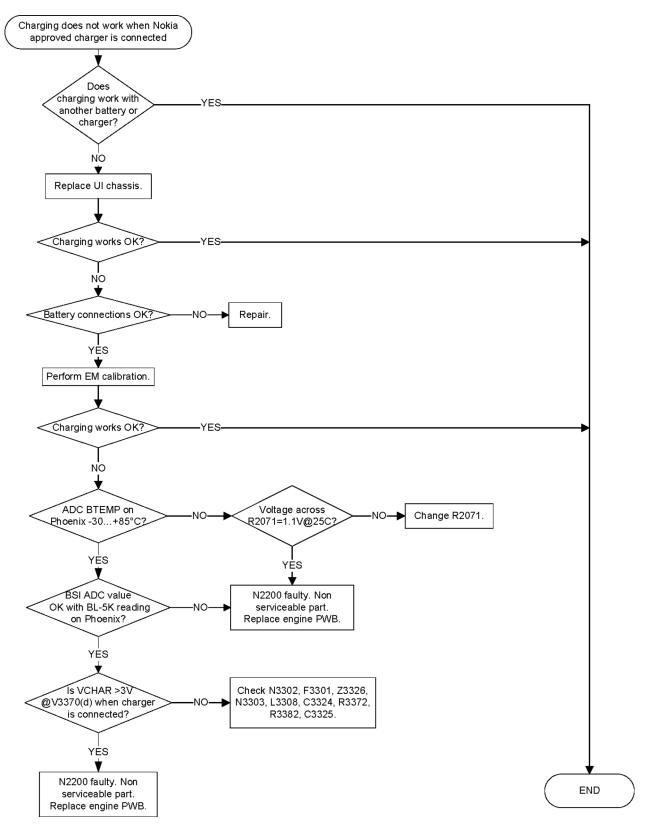
General power checking troubleshooting



Dead or jammed device troubleshooting

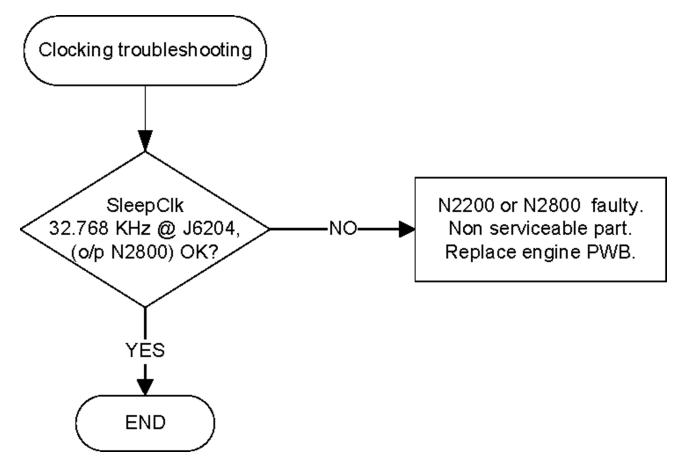


Dynamo charging troubleshooting

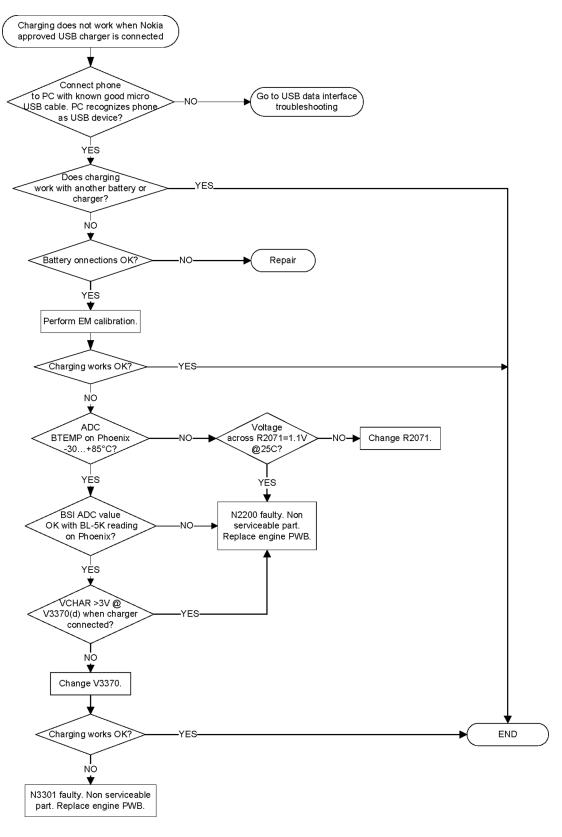




Clocking troubleshooting



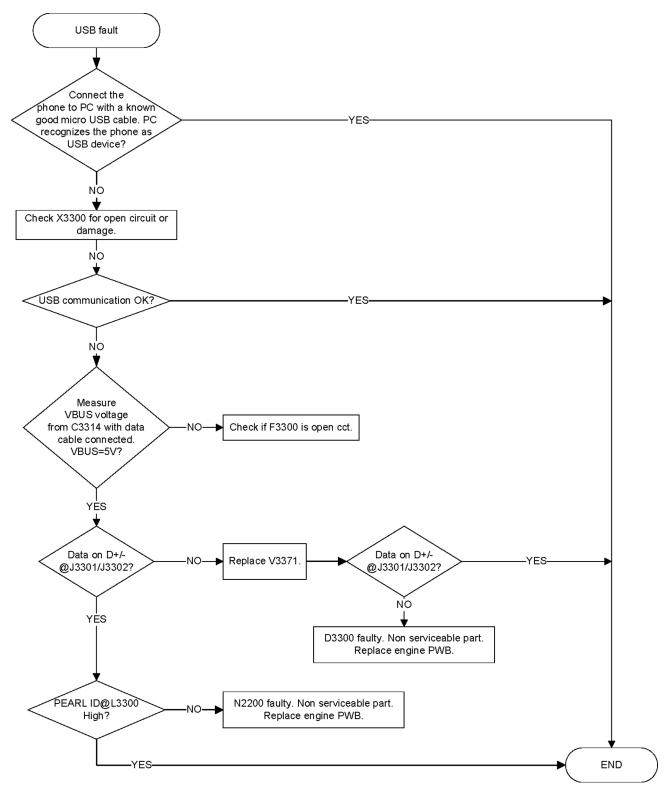
USB charging troubleshooting





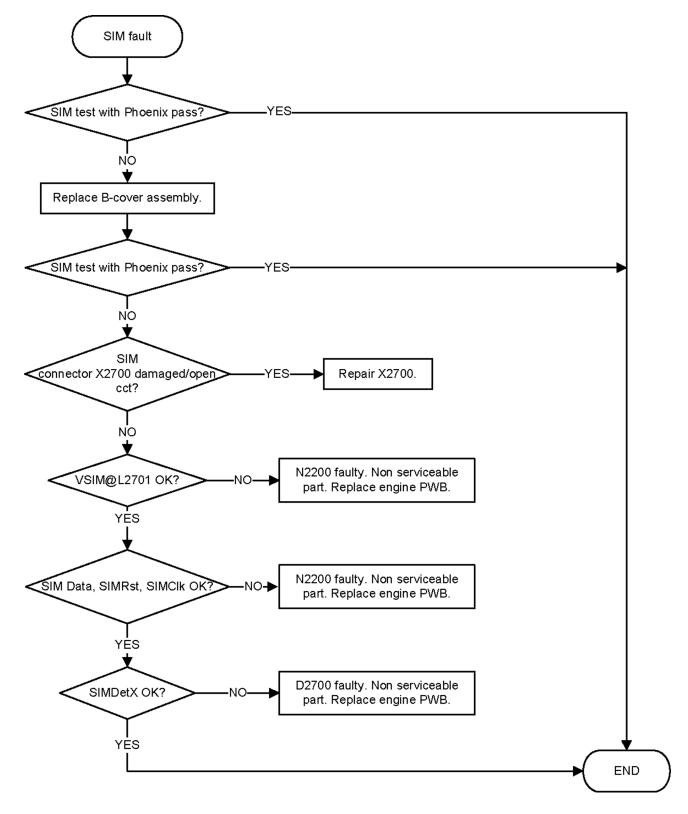
Interface troubleshooting

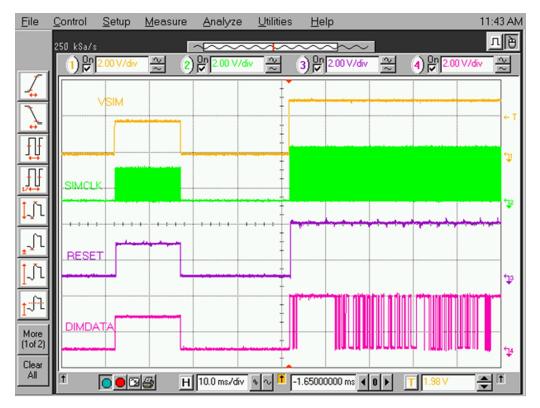
USB data interface troubleshooting





SIM card troubleshooting





SIM power-on sequence on X2700. Sequence is first done at 1.8V and then changed to 3.0V.

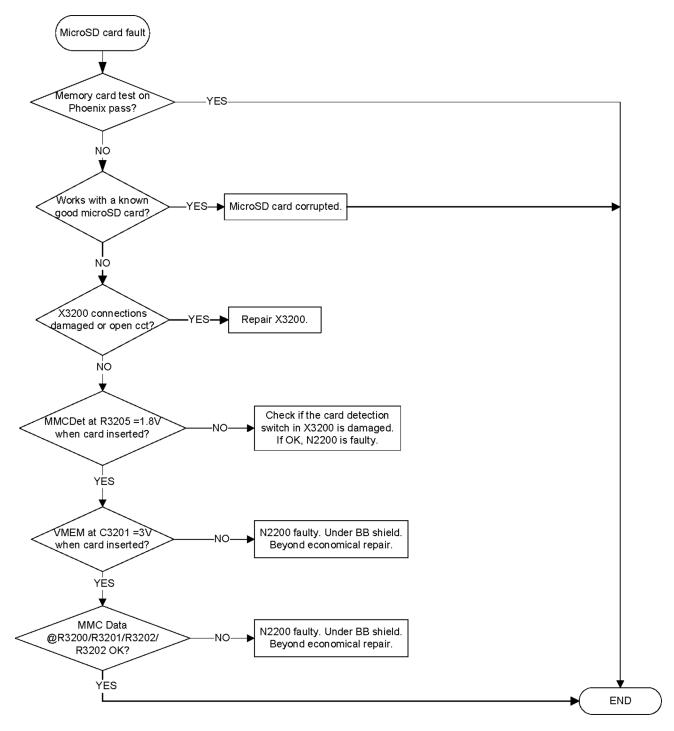
Figure 9 SIM power-on sequence on X2700. Sequence is first done at 1.8V and then changed to 3.0V.

NOKIA

Care

MicroSD card troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



IVE troubleshooting

Introduction to IVE troubleshooting

The IVE engine is a next generation imaging and video engine based on BCM2727B. The BCM2727B acts as imaging, video, display, and HDTV and SDTV hardware accelerator.

The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of IVE.

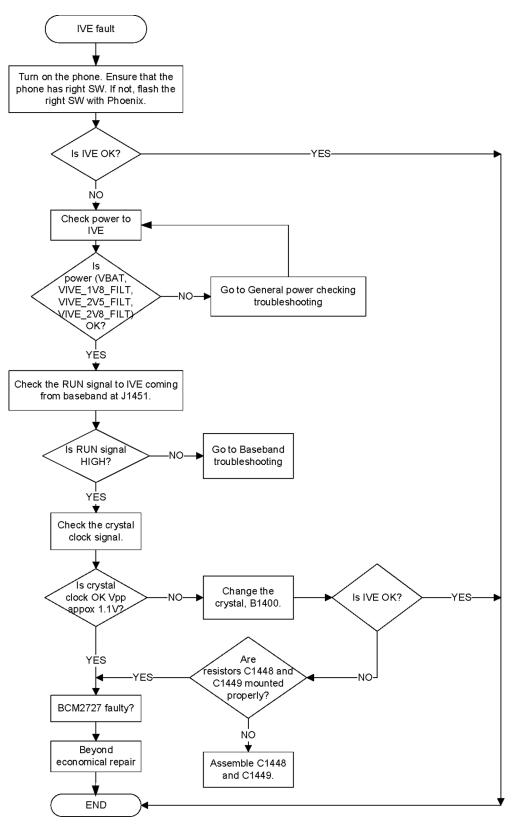


| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | B1400 | 19.2MHz Crystal |
| 2 | D1400 | IVE/BCM2727B IC |

The following test points on the PWB help in effective debugging and troubleshooting.

| Sr. No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | VIVE_2V5_FILT | L1406 | 2.5V supply to BCM2727B |
| 2 | VIVE_2V8_FILT | L1404 | 2.8V supply to BCM2727B |
| 3 | VIVE_1V8_FILT | L1402 | 1.8V supply to BCM2727B |
| 4 | VBAT | L1407 | VBAT supply to BCM2727B |
| 5 | RUN | J1451 | Enable signal to IVE. This needs to be High for IVE to be Up. |
| 6 | XIN | C1448 | 19.2MHz clock to IVE |

IVE troubleshooting



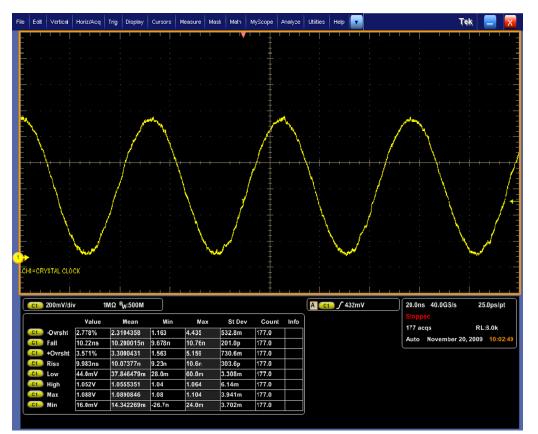


Figure 10 Expected Crystal clock input to BCM2727B on Oscilloscope

TV out troubleshooting

Introduction to SDTV troubleshooting

SDTV

The phone has SDTV capability. The phone can be connected to an analog TV through a TV Out cable. The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of SDTV Out.

| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | R1419 | DAC termination resistor. Resistor value 15 OHMS. |
| 2 | D1400 | BCM2727B IC |
| 3 | N2001 | Analog switch |
| 4 | L2001 | Ferrite bead on the CVBS signal |
| 5 | X2000 | AV connector |

The following test points on the PWB help in effective debugging and troubleshooting.

| Sr No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | CVBS | X2000.1/J2000 | SDTV signal |

NOKIA

Care



SDTV out troubleshooting

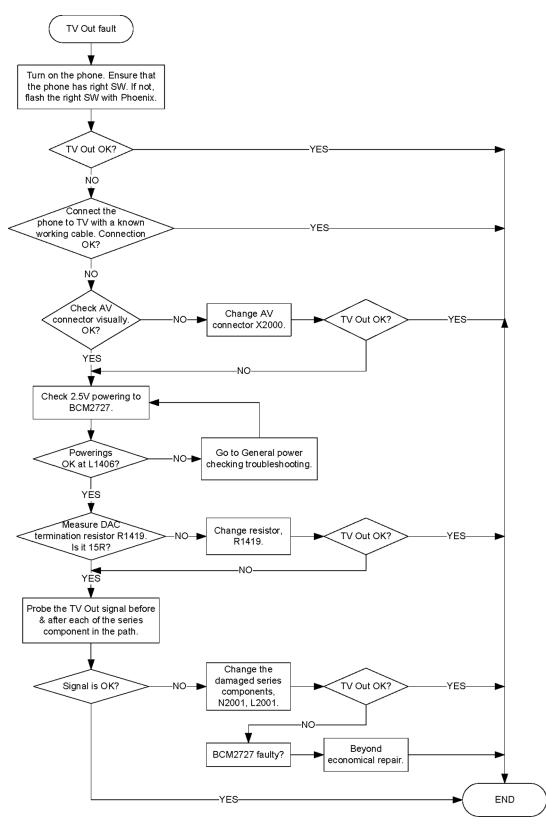




Figure 11 Expected SDTV CVBS PAL signal on Oscilloscope

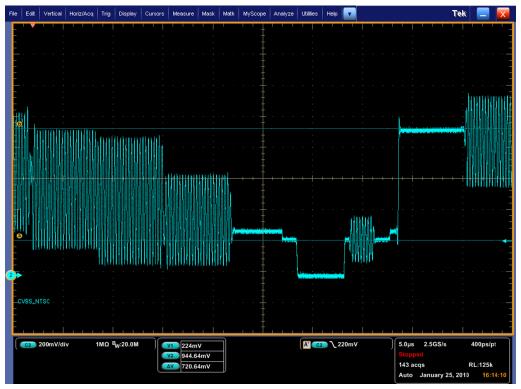


Figure 12 Expected SDTV CVBS NTSC signal on Oscilloscope

NOKIA

Care



Display module troubleshooting

General instructions for display troubleshooting

The first step is to verify with a working display that the fault is not on the display module itself. The display module cannot be repaired.

The second step is to check that the engine is working normally. This can be done by connecting the phone to a docking station and starting Phoenix service software. With the help of Phoenix read the phone information to check that also the application engine is functioning normally (you should be able to read the APE ID).

After these checks proceed to the display troubleshooting flowcharts. Use the Display Test tool in Phoenix to find the detailed fault mode.

Pixel defects

| Table 6 Display module troubleshooting cases | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Display blank | There is no image on the display. The display looks the same when the phone is on as it does when the phone is off. The backlight can be on in some cases. | | | | |
| Image on the display not correct | Image on the display can be corrupted or a part of the image can be missing. If a part of the image is missing, change the display module. If the image is otherwise corrupted, follow the appropriate troubleshooting diagram. | | | | |
| Backlight dim or not working at all | Backlight LED components are inside the display module. Backlight failure can also be in the connector or in the backlight power source in the main engine of the phone. Backlight is also controlled automatically by the ambient light sensor. | | | | |
| | This means that in case the display is working (image OK), the backlight is faulty. | | | | |
| Visual defects (pixel) | Pixel defects can be checked by controlling the display with Phoenix. Use both colours, black and white, on a full screen. | | | | |
| | The display may have some random pixel defects that are acceptable for this type of display. The criteria when pixel defects are regarded as a display failure, resulting in a replacement of the display, are presented the following table. | | | | |

| Table 7 Pixel defects | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | (sometimes called on-pixels or stuck-on) are characterized by the appearance of bright/colored pixels in, for example, black full screen picture. | | | | |

| Dark sub-pixels | (sometimes called off-pixels, stuck-off, or black pixels) are characterized by the appearance of dark pixels in white, red, green, or blue full-screen picture. |
|---------------------|--|
| Combined sub-pixel | defects are characterized by at least two sub-pixels defects (bright or dim) being closer than 5 mm to each other. |
| Temporal sub-pixels | (sometimes called blinking defects) exhibit temporal variations not related to any steady-state video input. Temporal sub-pixel defects may be intermittent, exhibit a sudden change of state, or be flickering. |

Table 8 Defects table

| Item | | Bright dot (sub- pixel) defect | Dark dot (sub- pixel) defect | Total |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | Defect counts | Not allowed | | |
| 2 | Combined sub- pixel defect | Not allowed | | |
| 3 | Temporal sub- pixel defect | Not allowed | | |

Note: Blinking pixels are not allowed in normal operating temperatures and light conditions.

Introduction to display troubleshooting

The display module used is based on AM OLED technology and supports display format of 360 columns x 640 rows. The dimension of the display module is 47.8 mm x 86.3 mm x 2.12 mm. The module will interface to the phone via FPC with a 20 pins board to board connector.

The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of the display.

| Sr No | Reference | Description |
|-------|-----------|---|
| 1 | X1600 | Display connector |
| 2 | R1604 | Series resistor on display Reset line. Reset signal needs to be High for the display to be Up. |
| 3 | D1400 | BCM2727B IC |

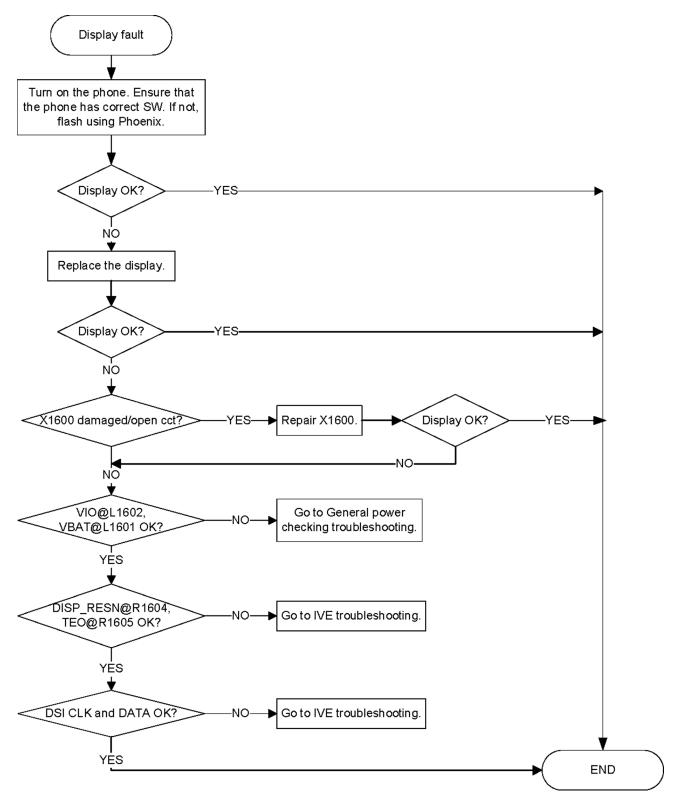
The following test points on the PWB help in effective debugging and troubleshooting.

| Sr. No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | VIO | L1602 | 1.8V supply to display |
| 2 | VBAT | L1601 | VBAT supply to display |
| 3 | DISP_RESET_N | R1604 | Reset signal to display module. The reset signal needs to be High for the display to be Up. |

NOKIA

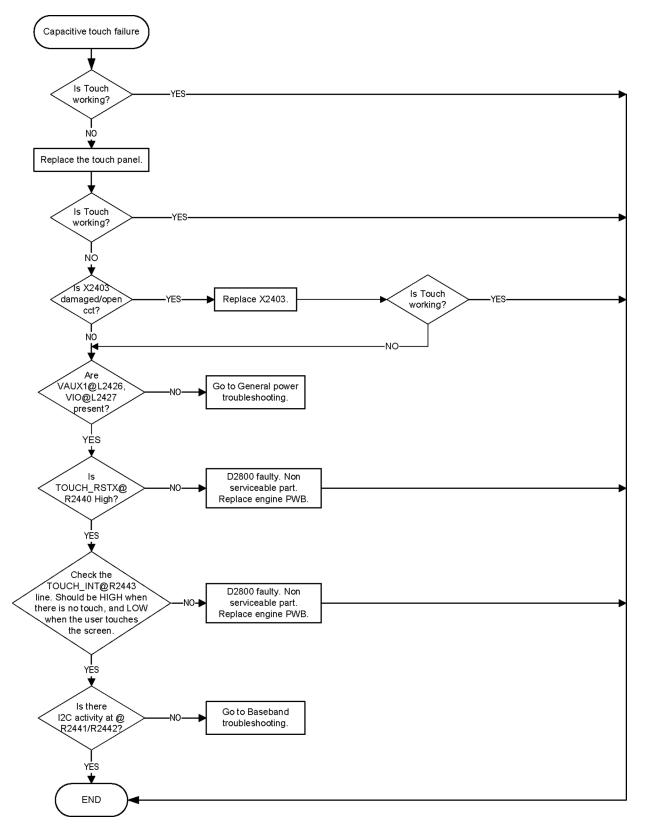
Care

Display fault troubleshooting



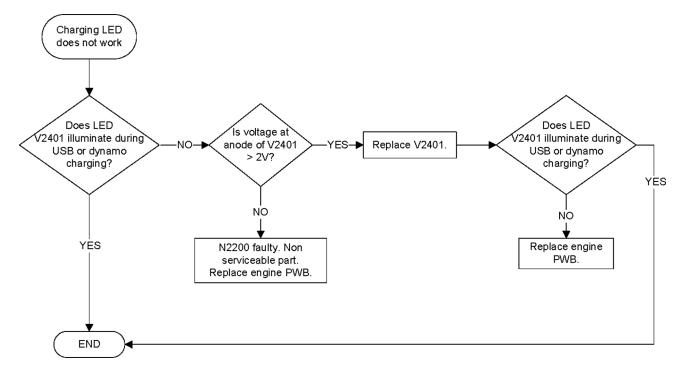


Touch panel troubleshooting



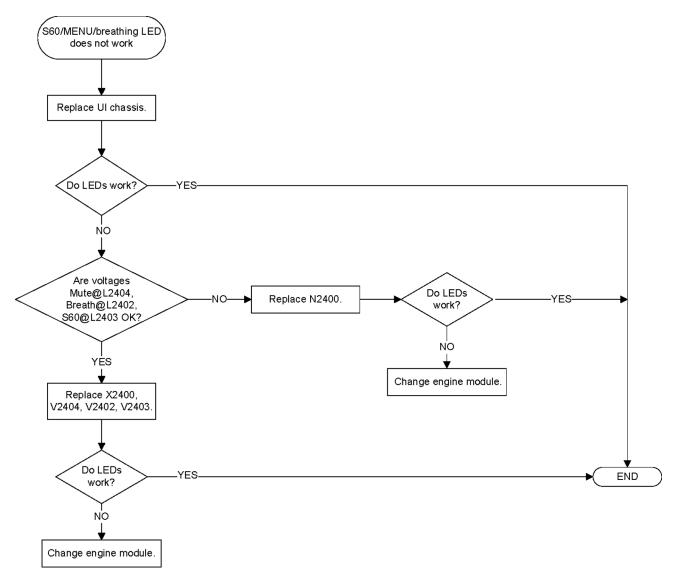
Illumination troubleshooting

Charging illumination troubleshooting



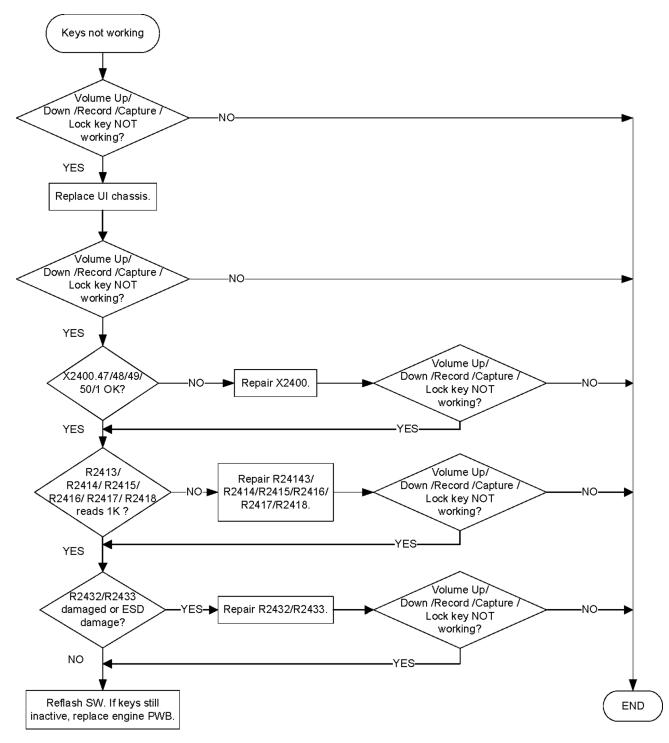


Menu key backlight troubleshooting



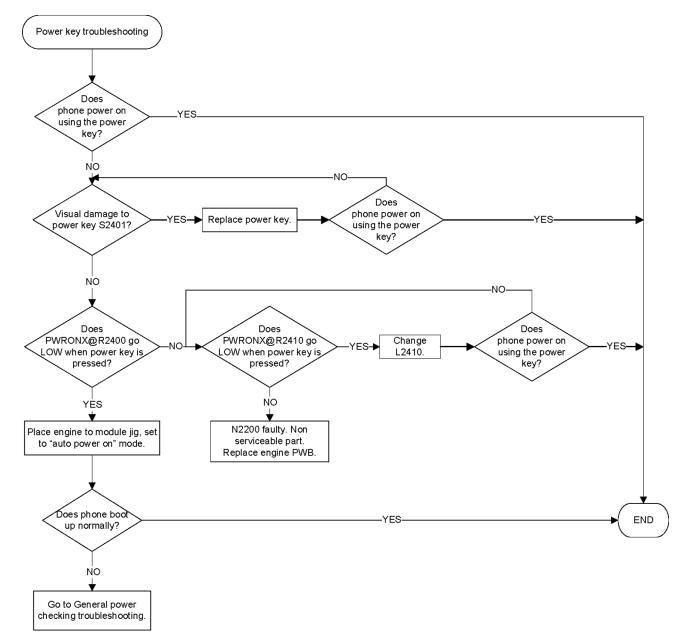
Keyboard troubleshooting

Keys troubleshooting



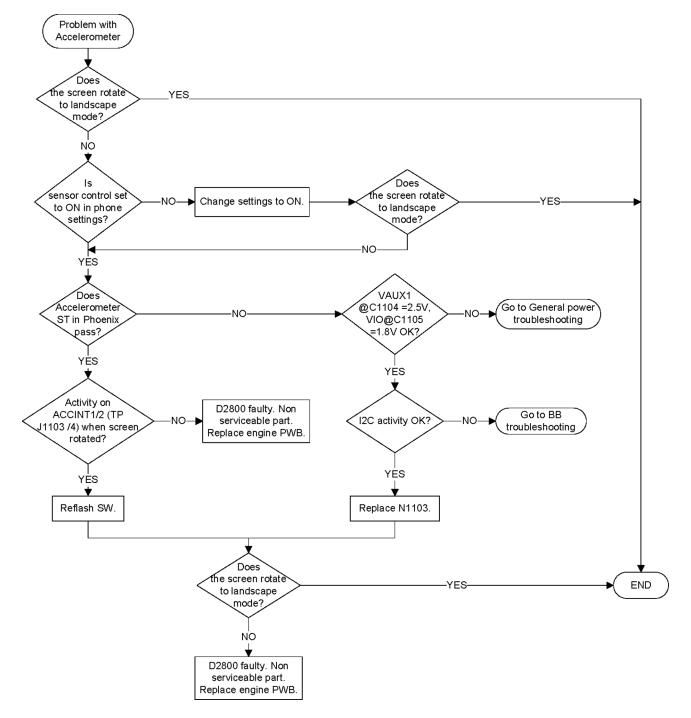


Power key troubleshooting



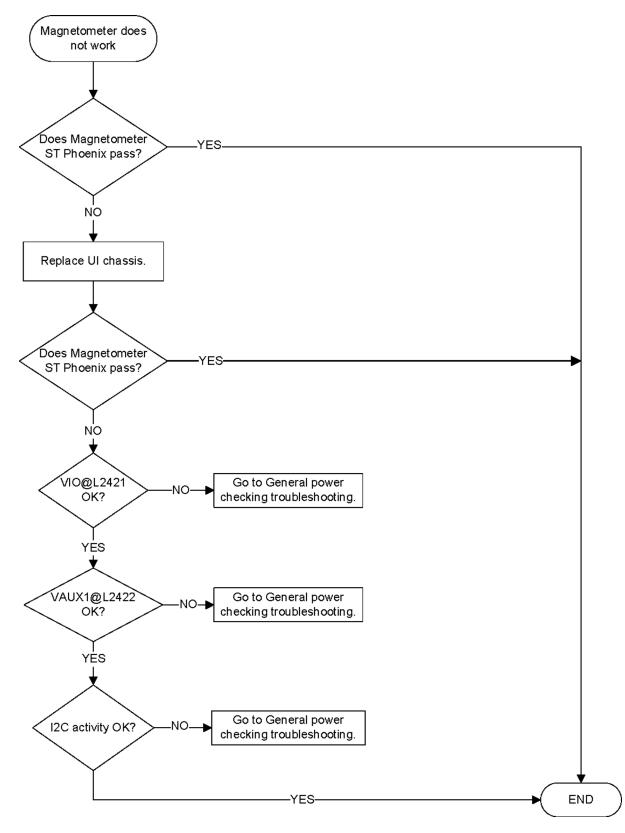
Sensors troubleshooting

Accelerometer troubleshooting



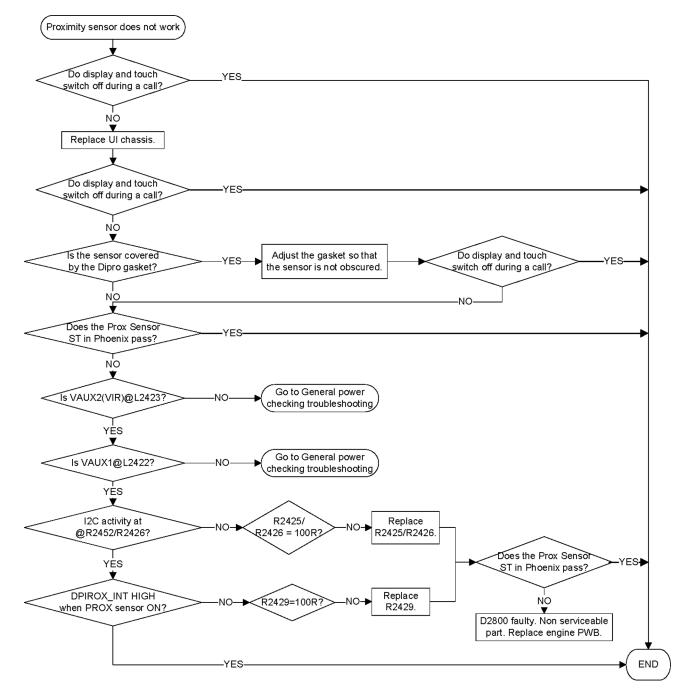


Magnetometer troubleshooting



Proximity sensor troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



Audio troubleshooting

Audio troubleshooting test instructions

Single-ended external earpiece and differential internal earpiece outputs can be measured either with a single-ended or a differential probe.

When measuring with a single-ended probe each output is measured against the ground.

Internal handsfree output is measured using a current probe, if a special low-pass filter designed for measuring a digital amplifier is not available. Note also that when using a current probe, the input signal frequency must be set to 2 kHz.

The input signal for each loop test can be either single-ended or differential. Exception to this is a digital microphone which needs input signal from an external sound source (laptop speaker) to playback, eg. 1 kHz sine wave from 5 cm distance.

Required equipment

The following equipment is needed for the tests:

- Oscilloscope
- Function generator (sine waveform)
- Current probe (Internal handsfree DPMA output measurement)
- Phoenix service software
- Battery voltage 3.7V
- Sound source (laptop speaker or B&K type 4231 calibrator)

Test procedure

Audio can be tested using the Phoenix audio routings option. Three different audio loop paths can be activated:

- External headset mic to earpiece
- External headset mic to IHF mono
- Internal digital microphone to headset

Each audio loop sets routing from the specified input to the specified output enabling a quick in-out test. Loop path gains are fixed and they cannot be changed using Phoenix. Correct pins and signals for each test are presented in the following table.

Phoenix audio loop tests and test results

The results presented in the table apply when no accessory is connected and battery voltage is set to 3.7V.

Earpiece, internal microphone and speaker are in place during measurement. Applying a headset accessory during measurement causes a significant drop in measured quantities.

The gain values presented in the table apply for a differential output vs. single-ended/differential input.

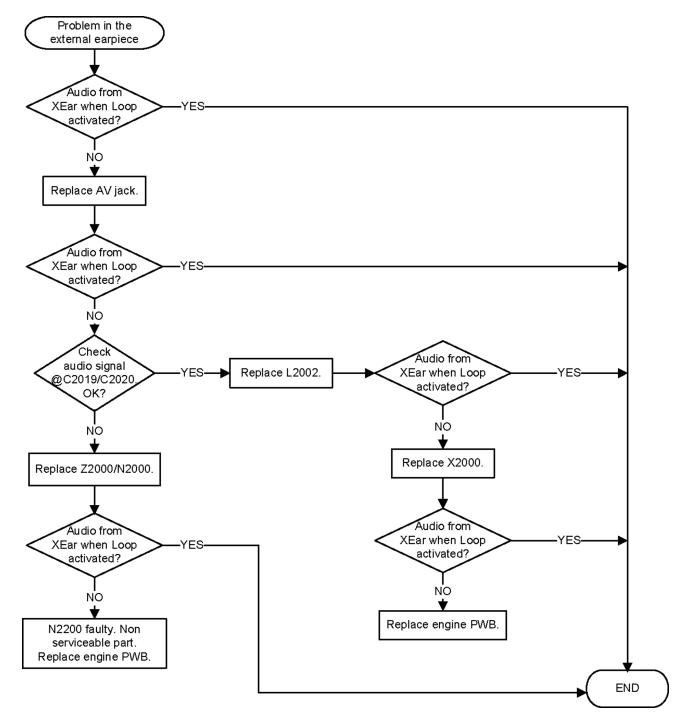
| Loop test | Input terminal | Output terminal | Path gain [dB] (fixed) | Input voltage [mVp-p] | Output DC level [V] | Output voltage [mVp-p] |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| External | HS_MIC & GND | EAR 1 & GND | 0 | 300 | 1.35 | 300 |
| headset mic to earpiece | | EAR 0 & GND | | | | |
| External headset | HS_MIC & GND | L4855 & L4856 | 10 | 200 | | 630 |
| mic to IHF mono | | L4857 & L4858 | | | | |



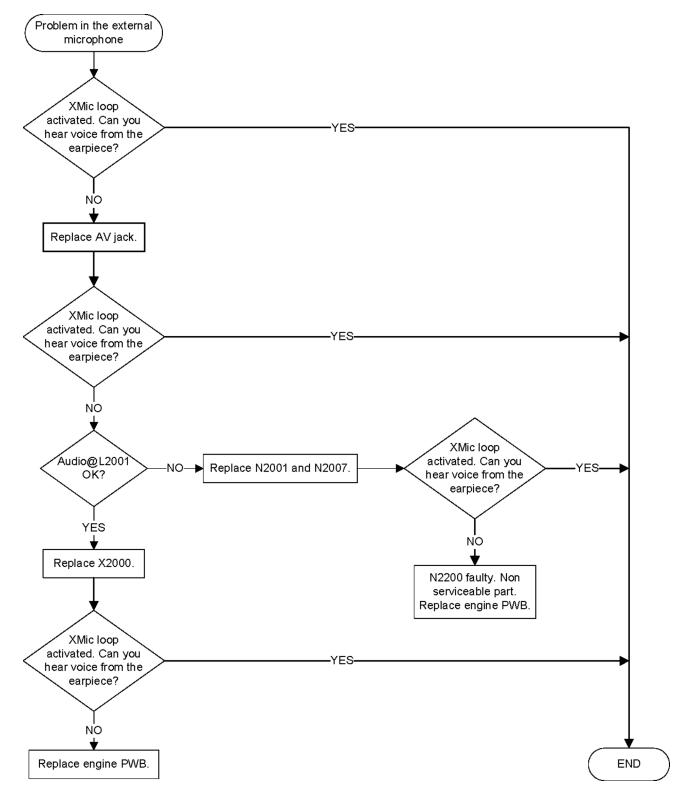
| Loop test | Input terminal | Output terminal | Path gain [dB] (fixed) | Input voltage [mVp-p] | Output DC level [V] | Output voltage [mVp-p] |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Internal digital microphon e to headset | Acoustical Input, 1kHz sine wave | HS_L & GND HS_R & GND | NA | 94 dBSPL | | 70 |



External earpiece troubleshooting

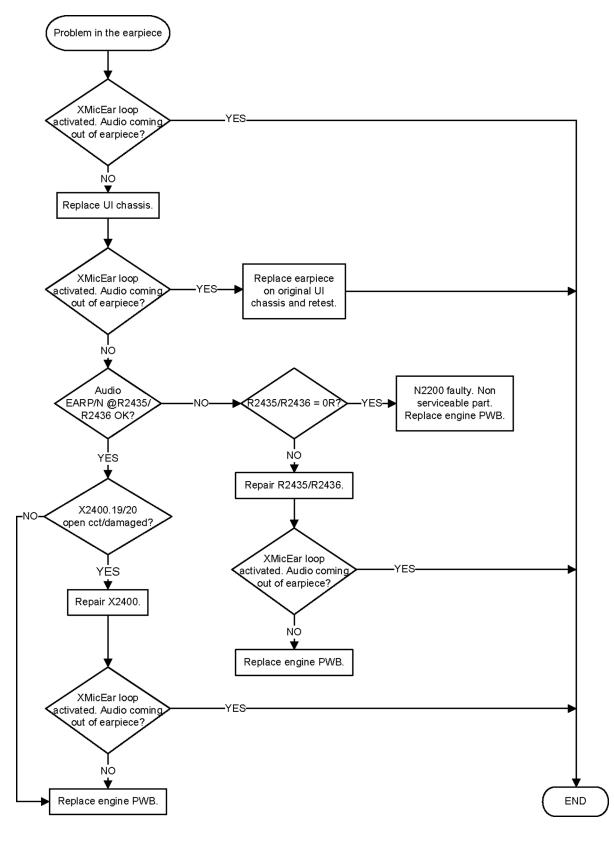


External microphone troubleshooting

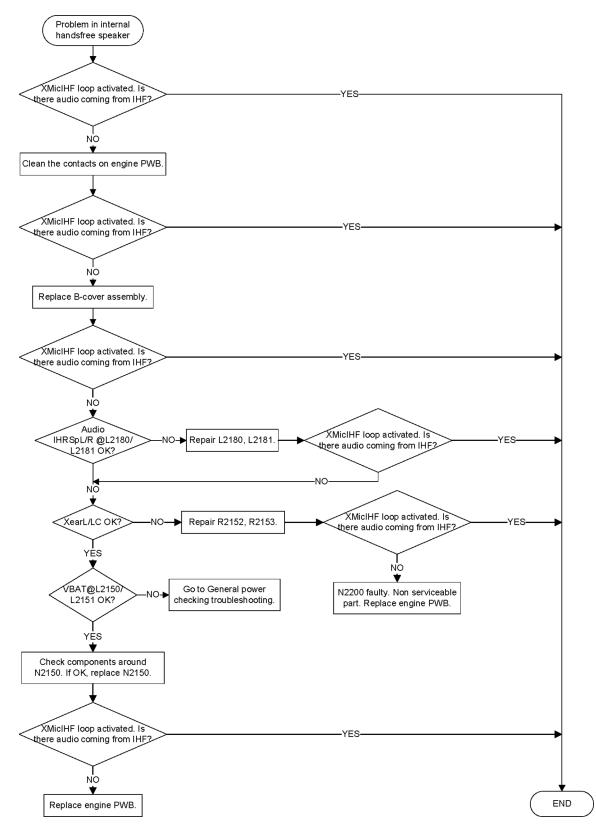




Internal earpiece troubleshooting

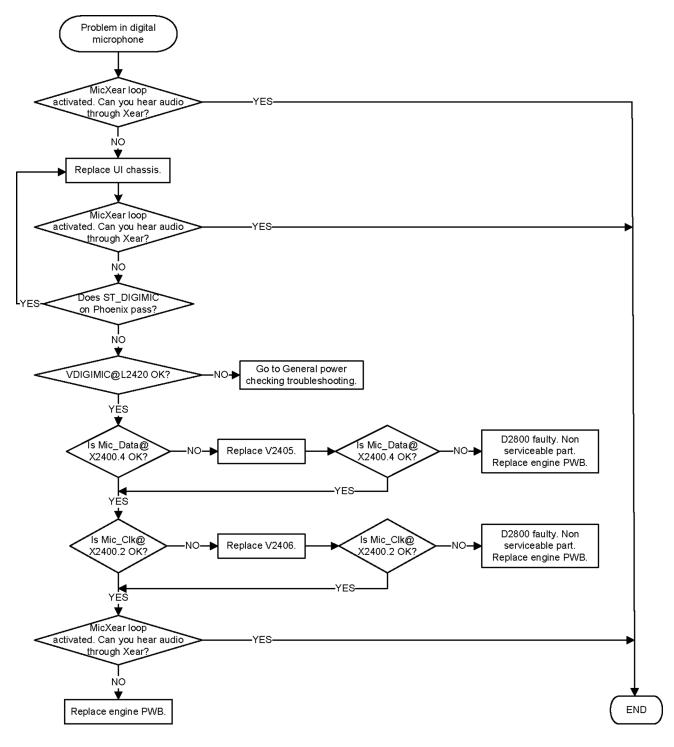


Internal handsfree (IHF) troubleshooting

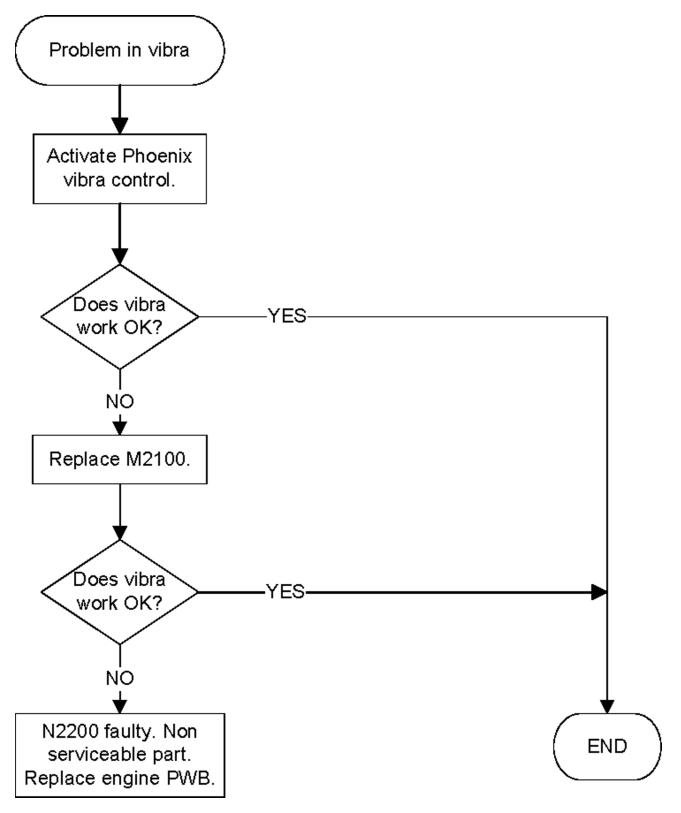




Internal microphone troubleshooting



Vibra troubleshooting

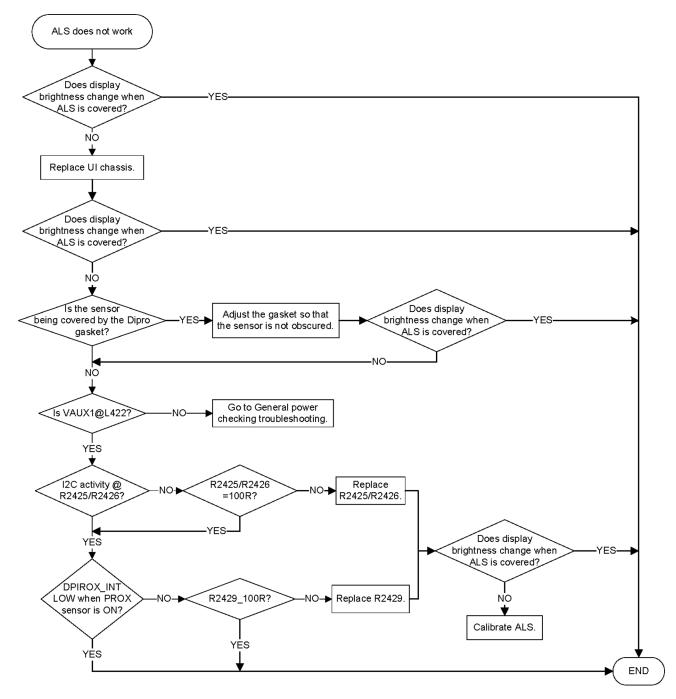




ALS technical description and troubleshooting

ALS troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



Re-tuning ALS

There is no need to re-tune ALS, since ALS default value will be written the first time the phone boots up.



Bluetooth and FM radio troubleshooting

Introduction to Bluetooth/FM radio troubleshooting

Bluetooth/WLAN antenna

The Bluetooth/WLAN signal is generated from BOB to the shared WLAN/BT antenna on the phone's B-cover. Check the antenna pin contacts with Bluetooth/WLAN antenna.

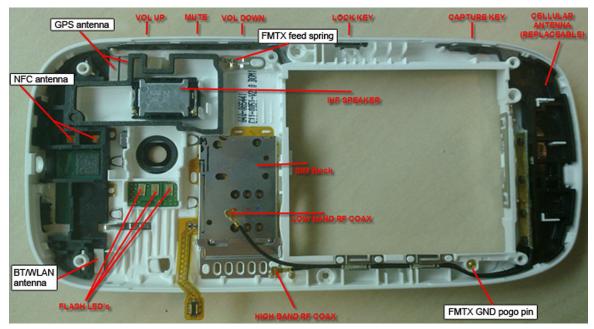


Figure 13 Bluetooth/WLAN antenna

Introduction to Bluetooth/FM radio troubleshooting

The Bluetooth and FM radio are combined in the same ASIC, so both features are checked when troubleshooting.

The following problems can occur with the Bluetooth and FM radio hardware:

| Symptom | Problem | Repair solution |
|--|---|--|
| Unable to switch on Bluetooth on phone user interface | Open circuit solder joints or component failure of BTH/FM ASIC/module BB ASICs or SMD components | Replacement of Bluetooth/ FM ASIC/module |
| Able to send data file to another Bluetooth device, but unable to hear audio through functional Bluetooth headset | Open circuit solder joints or component failure of BTH/FM ASIC/module BB ASICs | Replacement of Bluetooth/ FM ASIC/module |
| Able to switch on Bluetooth on phone user interface, but unable to detect other Bluetooth devices | Open circuit solder joints or antenna pins not making contact with Bluetooth/WLAN antenna | Repair or replace Bluetooth/ WLAN antenna |

| Symptom | Problem | Repair solution |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| Able to turn on FM radio and Bluetooth on phone user interface, but unable to detect local FM radio stations with Nokia | Open circuit solder joints or detached component in FM antenna circuit | Repair components |
| headset inserted | Check antenna pin contacts with FM antenna (headset jack) | |
| Able to perform scans to detect local FM radio stations with functional Nokia headset inserted, but unable to hear FM audio through headset | Open circuit solder joints or detached component in FM audio path between Bluetooth/ FM ASIC and headset | Repair of FM audio circuit |

Users may experience the following problems resulting in functional phones being returned to the repair centre:

| Symptom | Problem | Repair solution |
|---|---|--|
| Bluetooth feature does not operate as desired with another Bluetooth device | Bluetooth Profile implemented in Bluetooth accessory not supported in Nokia phone | Use Bluetooth accessory with Bluetooth profiles supported by phone |
| Poor FM radio reception (unable to detect many radio stations) | Nokia headset not being used | Use Nokia headset |

Test coverage

The tests listed in the table below should be performed to verify whether the Bluetooth and FM receiver and transmitter are functional. The use of Self Tests are described in section *BT and FM Self Tests in Phoenix*

| Test | Test Coverage | Repair solution |
|--|---|--|
| Blueooth Self Test: ST_LPRF_IF_TEST | Bluetooth-FM ASIC UART interface (controls Bluetooth and FM receiver and transmitter) | Replacement of Bluetooth/FM ASIC (or repair of phone BB) |
| Bluetooth Self Test: ST_BT_WAKEUP_TEST | Bluetooth ASIC interrupt control interface | Replacement of Bluetooth/FM ASIC (or repair of phone BB) |
| Bluetooth Self Test: ST_LPRF_AUDIO_LINES_TEST | Bluetooth ASIC PCM interface | Replacement of Bluetooth/FM ASIC (or repair of phone BB) |
| Bluetooth Functional Test: BER test with BT-Box or functional test with other Bluetooth device | Bluetooth antenna circuit | Repair of Bluetooth antenna circuit (including RF filter or WLAN switch if fitted) |
| FM Radio Functional Test: Perform scan for local radio stations and check station list displayed on phone | FM receiver antenna circuit | Repair of FM antenna circuit (between BTHFM ASIC and headset connector) |
| FM Radio Functional Test: Listen to local radio station | FM receiver audio circuit | Repair of FM receiver audio circuit (between BTHFM ASIC and headset connector) |

NOKIA

Care



The self tests run from Phoenix software are used for fault diagnosis.

If Phoenix software is not available the functional tests with phone accessories are sufficient to verify the functionality Bluetooth and FM radio receiver and transmitter.

Bluetooth/FM radio component layout and test points

The Bluetooth antenna is product specific (antenna integrated into phone B-cover). On phones with WLAN, the Bluetooth RF signal is routed through a WLAN front-end module and a shared Bluetooth/WLAN antenna is used. The FM RF signal is routed through a product specific FM antenna matching circuit to the phone headset connector. The FM radio audio signal is routed to the headset connector through the BB ASIC shared by the phone audio functions.

Bluetooth BER test

Prerequisites

JBT-9, or SB-6 Bluetooth test box (BT-box) is required to perform a BER test. If a BT-box not available Bluetooth functionality can be checked by transferring a file to another Bluetooth phone.

Steps

- 1. Connect data cable to phone.
- 2. Start *Phoenix* service software.
- 3. Choose **File** → **Scan Product**.
- 4. Choose **Testing** → **Bluetooth LOCALS**.
- 5. Locate the BT-box serial number (12 digits) found in the type label on the back of the JBT-9, or SB-6 Bluetooth test box.
- 6. In the Bluetooth *LOCALS* window, write the 12-digit serial number on the *Counterpart BT Device Address* line.
- 7. Place the BT-box near (within 10 cm) of the phone and click **Start BER Test**.

Bluetooth and FM radio self tests in Phoenix

Prerequisites

A flash adapter (or phone data cable) connected to a PC with Phoenix service software is required.

Steps

- 1. Place the phone in the flash adapter or connect data cable to phone.
- 2. Start *Phoenix* service software.
- 3. Choose **File** → **Scan Product.**
- 4. From the **Mode** drop-down menu, set mode to **Local**.
- 5. Choose **Testing** \rightarrow **Self Tests.**
- 6. In the *Self Tests* window check the following Bluetooth and FM radio related tests:
 - ST_LPRF_IF_TEST
 - ST_LPRF_AUDIO_LINES_TEST
 - ST_BT_WAKEUP_TEST



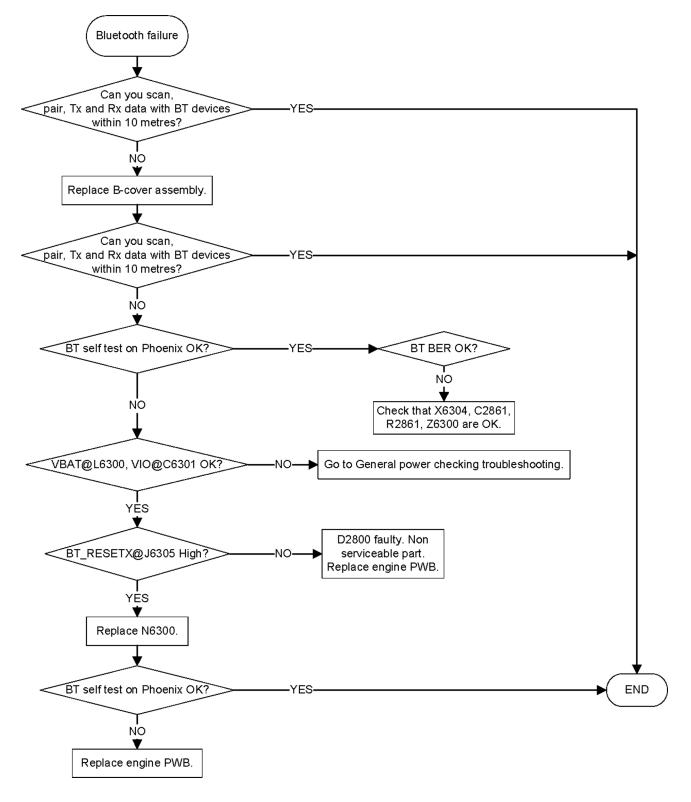
7. To run the tests, click **Start**.

| | Test Name | Startup Test | Result | Detailed | • |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| • | ST_LPRF_IF_TEST | No | Passed [0] | | |
| | ST_CAMERA_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | |
| | ST_SIM_LOCK_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | |
| | 33 Sim lock test | No | Not executed [3] | | |
| | ST_WARRANTY_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | |
| | ST_FLASH_CHECKSUM_TEST | No | Passed [0] | | |
| | ST_RADIO_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | |
| • | ST_LPRF_AUDIO_LINES_TEST | No Passed [0] | | | |
| | ST_IR_IF_TEST | Yes Not executed [3] | | | |
| | ST_UEM_CBUS_IF_TEST | Yes Passed [0] | | | |
| | ST_PA_TEMP_TEST | Yes Passed [0] | | | |
| | ST_EXT_RAM_DATA_BUS_TEST | Yes Passed [0] | | | |
| | ST_EXT_RAM_ADDR_BUS_TEST | Yes | Yes Passed [0] | | |
| | ST_NAND_FLASH_ID_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | |
| < | ST_BT_WAKEUP_TEST | No | Passed [0] | | • |
| | | alize <u>D</u> e | tails <u>U</u> nselect A | II <u>S</u> elect All | |

Figure 14 Bluetooth and FM radio self tests in *Phoenix*



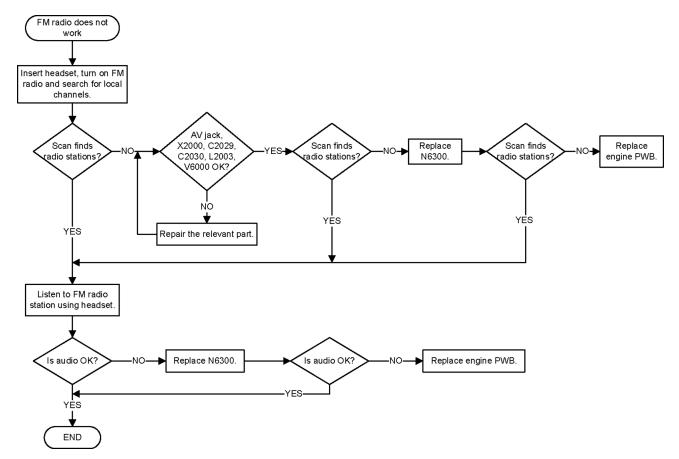
Bluetooth troubleshooting





FM radio troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



FM radio testing

Steps

- 1. Set signal generator parameters:
 - FM modulation on
 - Frequency 100MHz
 - FM deviation 22kHz
 - Modulation frequency 1kHz
 - RF level should be varied during the test to obtain good audio signal quality
 - Connect suitable antenna to signal generator
 - **Note:** You may alternatively use a known good FM radio broadcast as a test signal.
- 2. Attach the Nokia headset to the phone's AV connector.
- 3. Use Scroll button to autotune to the radio frequency.
- 4. Set volume to suitable level.
- 5. Check audio quality with a headset.



GPS troubleshooting

GPS layout and basic test points

The GPS components are located on the top side of the PWB. Satellite signals are picked up by the GPS antenna in the B-cover. The signal is then routed through a filter before being processed by the GPS5350 receiver ASIC.

GPS settings for Phoenix

Quick Test window

This test will perform 3 tests in one: Self test, Oscillator Test and CW Test and will provide a Pass/Fail Response for each. The HW Self Test confirms basic communication with the GPS ASIC. The oscillator test confirms the frequency accuracy of the GPS TCXO against the Ref_Clk. The CW Test confirms end-to-end connectivity between the GPS antenna and the GPS ASIC. It also contains a receive button.

Before this test is performed a known good phone should be tested in order to calibrate the setup. The signal level of the Signal Generator should be adjusted so a reading of SNR 35 dB is achieved with the reference unit. A good starting point is to set up the signal generator to -50 dBm.

These checks are part of *GPS failure troubleshooting*.

| 🌃 GPS Control | | _ 🗆 🗙 |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| RX Control CW Test | Customer Config RX Config Sig Acq Test Sync Test RF Control | Quick Test |
| Test State Galvanic | Test Setup Signal level at GPS antenna connector: -110dBm @ 1575.520152 MI | Hz |
| C Radiated | Use fixed attenuator (i.e. 20dB) Click Help for more information. | |
| Test Steps | - | |
| HW Self-test : Pa | ass | |
| Oscillator test : Pa | ass, offset -20 Hz (-256 256) | |
| CW (Mode 3) test : Pa | ass, bin 2426 (2343 2553) | |
| Pa | ass, SNR 33.5 dB (32.0 dB 37.5 dB) | |
| - Test Results | | |
| Tes: complete: 3 pass | ed, 0 failed | |
| | | |
| | Receiver On Receiver Off | <u>S</u> tart Test |
| | Configure Close | Help |

Figure 15 GPS Quick Test window

GPS control

Prerequisites

A flash adapter with RF coupler connected to a PC with Phoenix service software is required. The GPS signal should be connected to the RF coupler. Calibrate the signal level with a known good phone. Signal level will be high (approx -45dBm) because it is a leakage connection.

Context

Use the following to test GPS using Phoenix.



Steps

- 1. Place phone to Flash Adaptor.
- 2. Start Phoenix service software.
- 3. From the **File** menu, select **Scan Product** and check that the correct product version is displayed.
- 4. From the **Testing** menu, select **GPS Control**. This opens up *GPS Control* dialogue box, as shown in the figure below, and enables the GPS.

| 🌠 GPS Control | | | | | _ 🗆 × |
|--|-----------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| RX Control CW Test Customer Config RX Config | Sig Acq T | est S,m | c Test ∫ RFC | ontrol G | uick Test |
| Receiver Action | NMEA O | utput | | | |
| C Reset | GGA | | RMC | | |
| C Off | GLL | | VTG | | |
| ⊙ Idle | GSA | | Proprietary | | |
| C On | GSV | | | | Set |
| _ Operational Mode | | | | | |
| C Simple Server | | | | | |
| C Smart Server | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Simple Tests | | | | | |
| Test Receiver Self Test | | | | | |
| Result | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Start | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Configu | | ose | <u>H</u> elp |

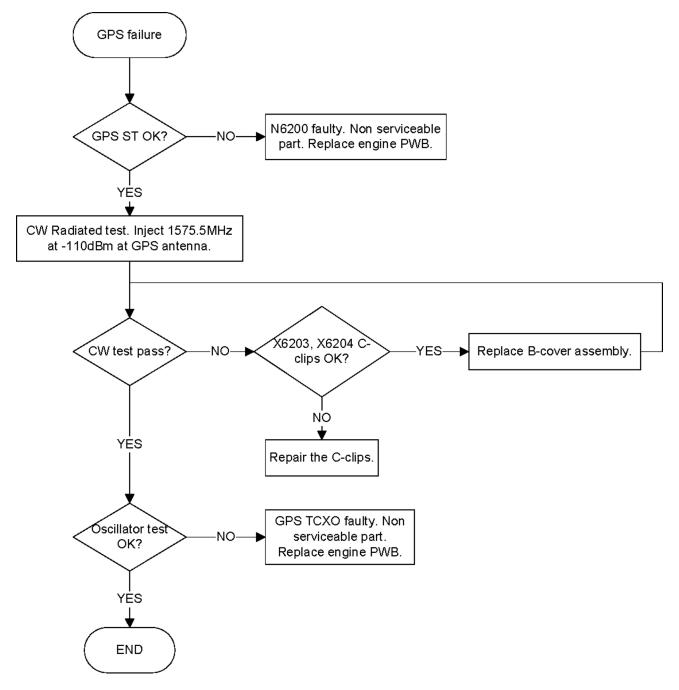
Figure 16 GPS Control dialogue box

Select **Idle** to confirm the GPS is enabled and is in idle mode; at this point all clocks should be present, GPS_En_Reset & SleepX should be high, and Vdd_Dig, Vcc_TCXO & Vcc_PLL/VCO will be present. Receiver On turns on all RF sections of the ASIC and so all LDOs will be on.



GPS troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



WLAN troubleshooting

WLAN functional description

The Size 4 WLAN module is designed for use with a single antenna shared between itself and a co-located BT device. The WLAN SW is downloaded from the host engine when the WLAN is turned on over the dedicated SPI interface. BT and WLAN have their own 38,4MHz TCXO.



WLAN settings for Phoenix

Use the following to test WLAN using Phoenix:

- 1 Set phone into Local Mode .
- 2 From the **File** menu, select **Scan Product** and check that the correct product version is displayed
- 3 From the **Testing** menu, select **Self Test**. This opens up a Self Test dialogue box, as shown below.

Select the **ST_WLAN_TEST** check box as shown and then select **Start** button. The test turns on the WLAN, sets up the SPI interface and then downloads the WLAN firmware into the WLAN module. During the download the WLAN acknowledges the data blocks and so the self test is a good way to confirm that the WLAN module is communicating with the Host. The result column will change to **Passed** after a few seconds if operating properly.

| onne | ections: FPS-10 | Settings | . Operating r | mode: Local | • | Read | Change with Reset | | |
|------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|---|------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Test | \$ | | | | | | | | |
| | Test Name | Startup Test | Result | Detailed | | | | | <u>م</u> |
| | ST_CURRENT_CONS_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_EAR_DATA_LOOP_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CAMERA_ACCELERATOR_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | • | | |
| | ST_IR_LOOP_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | \searrow | | |
| | ST_KEYBOARD_STUCK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_MBUS_RX_TX_LOOP_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | | | |
| | ST_SIM_CLK_LOOP_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | | | |
| | ST_SIM_IO_CTRL_LOOP_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | | | |
| | ST_TEMP_SENSOR_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_BACKUP_BATT_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_LPRF_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CAMERA_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_SIM_LOCK_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_SEC_CAMERA_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CAMERA_AUTOFOCUS_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| - | ST_RADIO_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_LPRF_AUDIO_LINES_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_UEM_CBUS_IF_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | | | |
| | ST_VIBRA_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_SLEEPCLK_FREQ_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CMT_APE_VVAKEUP_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_MAIN_LCD_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | _ |
| | ST_BT_WAKEUP_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_WLAN_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_TXC_DATA_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_WCDMA_TX_POWER_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_GSM_TX_POWER_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_RX_PLL_PHASE_LOCK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_TX_PLL_PHASE_LOCK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| | ST_CDSP_RX_IQ_LOOP_BACK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | |
| 빋 | ST_CDSP_PWR_DETECTOR_BIAS_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | Initialize | Details Unselect All | Select All |
| | | | | | | | <u>O</u> ptions | Start <u>C</u> lose | Help |

In addition, a test of the WLAN to BTH interface can be done by selecting the **ST_BT_WLAN_COEXISTENCE_TEST** check box and selecting Start button.

This test verifies that the WLAN to BTH co-existence interface signals are properly connected and there are no open circuit or shorts on the four interface signals.

The co-existence interface comprises BTH Txconfig, BTH RF Active, BTH Priority, and BTH Frequency.

| est Name | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | Startup Test | Result | Detailed | | | |
| T_CAMERA_AUTOFOCUS_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_RADIO_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_LPRF_AUDIO_LINES_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_UEM_CBUS_IF_TEST | Yes | Passed [0] | | | | |
| T_VIBRA_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_SLEEPCLK_FREQ_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CMT_APE_VVAKEUP_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_MAIN_LCD_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_BT_VVAKEUP_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_VMLAN_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_TXC_DATA_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_VVCDMA_TX_POVVER_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_GSM_TX_POWVER_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_RX_PLL_PHASE_LOCK_TES1 | r No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_TX_PLL_PHASE_LOCK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_RX_IQ_LOOP_BACK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_PWR_DETECTOR_BIAS_TEST | r No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_RF_SUPPLY_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_TX_IQ_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_CDSP_RF_BB_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_PWR_KEY_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_BT_WLAN_COEXISTENCE_TEST | No | Passed [0] | | | | |
| T_SECURITY_TEST | Yes | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_HOOKINT_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_BTEMP_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_MENELAUS_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_ACCEL_IF_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| T_BT_SLEEP_CLK_TEST | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |
| | No | Not executed [3] | | | | |

In summary, these two Self tests provide a simple means of ensuring the Host engine is able to communicate with the WLAN module and check the interface to BTH. More detailed WLAN performance test is covered in WLAN functional test section.

WLAN functional tests

On/Off test

Prerequisites

A flash adapter connected to a PC with Phoenix service software is required.

From the testing toolbar select **WLAN Configuration** option. This opens the WLAN configuration dialogue box below. Selecting the Power state option button (as indicated), the WLAN can be turned ON and OFF:

- 1 With Power State set to OFF, measure the DC power supply current consumption of the flash adaptor.
- 2 Next return the Power state to ON and re-measure the DC power supply current of the flash adaptor.

The difference between the currents in (1) and (2) should be between 190 to 220mA. When WLAN is ON, the firmware has been downloaded and the WLAN module is in the receive state. When OFF WLAN is powered down.

| enix dit Product Flashing Testing Tur | ng Tools RD Window Help | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| ctions: FPS-10 | Settings Operating mode: Local | Read Change with Reset | |
| | | | |
| K WLAN Configuration | | | |
| Configurations controls | | | |
| Power state: | MI <u>B</u> MAC address: | 00:E0:DE:AD:BE:EF <u>W</u> rite | |
| Power save mode: Off 👻 | े Permanent <u>M</u> AC addr | ess: 00:E0:DE:AD:BE:EF W/rite | |
| | | · | |
| Scan settings and results [0 its Scan channels: All | | | |
| SSID | | an. 🔽 Mode | |
| 5510 | Ch Signa Rates Privacy BSSID | Mode | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Current connection | | Current configurations | |
| SSID: | Signal strength: | WLAN driver: 4.3.67 | |
| Channel: Rates: | Signal quality: | Firmware: X Hardware version: 7,2 | |
| nates: | | Hardware Version: 7.2 | |
| | Cognect Ad hoc Disconnect | | |
| 2 | | | |
| | | <u>Read</u> <u>Close</u> <u>Help</u> | |
| - | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | V 06wk23v7 , 04-09-06 , RM | -159 , (c) Nokia. | FP5-10 |
| t 🔯 🥭 📽 🔛 🕡 | 🛿 Phoenix | | 🐼 VE 🄗 🖬 🕮 15 |

TX tests

Prerequisites

Connect complete phone assembly with battery cover to a PC with Phoenix service software using a USB data cable.

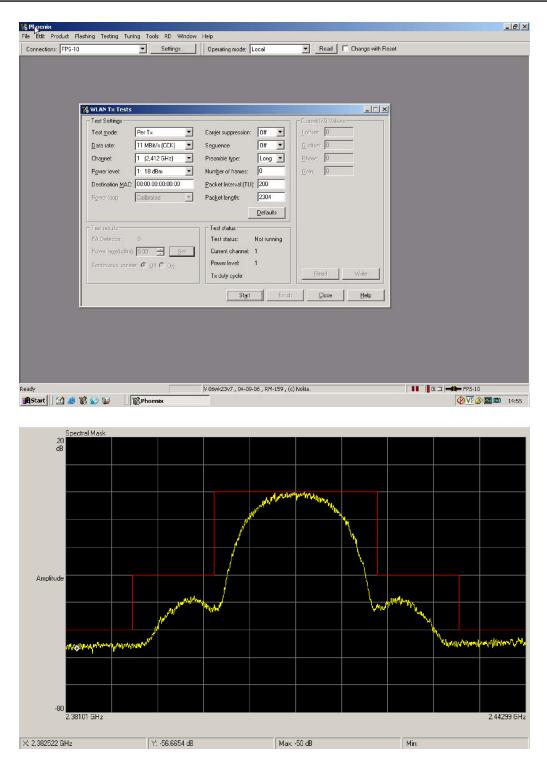
From the testing toolbar select WLAN Tx Test option shown below. This test can be used to verify TX configuration and functionality. The default settings are sufficient for testing the TX operation, although other channels and data rates are equally suitable. To start the test, select the Start option button:

- 1 Monitor the WLAN TX spectrum on a Spectrum analyser. (When making a radiated test ensure that other WLAN devices are not transmitting as these may be detected as well, confusing the result). A typical 11MBPS TX spectrum is shown in figure below.
- 2 To finish the test select the Finish option button.

The difference between the two readings should be approximately 150mA and measures the transmit current in 11MBPS, 802.11b mode of operation.

NOKIA

Care



RX Tests

Prerequisites

Connect complete phone assembly with battery cover to a PC with Phoenix service software using a USB data cable.

There are different options available for testing the Rx path. The simplest is to use the WLAN to report Rx packets when operating in an area where there is an active WLAN network. Simply starting an Rx test will show the number of packets detected by the WLAN module as it monitors the network. However, it does require a properly configured WLAN network.



From the testing toolbar select WLAN Rx Test option shown below. This test can be used to verify Rx configuration and functionality.

To start the test, select the Start option button.

As the WLAN monitors an active WLAN network, the Rx test results window will update and show the number of Frames received, as well as the Packer error rate.

Monitoring the detected frames is a simple method to verify the WLAN antenna and receiver path is working properly.

| Convectors: FPS-10 Settings: Depending mode: Local Read Change with Read Convectors: FPS-10 Settings: Depending mode: Local Read Change with Read Feat controls Feat co | RPhoenix File Edit Product Flashing Testing Tuning Tools | D Window Halp | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| Test controls Image: Senerator mode Test gode: Senerator mode Test tabut: Test status: Test channel 1 1 12.412 GHz) Beceiver MAC address: 00.60.0E AD.BE EF Number of frames/period: 1000 Calcylation period: 5 Beceiver MAC address: Number of frames/period: Defaults Fix test results: Fix test results: Frames received: Packet enor rate: Fix level (Min/Max/Zument): SNR [Min/Max/Aversage]: Lost frames: Lost frames: Environ | | - IV | Read Change with Reset | |
| SNR (Min/Max/Average): Lost frames: | Test controls Test controls Test channel: 1 [2:412 Beceiver MAC address: Number of itemes/period: Calcylation period: Rix test results: Frames received: Pacitet error rate: FCS enors: PLCP enors: | mode Test status: GH2 Sequent Abarnet: 00.E0.DE AD BE.EF Sequent/Snumber: 1000 Receiver MAC add 5 Caldadion period | Not running gr sea: | |
| Ready V 06/W23V7 , 04-09-06 , RM-159 , (c) Nokia. | SNR (Mrv/Max/Avetage) Lost frames: | | | |

WLAN auto tuning

In case of WLAN ASIC change, RF power auto tuning is needed. Connect WLAN RF test connector to CMU200 input using proper RF cable. Start Phoenix WLAN autotune window. Check the settings and verify your PC communicates with CMU200 via GBIP.

Auto tuning procedure

1 Open the **Tuning** → **WLAN_TX_TUNING** menu and click **Start Power Calibration.**



| V | 🔀 WLAN Tx Tuning | × |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| | Sub-Band tuning | |
| | Sub-Band select: Sub- | Band 0 [802.11b/g, 1-14] |
| | TXPowerCal response: | |
| | SB0 P2G Constant: | |
| | SB0 PD curve delta [1]: | |
| | SB0 PD curve delta [2]: | |
| | Start Power Calibration | <u>Extended Tuning</u> lose <u>Help</u> |

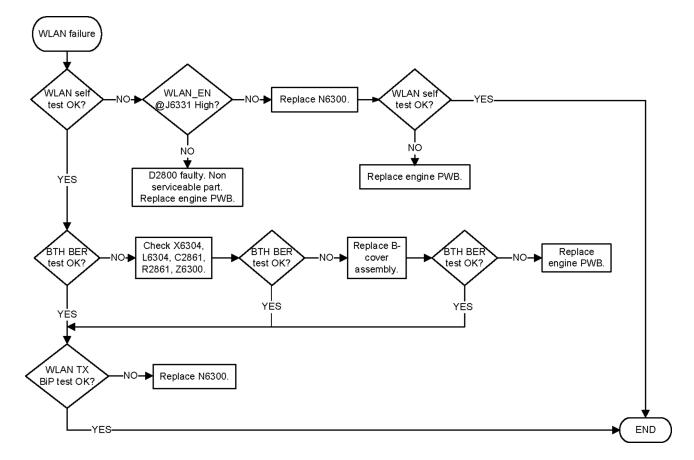
2 To save the tune data, open the **Extended Tuning** menu and click **Write.**

| WLAN Tuning - Extended | × |
|---|---|
| Power Level Table - 'Normal' Mode Operation | FEM Settings |
| RATE ES4.x ES6.x (FEM1;TQS) (FEM0;RFMD) MCS7: 1D 1 1C 1 | FEM AutoDetect Mode: U1 + FEM Manufacturer: 01 + |
| 64-QAM: 1F | ES4.x (FEM1;TQS) ES6.x (FEM0;RFMD) |
| 16-QAM: 24 + 22 + | TX BiP Set Point [mV]: A9 + 01 + 64 + 01 + |
| QPSK: 25 + 24 + | Tx BiP Set Point (dBm): 80 - 80 - |
| BPSK: 25 - 28 - | Tx BiP Offset: 00 1 00 |
| DSSS/CCK: 27 | ETSI/FCC Compliance |
| Trace Loss | ES4.x (FEM1;TQS) ES6.x (FEM0;RFMD) CH1 CH11 CH13 CH1 CH11 CH13 |
| RX Loss: 10 | CCK: 22 - 22 - 50 - 50 - 50 - |
| | |
| | Write Read Close |



WLAN troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



FMTx troubleshooting

General

The handset uses the metallic battery cover as FMTX antenna. The connection to the antenna is exposed by disassembling the phone and removing the PWB.

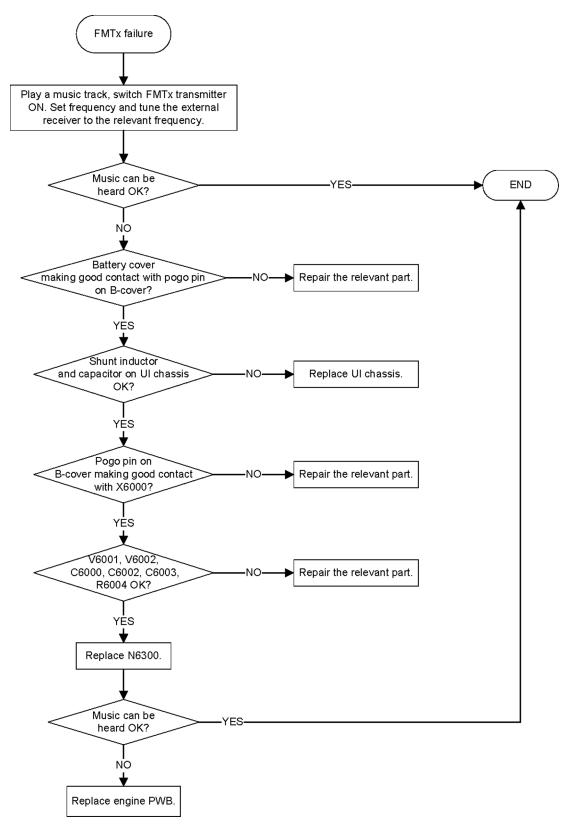
The antenna requires two connection points, a signal contact spring which contacts the battery cover and the contact pad on the main PWB (X6000), and a grounding pogo pin (connecting the FMTX antenna to a small FMTX PCB inserted into the UI chassis). Both the spring and pogo pin are assembled on the B-cover. It is important to check these connection points for damage or dirt since the performance of the FMTx implementation will be severely impaired if these connections are not in good condition.

General visual inspection guidelines

- Check the condition of the antenna spring, pogo pin and contact pads.
- Check that the N6300 device is placed correctly on the PWB and that there are no obvious signs of damage.
- Check the surrounding components and ensure correct placement on the PWB and that there is no visual damage. Check that there are no missing components.

FMTx troubleshooting

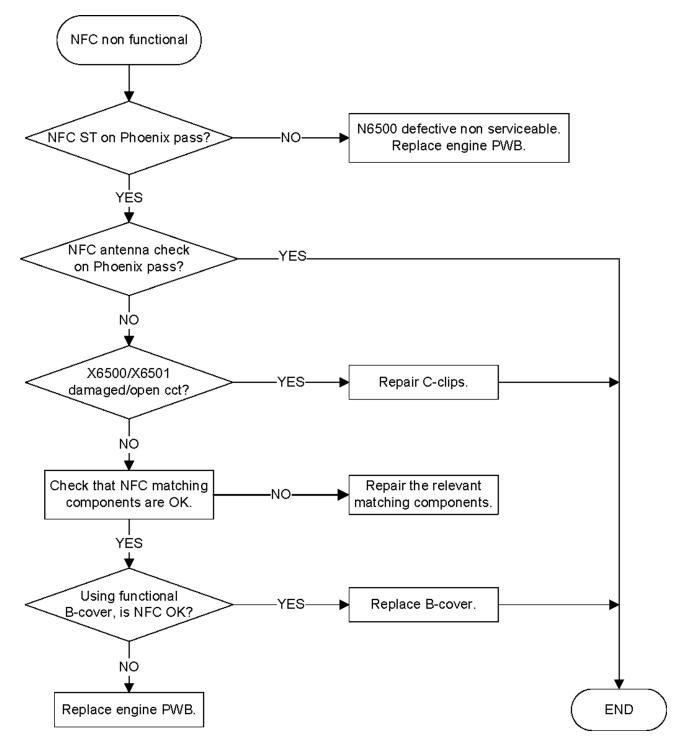
Troubleshooting flow





NFC troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow



Baseband manual tuning guide

Certificate restoring

Context

This procedure is performed when the device certificate is corrupted for some reason.

All tunings (RF & Baseband, UI) must be done after performing the certificate restoring procedure. Required equipment and setup:

- Latest *Phoenix* service software.
- "Tucson add on" package if one has been released between complete Phoenix releases
- FPS-10 or 21 Flash prommer updated with latest flash update package.
- Latest product specific data package, supporting for the variants you want to change the phones to. Certificate restoring without flashing does not require data packages to be installed
- SX-4 or SX-4T Smart Card, which has been registered for Tucson use in Nokia Online Security Device Master, and for which local Nokia Care has granted Tucson user rights
- BB 5.0 models:SS-46 with phone specific flash adapter connected to flash prommer
- DCT-4 models:JBV-1 with phone specific flash adapter connected to flash prommer
- Active online connection to internet, please refer to Technical Bulletins for IP addresses

Connection to Tucson online server:

- All requests are handled online. That means a permanent Internet connection is required. Previously used e-mail based system is no longer in use.
- Phoenix, when contacting Tucson server, is using IP address, **147.243.3.169 port 443**

Terms in Tucson:

- When certificate restoring for BB 5 products or IMEI rebuild for DCT-4 products is performed, existing data from Nokia System is programmed in the phone. The phone will be in the same condition as it was when it left the factory for the first time.
- If "Product Code Change" has been SUCCESSFULLY performed with Tucson after the phone left the factory, it will be restored back to the variant it was made into during Product Code change event.
- It is recommended to perform "Restore" function without selecting "Flash Product" option to avoid possible SW downgrade which causes the phone to die.

The procedure for certificate restoring is the following:

Steps

- 1. Connect phone and scan product, read phone information to check communication with phone.
- 2. Open *Tools -> Menu*.



3. Provide Tucson password and PIN code which have been delivered to you by email. Please note that characters are case sensitive.

| Certificate Restore BB5 | |
|--|------------------|
| Configuration Elash Product | Identify user |
| Output | Tucson Password: |
| | OK Cancel Help |
| | |
| | |
| <u>H</u> estore <u>L</u> lose <u>H</u> elp | |

- 4. Select OK, Phoenix will read product information from phone.
- 5. Product code shown on the UI does not matter, because during restoring it will be replaced by the product code which is the latest one stored in Nokia system.
- 6. It is recommended to perform "Restore"-function without selecting "Flash Product"-option to avoid possible SW downgrade which causes the phone to die.

| 🏀 Certificate Restore BB5 | <u> </u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Product Information | |
| Product code: 0559375 : DP 2.0 | |
| Configuration | |
| Elash Product | |
| | |
| | |
| Output- | |
| | <u> </u> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| I | ▼ |
| | |
| <u>R</u> estore <u>C</u> lose | <u>H</u> elp |
| | ₽ Help |



7. Information from phone and Smart Card are read and connection to Tucson server is established.

| 🌾 Certificate Restore BB5 | _ 🗆 🗙 |
|---|--------------|
| Product Information Product code: 0559375 : DP 2.0 | 1 |
| | |
| Configuration | |
| Elash Product | |
| | |
| | |
| Cutput | |
| BB ASIC index (owner): RAP Data: 00,4b,9b,75,10,3e,69,1f,f8, | ▲ |
| phone's flash id read | |
| Data read Performing transaction | |
| Creating communication message Detecting smartcard | |
| Checking and setting up session connection | |
| Sending message to server | 크 |
| 1 | |
| | |
| <u>R</u> estore <u>C</u> lose | <u>H</u> elp |

8. Information from Nokia system is retreived and programmed in the phone.

| 16 Certificate Restore BB5 | | _ 🗆 🗵 |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Product Information Product code: 0559375 : DP 2.0 | | |
| Configuration | | |
| Elash Product | | |
| | | |
| - Output | | |
| Handling server response Server communication concluded Transaction finished Flashing finished successfully Writing Tucson response data Writing response data Reading response package Configuring product Cmt NPC | | • |
| | | |
| <u>R</u> estore | <u>C</u> lose | <u>H</u> elp |

9. After programming, confirmation about successful event is sent to Nokia system.

| 🌾 Certificate Restore BB5 | |
|--|------|
| Product Information Product code: 0559375 : DP 2.0 | |
| Configuration <u>Elash Product</u> | |
| Output Disabling product detection Writing SimLock data SimLock data written Product code written Enabling product detection Sending confirmation to Tucson server Confirmation succeeded Writing done Restoring succesful I | |
| <u>R</u> estore <u>C</u> lose | Help |

Next actions

After a successful rewrite, you must retune the phone completely by using *Phoenix* tuning functions. **Important:** Perform all tunings: RF, BB, and UI.

Product code change

Context

- When Product Code change with Tucson is successfully performed, phone variant will be changed. Data for the new variant is extracted from Nokia System, and programmed in the phone.
- After successful change, phone specific information in Nokia systems will match the new variant, and it can be used for e.g. certificate restoring. If you perform several product code changes, Nokia system will always be up to date with the latest successful event.
- Failed / incomplete actions will not change the phone specific information in Nokia systems.
- This function can be performed with or without flashing the phone with correct software, selection can be made by checking / unchecking the tick box on Phoenix UI.

The procedure for product code change is the following:

Steps

- 1. Connect phone and scan product, read phone information to check communication with phone
- 2. Open *Tools -> Product Code Change*.



3. Provide Tucson password and PIN code which have been delivered to you by email. Please note that characters are case sensitive.

| Phone Information | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|
| Items | Information | | | |
| Product type | RM-356 | | | |
| MCU SVV version | V ICPR72_09w02.3 26-01-09 RM-356 (c) Nokia | | Vo Product Code Change | |
| APE SW Core version | V 20.0.012 | | | |
| IMEI plain | 354183028906804 | | Product Information | |
| IMEI spare to net | 3A 45 81 03 82 09 86 00 | | | |
| IMEI SV to net | 33 45 81 03 82 09 86 40 F0 | | Product code: | |
| Production serial number | CZB651533 | _ | | |
| Product code | 0559375 | | Configuration | |
| Module code | | | Elash Product | |
| Basic production code | 0552692 | | | |
| Flash code | | | | |
| Order number | | | | |
| Product specific data | 10 24 0 0 0 | | | |
| Long production SN | 0 | | Output | |
| | <u>R</u> ead <u>Close</u> | <u>H</u> elp | | 4 |
| | Identify user | | | |
| | Tucson Password: | | | - |
| | Tucson PIN code: | | | |
| | OK Cancel | Help | <u>S</u> wap <u>Close</u> <u>H</u> elp | , |

- 4. Select product code of new variant from list. If the product code you want is not shown, please install correct data package including the variant.
- 5. Select "OK" and "SWAP".

| P | roduct Code | Change | | |
|------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| P | roduct Informa | tion | | |
| <u>P</u> ı | roduct code: | | | |
| | | | | |
| - C | onfiguration — | | | |
| Γ | Elash Produc | :t | | |
| c. | alact Dackag | o for DM 2 | F.C. | × |
| 51 | ејест раскаў | e for RM-5 | 30 | |
| | Product Code | e DP ver. | Description | |
| | 0559377 | 2.0 | Baltia BLUE | |
| | 0559375 | 2.0 | Scandinavia BLUE | |
| | 0559373 | 2.0 | Euro2 Turkey BLUB | |
| | 0559372 | 2.0 | Euro2 BLUE | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Ý E |
| | | | | - |
| | , | 2.0 | e canana na ne b | _ |
| | | OK | Cancel | Help |
| | P P C | Product Informal Product code: Configuration Elash Product Select Packag Product Code 0559377 0559375 0559373 | Configuration Elash Product Select Package for RM-3 Product Code DP ver. 0559377 2.0 0559375 2.0 0559373 2.0 0559373 2.0 0559368 2.0 0559368 2.0 0559368 2.0 0559368 2.0 0559366 2.0 0559366 2.0 0559360 2.0 05593260 2.0 0559326 2.0 0559298 2.0 0559298 2.0 0559298 2.0 0559297 2.0 0559297 2.0 0559297 2.0 0559246 2.0 0559246 2.0 0559246 2.0 0559246 2.0 0559233 2.0 0559233 2.0 0559110 2.0 | Product Information Product code: Configuration Elash Product Select Package for RM-356 Product Code DP ver. Description 0559377 2.0 Baltia BLUE 0559373 2.0 Euro2 Turkey BLUE 0559373 2.0 Euro2 Turkey BLUE 0559368 2.0 Euro1 France BLUE 0559366 2.0 Euro1 France BLUE 0559360 2.0 Euro1 France BLUE 0559360 2.0 Euro1 BLUE 0559360 2.0 Euro3 RED 05593930 2.0 Euro3 RED 0559299 2.0 Balkans RED 0559276 2.0 0559277 2.0 0559276 2.0 0559237 2.0 0559233 2.0 0559233 2.0 0559233 2.0 0559233 < |

6. Information from phone is read and connection to Tucson server is established.

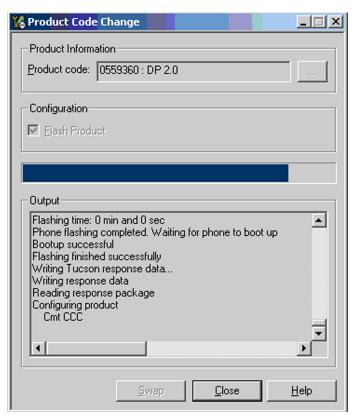
| 🔏 Product Code Change | _ 🗆 🗙 |
|---|--------------|
| Product Information Product code: 0559360 : DP 2.0 | |
| Configuration Elash Product | |
| Output | |
| BB ASIC index (owner): RAP Data: 00,4b,9b,75,10,3e,69,1f,f8, phone's flash id read Data read Performing transaction Creating communication message Detecting smartcard Checking and setting up session connection Sending message to server | |
| | • |
| <u>S</u> wap <u>Close</u> | <u>H</u> elp |

7. If "Flash Product" – option was selected, phone SW is programmed.

| 🌃 Product Code Change 🗾 🗌 🗙 |
|--|
| Product Information Product code: 0559360 : DP 2.0 |
| Configuration Elash Product |
| Output Target erasing Maximum time for Target flash erasing : 300s and programming Maximum time for Target flash erasing : 300s and programming Using timeout value: 2205s Using timeout value: 2205s Target erasing completed Target erasing completed Target programming Target programming |
| <u>S</u> wap <u>Close H</u> elp |



8. New data retrieved from Nokia system is programmed in the phone.



9. Confirmation about successful event is sent to Nokia system.

| K Product Code Change |
|---|
| Product Information |
| Product code: 0559360 : DP 2.0 |
| |
| Configuration |
| 💌 Elash Product |
| |
| |
| Output |
| Cmt CCC |
| Cmt HWC Certificates written |
| Disabling product detection |
| Writing SimLock data SimLock data written |
| Product code written |
| Enabling product detection Sending confirmation to Tucson server |
| |
| |
| |
| Swap <u>Close</u> <u>H</u> elp |



10. Phone has now been changed to another variant. If there is need to restore the data, this information will be sent back to phone. Warranty information in NOL will show the current information in about 24 hours.

| 🔏 Product Code Ch | ange 📕 📕 🗐 🖉 | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Product Information | | | | | | |
| Product code: 0559360 : DP 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Configuration | | | | | | |
| ✓ Flash Product | | | | | | |
| Backup/restore res Default data loadin | ons, returning phone to default mode ul ection pred | | | | | |
| & Phone Information | _0_ | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| Items | Information | | | | | |
| Product type MCU SVV version | RM-356 V ICPR72_09w02.3 26-01-09 RM-356 (c) Nokia | | | | | |
| APE SW Core version V 20.0.012 | | | | | | |
| IMEI plain | 354183028906804 | | | | | |
| IMEI spare to net 3A 45 81 03 82 09 86 00 | | | | | | |
| IMELSV to net 33 45 81 03 82 09 86 40 F0 | | | | | | |
| Production serial number CZB651533 | | | | | | |
| Product code 0559360 | | | | | | |
| Module code | | | | | | |
| Basic production code 0552692 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Flash code | | | | | | |

Energy management calibration

Energy management calibration is not required in this phone because the relevant components are under solder can and not serviceable according to the Care policy.

<u>R</u>ead

<u>C</u>lose

<u>H</u>elp

1024000

0

Product specific data Long production SN

0.74

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Nokia Customer Care

4 — Cellular RF Troubleshooting

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Table of Contents

| General RF troubleshooting | 4–5 |
|--|------|
| Introduction to RF troubleshooting | 4–5 |
| RF key components | |
| RF tuning and testing | 4–6 |
| RF auto tuning and testing with Nokia Care Suite | |
| RF auto tuning procedure | |
| Automatic RF testing with Nokia Care Suite | 4–10 |
| Self test troubleshooting | 4–11 |
| Troubleshooting with RF Self tests | |
| Receiver troubleshooting | 4–13 |
| Introduction to receiver (RX) troubleshooting | 4–13 |
| GSM RX chain activation for manual measurements/GSM RSSI measurement | 4–13 |
| WCDMA RX chain activation for manual measurement | 4–13 |
| WCDMA RSSI measurement | 4–14 |
| Transmitter troubleshooting | 4–15 |
| General instructions for transmitter (TX) troubleshooting | 4–15 |
| GSM transmitter troubleshooting | |
| GSM TX output power check and troubleshooting | 4–18 |
| WCDMA transmitter troubleshooting | |
| Antenna | |
| Antenna overview | |
| Main antenna functionality | |
| Antenna troubleshooting | |

List of Figures

| Figure 17 RF key components | 4–5 |
|---|-----|
| Figure 18 Linko shields | |
| Figure 19 Phoenix GSM RSSI reading window | |
| Figure 20 Phoenix WCDMA RX Control window | |
| Figure 21 Phoenix WCDMA RX power measurement window | |
| Figure 22 Phoenix GSM RF controls window | |
| Figure 23 Antennas | |

(This page left intentionally blank.)



General RF troubleshooting

Introduction to RF troubleshooting

Most RF semiconductors are static discharge sensitive

ESD protection must be applied during repair (ground straps and ESD soldering irons).

Measuring equipment

All measurements should be done using:

- An oscilloscope for low frequency and DC measurements. Recommended probe: 10:1, 10Mohm//8pF.
- A radio communication tester including RF generator and spectrum analyzer, for example Rohde & Schwarz CMU200. (Alternatively a spectrum analyzer and an RF generator can be used. Some tests in this guide are not possible to perform if this solution is chosen).

Note: A mobile phone transmitter should never be tested with full TX power (it is only possible to perform the measurements in a good RF-shielded room). Even low power transmitters may disturb nearby networks and cause problems to 3G cellular phone communication in a wide area.

Note: All communication Test Set Screen dumps are from CMU200. Other testers are different.

Note: All measurements with an RF coupler should be performed in an RF-shielded environment because nearby base stations can disturb sensitive receiver measurements. If there is no possibility to use RF shielded environment, testing at frequencies of nearby base stations should be avoided.

Level of repair

The scope of this guideline is to verify functionality of the cellular RF block without removing RF shield.

RF key components

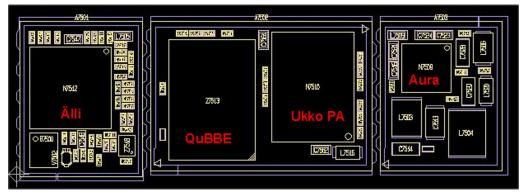


Figure 17 RF key components

Shielding

Linko RF has separate shielding cans for:

- Älli + surroundings (Shield C)
- QuBBE + Ukko PA (Shield B)
- Aura + surroundings (Shield A)



| Shield C | Shield B | Shield A |
|----------|------------------------|----------|
| | Figure 19 Linke chield | c |

Figure 18 Linko shields

RF tuning and testing

RF auto tuning and testing with Nokia Care Suite

Introduction to cellular RF tunings

RM-675 cellular RF engine has been tuned correctly in production. There is no reason to do re-calibration unless one or more of the RF components are changed or memory (D3000) is corrupted.

RM-675 can be tuned automatically. Auto tuning is designed to align the phone's RF part easily and faster. It performs calibrations, tunings and measurements of RX and TX. The results are displayed and logged in a result file, if initiated.

Note: Always perform RF tuning with the help of the module jig MJ-277, never with RF couplers. Using an RF coupler in the tuning phase will cause a complete mistuning of the RF part.

Important: After RF component changes, **always** perform cellular RF auto tuning.

Cable and adapter losses

RF cables and adapters have some losses. They have to be taken into account when the phone is tuned. As all the RF losses are frequency dependent, the user has to act very carefully and understand the measurement setup. For RF attenuations of the CA-181RS RF cable, please refer to section 'Service Tools and Service Concepts'.

Hardware set up

For hardware requirements for auto tuning, please refer to *RF testing and BB/RF tuning concept with module jig* in section 'Service Tools and Service Concepts'.

Nokia Care Suite preparations

Install Testing And Tuning Tool add-on application to Nokia Care Suite. Automatic RF testing and tuning is not possible without this application. There is no more support in Phoenix to auto tune RM-675 product.

Install the phone specific data package, for example *Nokia_firmware_RM-675_EUROPE_10.014_v41.0.exe*. This defines phone specific settings.

RF auto tuning procedure

Note: If RF splitter is in use, skip steps 10, 11 and 12.

- 1 Make sure the phone (in the module jig) is connected to the PC.
- 2 Connect the RF cable between the phone (low band antenna connector) and the communication tester. If an RF splitter is in use, connect both low and high band antenna cables.

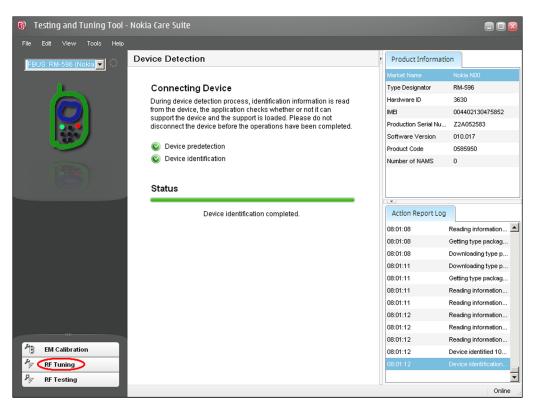
3 Start *Nokia Care Suite* application. The following window opens:

| Ø | | | | - 🗆 🛛 |
|------------|--------------|----------|---|-------|
| File | About | | | |
| | | | Fuse Version 2010.18.0.437 | |
| | | E | Multi Software Updater Version 2010.20.3.60580 | |
| | | C | Product Support Tool For Store Version 2010.20.3.60580 | |
| | | S | Testing And Tuning Tool Version 2010.24.1322 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | No upd | ates available. | |
| 88 | Applications | | | |
| * 8 | Updates | | | |
| | | © 2010 N | okia Inc. | NOKIA |

Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* version.

Note: Fuse, Multi Software Updater, Product Support Tool For Store and Testing And Tuning Tool are Care Suite add-on applications. The list is different if there are different add-on applications installed.

- 4 To open the application, double-click **Testing And Tuning Tool** icon.
- 5 If the application is able to find a connected phone, the following view will open:



Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* and *Testing And Tuning Tool* versions

| 6 | Click on the | RF Tuning | button. Th | he following | view opens: |
|---|--------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
|---|--------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|

| 🚯 Testing and Tuning Tool - | Nokia Care Suite | | = 🗆 😆 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| File Edit View Tools Help | | | |
| FBUS: RM-596 (Nokia 🔻 | RF Tuning | Product Information | |
| | Cable: XRS-6 | Market Name | Nokia N8-00 |
| | | Type Designator | RM-596 |
| | Splitter: None | Hardware ID | 3630 |
| | | IMEI | 004402130475878 |
| | Shield box: None | Production Serial Number | Z2A052575 |
| | | Software Version | 010.019 |
| | Sequences: Cellular RF Tunings and Tests 🔄 🕨 🔳 Execution 🔘 | Product Code | 0585950 |
| | Cellular RF Tunings and Tests | Number of NAMS | 0 |
| | System Information System Information System Information Sinstrument Information Sinstrument Reset Sevice Mode Check/Change Sevice Mode Check/Cha | Action Report Log 13:08:39 13:08:39 13:08:39 13:08:39 13:08:39 | Reading information from A Reading information from Device identified 100%. Device identification compl |
| | PA Detection | Model Name | (RM-596) |
| | PA Detection AFC Tuning | Serial Number | 004402130475878 |
| | AFC Tuning | PSN | N/A |
| | AFC Measurement | SW Version | N/A |
| | AFC Measurement | Date and Time | 2010-06-15 13:13:56 |
| | GSM TX IQ Self-Tuning Gsm850 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| EM Calibration | GSM TX IQ Self-Tuning Gsm900 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| | E-O GSM RX Sequence | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| P RF Testing | GSM RX Sequence Gsm900 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| | | | 😋 Online 👻 🧝 |

Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* and *Testing And Tuning Tool* versions

- 7 Select **Cellular RF Tunings and Tests** from the drop-down menu.
- 8 Select the RF cable used (and possible RF splitter / RF shield box) from the drop-down menu. CA-181RS attenuation values are always taken automatically into account when RM-675 product is connected to *Nokia Care Suite* tool.
- 9 Click the **Run** button.

| 😚 Te | 🔋 Testing and Tuning Tool - Nokia Care Suite 📃 💷 🔞 | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Edit View Tools Help | | | | | | |
| FBU | S: RM-596 (Nokia 🔻 | RF Tuning | | | • | Product Information | |
| | | Cable: | XRS-6 | | | vlarket Name | Nokia N8-00 |
| | | Cubic. | 1110-0 | | • | Type Designator | RM-596 |
| | | Splitter: | None | | 1 | Hardware ID | 3630 |
| | | | | | | MEI | 004402130475878 |
| | | Shield box: | None | | 1 | Production Serial Number | Z2A052575 |
| | | | ^ | | 1 | Software Version | 010.019 |
| | | Sequences: | Cellular RF Tunings and Tests | Execution result | 1 | Product Code | 0585950 |
| | | | | result. | | Number of NAMS | 0 |
| | | | RF Tunings and Tests | - | | | |
| | | | uence Setup System Information | | | | |
| | | | Phone Info | | | | |
| | | | nstrument Scanning | | H | v | |
| | | | nstrument Information | | | Action Report Log | |
| | | | nstrument Reset Device Mode Check/Change | | | 13:08:39 | Reading information from |
| | | Authentication Check | | | 13:08:39 | Reading information from | |
| | | | Cu-4 Voltage | | | 13:08:39 | Device identified 100%. |
| | | | | | | 13:08:39 | Device identification compl |
| | | | Vrite Supported WCDMA Bands Detection | | | Model Name | (RM-596) |
| | | | Petection PA Detection | | | Serial Number | 004402130475878 |
| | | | Tuning | | | PSN | N/A |
| | | | FC Tuning | | | SW Version | N/A |
| | | | Measurement | | | Date and Time | 2010-06-15 13:13:56 |
| | | | FC Measurement I TX IQ Self-Tuning | | | | 2010-00-10 10.10.00 |
| | | | 3SM TX IQ Self-Tuning SM TX IQ Self-Tuning Gsm850 | | | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| 1 | EM Calibration | | SM TX IQ Self-Tuning Gsm900 | | | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| | | | I RX Sequence | | | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| P | RF Tuning | | SSM RX Sequence Gsm850 | | | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| 8 | RF Testing | | 9SM RX Sequence Gsm900 | | | | |

Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* and *Testing And Tuning Tool* versions

10 If no critical errors happen during the low band RF tuning procedure, the following window will pop up:

| 6 | Switch | RF cable connector | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Please switch the RF cable to the RF High Band connector, then click OK to proceed. | | | | | | |
| | | <u>o</u> k | | | | |

- 11 Change the CA-181RS cable to the high band RF connector on the phone PWB.
- 12 Click **OK** and RF tunings will automatically be performed for high cellular bands.
- 13 RF tunings will be ready when all the tunings and measurements are green in the tool window and no errors occur.
- 14 If errors do happen, failed tuning/testing steps are marked with a red color and more detailed results are shown on the screen. An example fail case is shown below:

| 😚 Te | esting and Tuning Tool | Nokia Care Suite | | |
|------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Edit View Tools Help | | | |
| FBU | JS: RM-596 (Nokia 🔻 | RF Tuning | Product Information | |
| | | Cable: XRS-6 | Market Name | Nokia N8-00 |
| | | | Type Designator | RM-596 |
| | | Splitter: None | Hardware ID | 3630 |
| | | | IMEI | 004402130475878 |
| | | Shield box: None | Production Serial Number | Z2A052575 |
| | | | Software Version | 010.019 |
| | | Sequences: Cellular RF Tunings and Tests 🔽 🕟 🔳 Execution 😥 | Product Code | 0585950 |
| | | | Number of NAMS | 0 |
| | | WCDMA SNR Kessurement Wcdma8 WCDMA TX Power Tuning WCDMA TX Power Tuning Wcdma5 WCDMA TX Band Response Tuning WCDMA TX Band Response Wcdma5 WCDMA TX Band Response Wcdma5 WCDMA TX Band Response Wcdma8 WCDMA TX Band Response Wcdma8 WCDMA TX Power Range WCDMA TX Power Range Wcdma5 WCDMA TX Power Range Wcdma | Action Report Log 13.08.39 13.08.39 13.08.39 13.08.39 Model Name Serial Number | Reading information from Reading information from Device identification compl (RM-596) 004402130475678 |
| | | Name Min Value Max Description | PSN | N/A |
| | | WCDMA SNR Measurement Wcdma5 | SW Version | N/A |
| | | Attenuation for 880975000 Hz 0.62 Measured SNR 9 6.875 17 | Date and Time | 2010-06-15 13:13:56 |
| | | Measured SNR I-branch 6.765625 | | |
| | | Measured SNR Q-branch 6.984375 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| 1 | EM Calibration | | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| P | RF Tuning | WCDMA SNR Measurement Wcdma8 Attenuation for 943375000 Hz 0.63 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from |
| 87 | RF Testing | Measured SNR 7 1.28125 17 | 13:13:56 | Reading information from 🚽 |
| | | | | Online 👻 |

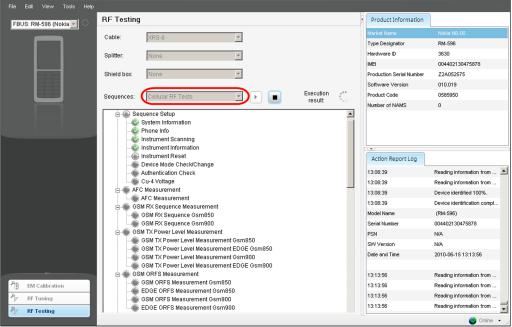
Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* and *Testing And Tuning Tool* versions

NOKIA Care

Automatic RF testing with Nokia Care Suite

Testing And Tuning Tool add-on application can be used also for non-signalling RF tests. The automatic RF testing procedure is the same as explained in the chapter *RF auto tuning procedure*, but **RF Testing** should be selected in the *Testing And Tuning Tool* main window instead of **RF Tuning**.

| 6 | Testing |) and T | uning | Tool - | Nokia Care Suite | | | | 2 |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| File | Edit | View | Tools | Help | | | | | |
| F | BUS: RM | -596 (Ni | okia 💌 | ं | Device Detection | Þ | Product Information | on | |
| | | | | | | | Market Name | Nokia N00 | |
| | | | | | Connecting Device | | Type Designator | RM-596 | |
| | | | | | During device detection process, identification information is read | | Hardware ID | 3630 | |
| | | | | | from the device, the application checks whether or not it can | | IMEI | 004402130475852 | |
| | | | | | disconnect the device before the operations have been completed. | | Production Serial Nu | Z2A052583 | |
| | | 280 | 2 | | | | Software Version | 010.017 | |
| | | | | | Solution Device predetection | | Product Code | 0585950 | |
| | | | | | 🔘 Device identification | | Number of NAMS | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Status | | | Nokia N00 RM-596 3630 004402130475852 Nu Z2A052583 n 010.017 0585950 0 | |
| | | | | | | | . | | |
| | | | | | Device identification completed. | | Action Report Log | | |
| | | | | | | | 09-01-09 | Reading information | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Totols Help Device Detection Product Information Connecting Device Notion N00 Type Designator RM-595 Hardware ID 3630 support the device after the operations have been completed. Software ID 3630 Obvice predetection Software Version 00.017 Product Ode 0.05550 Number of NAMS 0 Status Device identification completed. Action Report Log 08.01:10 Openhased information. Mathematical ID (1) Device identification completed. Status Device identification completed. Control (1) Reading information. Mathematical ID (1) Device identification completed. Control (1) Reading information. 08.01:10 Devine dentification completed. Mathematical ID (1) Device identification completed. Control (1) Devine dentification completed. Device identification completed. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Device Detection Connecting Device During device detection process, identification information is read from the device, the application checks whether or not it can support the device and the support is loaded. Please do not disconnect the device hore the operations have been completed. Image: Device predetection Device identification Device identification completed. Device identification completed. Action Report Log 08:01:08 Reading information 08:01:08 Reading information 08:01:08 Oevice identification completed. Action Report Log 08:01:10 Reading information 08:01:10 Reading information 08:01:11 Device identification 08:01:12 Reading information 08:01:12 Reading information | | | | |
| | | | | | | Action Market Name Nokia N00 Type Designator RM-598 Hardware ID 3630 Medice Advice, the application checks whether or not it can the device before the operations have been completed. Medice Marine Nokia N00 rice predetection 004402130475852 Production Serial Nu ZA052583 Device identification completed. 0585950 Number of NAMS 0 Action Report Log 0601:08 Reading information 0 08:01:08 Centing type packag 08:01:10 Ownolading type packag 08:01:11 Centing type packag 08:01:11 Centing type packag 08:01:12 Reading information 08:01:12 Reading information 08:01:12 08:01:12 Reading information 08:01:12 <td></td> | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | Product Information Vevice tion process, identification information is read e application checks whether or not it can and the support is loaded. Please do not ice before the operations have been completed. action action evice identification completed. | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | EMIC | alibratio | 'n | | | | | - | |
| ×. | · | uning | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | - | | -8 | | | 00.01.12 | | - |
| ₽ _₹ | CRF T | esting | | | | | | 0-1 | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | Unline | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | esting a | nd Tu <u>ni</u> | ng To <u>ol</u> | - Nok <u>ia</u> | Care Suite | | | | $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$ |
| | Edit Vi | | | | | | | | |



Note: The window appearance may differ depending on the *Nokia Care Suite* and *Testing And Tuning Tool* versions.

RF Testing selection does all the same measurements as **RF Tuning**, but does not perform any tunings. *RF Testing* is a safe way to check the basic cellular RF performance of the phone. The following test cases will be performed (the complete set of measurements may differ depending on the data package content):

- GSM SNR
- GSM RSSI
- GSM / EDGE TX Power Level
- GSM Modulation & Switching spectrum
- GSM EDGE EVM
- GSM Burst Template
- GSM Phase Error
- WCDMA RSSI
- WCDMA SNR
- WCDMA TX Power Range
- WCDMA TX Max Output Power
- WCDMA ACP
- WCDMA EVM
- Self test troubleshooting

Troubleshooting with RF Self tests

Context

Linko (N7512) RF ASIC contains test structures that can be used to detect certain RF related errors. In order to use these self tests the most efficient way, it is very important that the tests are performed in a certain order, or at least that the error data is analyzed in this order. The tests are designed so that by going through them in this order it is easy to find the problem component without any redundant checks. The flowchart presented in this document is based on that idea.

The testing order recommended and used in this troubleshooting guide is the following:

- 1 ST_CDSP_RF_BB_IF test (86)
 - Tests the functionality of the BB/Linko serial interface & Reset lines.
 - If this test fails, it means that there is a problem in programming of the N7512 and all of the following tests cannot give correct data.

2 ST_CDSP_STROBE_TEST (124)

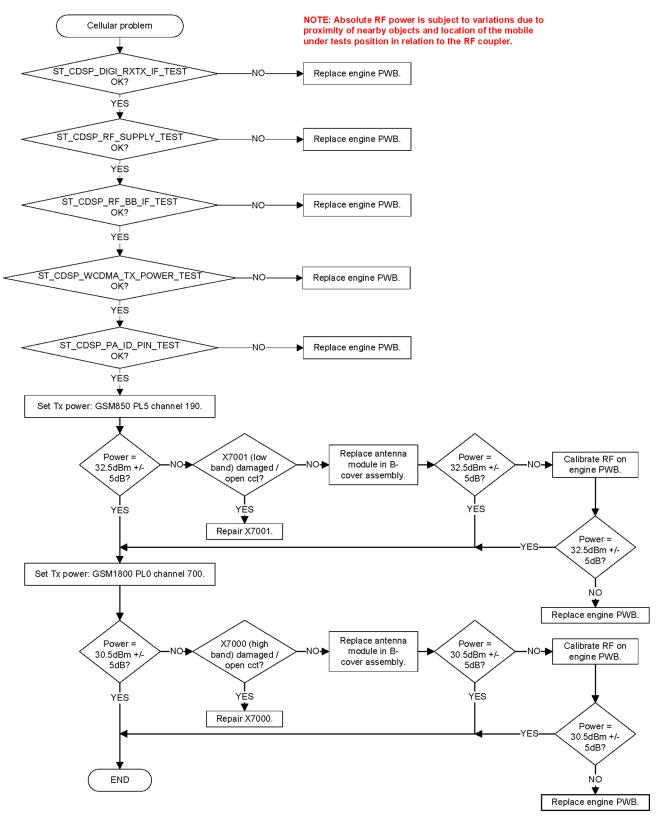
- Tests the functionality of the RFStrobe signal.
- 3 ST_CDSP_DIGI_RXTX_IF_TEST (125)
 - Test checks that the digital RX and TX lines between BB and N7512 are properly connected.
- 4 ST_CDSP_TX_WCDMA_POWER_TEST (75)
 - Checks the output power of the WCDMA transmitter.
- 5 ST_CDSP_RF_SUPPLY_TEST (83)
 - Tests the functionality of N7512 bias block, regulators, reference voltage line and, supply connections.
 - If these fail, all other N7512 tests can/will fail.
- 6 ST_CDSP_PA_ID_PIN_TEST (127)
 - The purpose of this test is to identify the PAs of the different vendors.

To get the best out of these instructions you need to have the valid schematics at hand.



Because all the RF components are under solder shields which are not allowed for repair in service, the introduction of separate Self tests has been removed. Any identified RF component failure will require the use of light SWAP.

Troubleshooting flow





Receiver troubleshooting

Introduction to receiver (RX) troubleshooting

RX can be tested by making a phone call or in local mode. For the local mode testing, use Phoenix service software.

The main RX troubleshooting measurement is RSSI reading. This test measures the signal strength of the received signal. For GSM RSSI measurements, see *GSM RX chain activation for manual measurements/GSM RSSI measurement.* For a similar test in WCDMA mode, see *WCDMA RSSI measurement.*

GSM RX chain activation for manual measurements/GSM RSSI measurement

Prerequisites

Make the following settings in Phoenix service software:

| Setting | GSM850 | GSM900 | GSM1800 | GSM1900 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Phoenix Channel | 190 | 37 | 700 | 661 |
| Signal generator | 881.66771MHz | 942.46771MHz | 1842.86771MHz | 1960.06771MHz |
| to antenna connector | (67.71kHz offset) | (67.71kHz offset) | (67.71kHz offset) | (67.71kHz offset) |
| | at -60dBm | at -60dBm | at -60dBm | at -60dBm |

Steps

- 1. Set the phone to local mode.
- 2. Activate RSSI reading in Phoenix (**Testing** \rightarrow **GSM** \rightarrow **RSSI reading**)

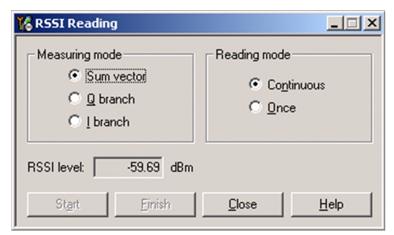


Figure 19 Phoenix GSM RSSI reading window

Results

The reading should reflect the level of the signal generator (-losses) +/- 5 dB. When varying the level in the range -30 to -102 dBm the reading should then follow within +/-5 dB.

WCDMA RX chain activation for manual measurement

Steps

1. Via Phoenix Testing menu, choose WCDMA/RX Control.



2. In the RX control window, make the following settings:

| 🔏 Rx Control | | | | _ 🗆 🗵 |
|---|------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| AGC Mode <u>Manual</u> <u>Algorithm</u> | Settings- | -3 dB | (-3 dB) | 42 dB |
| Channel: Input mode: LNA State: | 10700 ONLINE MID | V | 140.0 MHz | |
| 🗖 PreGain | · | | | |
| AFC Algorithm: | OFF | - | | |
| AFC DAC: | 1024 | | | |
| <u>B</u> and: | WCDMA I | • | | |
| | | St <u>a</u> rt | | Stop |
| | | <u>C</u> los | e | <u>H</u> elp |

Figure 20 Phoenix WCDMA RX Control window

Note: Channel for band WCDMA I 10700, II 9800, IV 1637, V 4408, VIII 3012.

3. Click **Start** to activate the settings.

If the settings are changed later on (for example, change of channel) you have to click **Stop** and **Start** again.

Note: Clicking **Stop** also disables TX control if it was active.

WCDMA RSSI measurement

Prerequisites

WCDMA RX must be activated before RSSI can be measured. For instructions, please refer to WCDMA RX chain activation. Connect signal generator to RF connector and use appropriate frequency for each channel (2141 MHz for channel 10700 WCDMA band I, CW signal).

Steps

1. Set the RF generator settings.

Note: Frequency for band WCDMA I 2141.0 MHz, II 1961.0 MHz, IV 2133.4 MHz, V 882.6 MHz, VIII 943.4 MHz.

- 2. From the Phoenix testing menu, select **WCDMA** → **RX Power measurement**
- 3. In the RX power measurement window, make the following settings:

| Measurement Settings | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Mode: RSSI | Duration: 1 🚊 |
| 🔽 Continuous Mode | Result: -47.859375 |

Figure 21 Phoenix WCDMA RX power measurement window

4. Click **Start** to perform the measurement.

Note: WCDMA RSSI measurement is accurate only with WCDMA modulated signal.

Transmitter troubleshooting

General instructions for transmitter (TX) troubleshooting

Please note the following before performing transmitter tests:

- TX troubleshooting requires TX operation.
- Do not transmit on frequencies that are in use.
- The transmitter can be controlled in local mode for diagnostic purposes.
- The most useful Phoenix tool for GSM transmitter testing is "RF Controls", in WCDMA transmitter testing the best tool is "TX Control".
- Remember that re-tuning is not a fix! Phones are tuned correctly in production.

Note: Never activate the GSM or WCDMA transmitter without a proper antenna load. Always connect a 50 Ω load to the RF connector (antenna, RF-measurement equipment or at least a 2 W dummy load); otherwise the GSM or WCDMA Power amplifier (PA) may be damaged.

GSM transmitter troubleshooting

Steps

- 1. Set the phone to local mode.
- 2. Activate RF controls in Phoenix (**Testing** \rightarrow **GSM** \rightarrow **Rf Controls**). Make settings as shown in the figure:



| 🌃 RF Controls | | | _ 🗆 🗶 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Common GSM | I RF Control Values | | |
| Acti <u>v</u> e Unit: | Tx | R <u>x</u> /Tx Channel: | 37 897.400000 |
| <u>B</u> and: | GSM 900 💌 | AFC: | -28 |
| Operation Mo | de: Burst 💌 | | |
| RX Control Va | lues | | |
| Monitor Cha <u>n</u> | nel: 37 942.400 | 1000 | |
| A <u>G</u> C: | 22 | | <u>_</u> |
| TX Control Va | lues | | |
| E <u>dg</u> e: | Off | Tx Data Type: | Random 💌 |
| Tx PA Mode: | High 💌 | Tx Po <u>w</u> er Level: | 5 |
| | | Stop | <u>C</u> lose <u>H</u> elp |

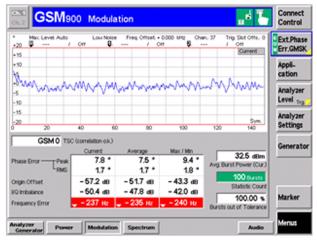
Figure 22 Phoenix GSM RF controls window

3. Check the basic TX parameters (i.e. power, phase error, modulation and switching spectrum), using a communication analyser (for example CMU200).

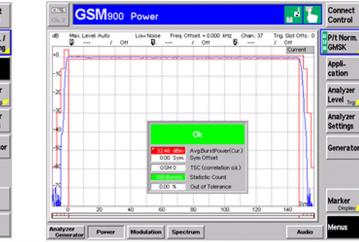
Analyser settings

| RUN Pit Norm OMEK | Settings | | Pit Norm | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|--|
| 32.5 dBm Average Burst Power(Current) 32.8 dBm Peak Burst Power(Current) | Repetition Stop Condition | Continuous None | GMSK | |
| Ok Power Ramp | Display Mode Statistic Count Trigger Skit Offset | Current 100 Bursts | Appli- cation | |
| Ext. Phase Error GMSK - 233 Hz Frequency Error | Analyzer Level RF Max Level RF Mode | 30.00 dBm Auto | Analyzer Level Trp | |
| 7.1 • Peak Phase Error(Current) 1.5 • Res Phase Error(Current) | myper source | Low Noise IF Power - 25.0 db Rising Edge | Analyzer Settings | |
| | | 15 897.4 MHz 37 + 0.000 kHz GSM 0 | Generato | |
| | Control used TS unused TS | On -920 dBm -325 dB | | |

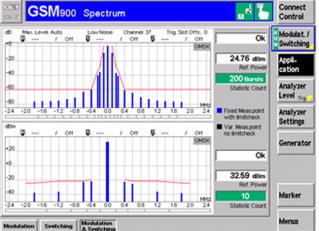
Phase error



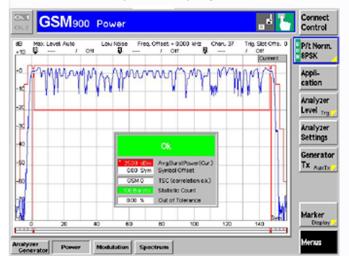
Power/Burst GSM/GPRS (GMSK)



Modulation/Switching spectrum



Power/Burst - EDGE (8PSK)



4. Change power level (RF controls) and make sure the power reading follows accordingly.



Next actions

If you want to troubleshoot the other bands, change band with RF controls and set the communication analyser accordingly.

GSM TX output power check and troubleshooting

The tuning targets in GSM mode are:

- Low Band
 - GMSK: 32.5 dBm
 - EDGE: 27 dBm
- High Band
 - GMSK: 30.5 dBm
 - EDGE: 26 dBm

| Band | Mid channel |
|---------|-------------|
| GSM850 | 190 |
| GSM900 | 37 |
| GSM1800 | 700 |
| GSM1900 | 661 |

| Max power level | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | VPA | Average current | Peak current | | | | |
| Nominal | High band: 45V | | | | | | |
| | Low band: 45V | 200300 mA | 2 A | | | | |
| Mid level | | 100200 mA | | | | | |
| Low level | | < 100 mA | | | | | |

WCDMA transmitter troubleshooting

Steps

- 1. Set the phone to local mode.
- 2. In Phoenix, select **Testing** \rightarrow **WCDMA** \rightarrow **TX control**.
- 3. In the TX control window, make settings as in the picture:

| 🕻 Tx Control | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Manual mode Algorithm mode | | | |
| Settings | | | |
| Channet: 9750 1950.0 MHz Band: WCDMA I | | | |
| DPDCH enabled 🔽 Max power limit 🔽 Start Rx | | | |
| Start level: 24 + 0.000 + 0 + 0 + 0 | | | |
| | | | |
| tanual mode Algorithm mode Settings Chagnet: 9750 1950.0 MHz Band: WCDMA1 ▼ I DPDCH enabled I Max gower limit I Start Rx Start levet: Step size: Step count: 24 0.000 10 10 Seguence Step duration: 0 10 0 12550 μs 16 Scrambing code Cgde: 16 DPDCH Cgde 15 16 DPDCH Cgde class: 2 16 DPCH Cgde 15 15 DPCCH Cgde 15 16 DPCCH Egend EF Stop Weight: 8 15 16 | | | |
| Code class: LONG Code: 16 | | | |
| DPDCH | | | |
| Code 0 Code class: 2 🐳 | | | |
| Manual mode Algorithm mode Settings Chagnet: Chagnet: 9750 IPDCH enabled Max gower limit V DPDCH enabled Statt level: Step size: Statt level: Step size: Statt level: Step size: Statt level: Step duration: 0 ± 24 ± 0 ± Step duration: 0 0 ± 2550 ± ys Scrambling code Cgde class: LONG Cgde class: LONG DPDCH Cgde class: Qet 0 ± Cgde class: DPCCH Cgde class: Qet 0 ± ± Send BF Stop | | | |
| | | | |
| Code 0 🐥 Code class: 2 🐥 | | | |
| Weight: 8 | | | |
| <u>S</u> end <u>B</u> F Stop | | | |
| <u>C</u> lose <u>H</u> elp | | | |

Note: For WCDMA TX channels: band I 9750, II 9400, IV 1412, V 4183, VIII 2787.

4. Click **Send** to enable the settings and activate TX.

If settings are changed (eg. new channel), you have to click **RF Stop** and **Send** again.

5. Check the basic TX parameters using a communication analyzer (for example CMU200).

Power

NOKIA

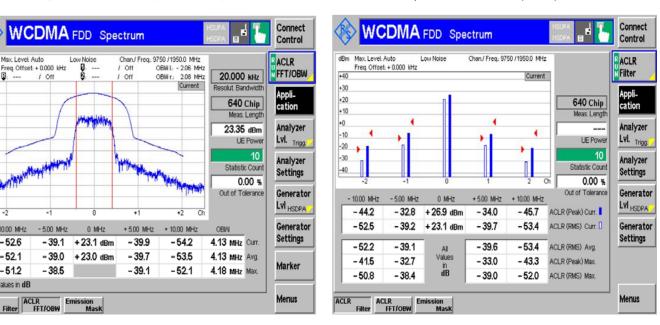
Care

| Spectrum | - | Emission | Mask |
|-----------|---|----------|---------|
| opoolaann | | | 1010010 |

Spectrum - ACLR (Filter)

| MaxLevel: Auto | Low noise | Freq.Offset: + 0.0 | 100 kHz Chan. | /Freq.: 9750 / 1950.0 MHz | Maximum Power | dB Max. Level: Au | | oise Freq. Offset: Q: / Off | 0.000 kHz Che | n/Freq: 9750/195 / Off | UN | Emis: Mask |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Appli- cation | -10 -20 | | 1stantos | Ma | | | Appli catio |
| | | | | | Analyzer Lvl. _{Trigg.} | -30 -40 | - | 1 | TE- | | | Analy Lvi. |
| | Current | Average | Maximum | Minimum | UE Code Ana.Set | -50 -60 -70 | | N | Min | | | Anal Setti |
| LIE Power (Peak) LIE Power (RMS) | 26.70 dBm 23.51 dBm | 26.56 dBm 23.23 dBm | 27.07 dBm 23.76 dBm | 22.72 dBm | Generator Lvl _{HSDPA} | -80 | | | | | MHz | Gene Lvi _H |
| | 10 Statistic Cour | | | | Generator Settings | -12.000 -8.500 | -7.500 -4.000 .0 -7.6 - | -2.515 8.7 Margin of Cur dB | 2.515 4.000 rent -7.7 | - 8.4 - 6.7 | | Gene Sett |
| | 0.00 % Out of Tolerand | | | | | Ref. Power | Current 23.1 dBm 23.34 dBm 0 | Average 23.0 dBm | Maximum 23.3 dBm 0.00 % | Statistic | | Mari |

Spectrum - ACLR (FFT/OBW)



Next actions

dB

+10

+0

-10

-20

-30

-40

-50

-60

-70

-80 -81

-100

ACLR

- 10.00 MHz

- 52.6

-52.1

-51.2

All Values in dB

If you want to troubleshoot the other bands, change band with RF controls and set the communication analyser accordingly.

Antenna

Antenna overview

The phone has five antennas in total. Four of them are on the B-cover: a cellular antenna, a GPS antenna, a WLAN/BT antenna and an NFC antenna; and metal C-cover functions as an FMTX antenna.

The cellular antenna covers the GSM and WCDMA bands and has separate antenna feeds for low and high band. Connection is implemented by C-clips (3pcs). The main antenna consists of an LDS (plating on plastic) antenna module, an antenna PWB and two coax cables. It is located at the bottom of the B-cover.

The GPS and BT/WLAN antennas are placed on one plastic carrier at the top of the phone. The GPS antenna is located on the right-hand side (volume key side) and the BT/WLAN antenna on the left-hand side (charger side). Both antennas are connected to the main PWB by C-clips.

The NFC antenna consists of a flexi and a ferrite-sheet and is attached to the top of the B-cover with adhesive. Connection to the main PWB is implemented by two C-clips.

The FMTX antenna is a metallic battery cover. Feeding from the PWB is implemented by a spring connection, and the GND connection to the PWB by a pogo pin.

Main antenna functionality

The main antenna is functioning normally when the feed and GND pads take proper contact to the contact springs on the PWB, and the antenna plated tracks are visually intact.

The main antenna functionality must also be checked by measuring the transmitted power with RF coupler at GSM900 channel 124 for low band and at GSM1900 channel 661 for high band.

Antenna troubleshooting

Antenna contacts, visual check

The main antenna has three C-clips on the antenna PCB for connections, visually check that they take proper contact to the antenna pattern.

The main antenna has two coax cables for connection to the main PWB, check the cable connectors for any damage and that the receptacles on the PWB are clear.

Check that the BT/WLAN, GPS and NFC antenna pads take proper contact to the C-clips on the PWB and the C-clips are clearly open.

Check that the FMTX feed spring and pogo pin are clearly open, and take proper contacts to the PWB and battery cover. Check that the contact pads on the PWB are clear.



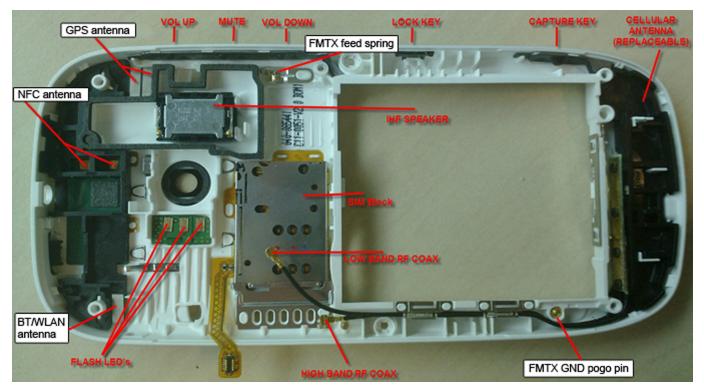


Figure 23 Antennas

Nokia Customer Care

5 — Camera Module Troubleshooting

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Table of Contents

| ntroduction to camera module troubleshooting | 5–5 |
|---|------------------|
| The effect of image taking conditions on image quality | <mark>5–6</mark> |
| mage quality analysis | |
| Possible faults in image quality | |
| EDoF impact on image quality | |
| Testing for dust in camera module | |
| Testing camera image sharpness | |
| Effects of dirty or defective camera lens protection window | |
| Faulty pixels in images | |
| Flash photography problems | |
| 1ain (back) camera troubleshooting flowcharts | 5–15 |
| No recognizable viewfinder image | |
| Bad image quality troubleshooting | |
| Main camera troubleshooting | |
| Secondary camera troubleshooting | |
| Flash troubleshooting | |

List of Figures

| Figure 24 Blurring caused by shaking hands | 5–6 |
|--|------|
| Figure 25 Near objects get skewed when taking images from a moving vehicle | 5–7 |
| Figure 26 Noisy image taken in +70 degrees Celsius | 5–7 |
| Figure 27 Image taken against light | 5–8 |
| Figure 28 Flicker in an image; object illuminated by strong fluorescent light | |
| Figure 29 A lens reflection effect caused by sunshine | 5–9 |
| Figure 30 Good image taken indoors | 5–9 |
| Figure 31 Good image taken outdoors | 5–9 |
| Figure 32 Effects of dust on optical path | |
| Figure 33 Image taken with clear protection window | 5–12 |
| Figure 34 Image taken with greasy protection window | 5–12 |
| Figure 35 Image of point light sources taken with a clean protective window | 5–13 |
| Figure 36 Image of point light sources taken with a dirty (finger print) protective window | 5–13 |
| Figure 37 Enlargement of a hot pixel | 5–14 |
| Figure 38 Light from the flash has reflected on particles in front of the camera | |

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Introduction to camera module troubleshooting

Background, tools and terminology

Faults or complaints in camera operation can be roughly categorised into three subgroups:

- 1 Camera is not functional at all; no image can be taken.
- 2 Images can be taken but there is nothing recognizable in them.
- 3 Images can be taken and they are recognizable but for some reason the quality of images is seriously degraded, or customer complains about image quality.

Image quality is very hard to measure quantitatively, and even comparative measurements are difficult (comparing two images) to do, if the difference is small. Especially if the user is not satisfied with his/her device's image quality, and tells, for example, that the images are not sharp, it is fairly difficult to accurately test the device and get an exact figure which would tell whether the device is functioning properly.

Often subjective evaluation has to be used for finding out if a certain property of the camera is acceptable or not. Some training or experience of a correctly operating reference device may be needed in order to detect what actually is wrong, or is there anything wrong at all.

It is easy for the user to take bad images in bad conditions. Therefore the camera operation has to be checked always in constant conditions (lighting, temperature) or by using a second, known-to-be good device as reference. Experience helps significantly in analysing image quality.

Terms

| Digital zoom | Digital zoom is done by first cropping the image by the zoom ratio and then upscaling it to the output resolution. This will decrease the image quality especially with high zoom ratios. |
|---------------|--|
| Dynamic range | Camera's ability to capture details in dark and bright areas of the scene simultaneously. |
| Exposure time | Camera modules use silicon sensor to collect light and for forming an image. The imaging process roughly corresponds to traditional film photography, in which exposure time means the time during which the film is exposed to light coming through optics. Increasing the time will allow for more light hitting the film and thus results in brighter image. The operation principle is exactly the same with silicon sensor, but the shutter functionality is handled electronically i.e. there is no mechanical moving parts like in film cameras. |
| Flicker | Phenomenon, which is caused by pulsating in scene lighting, typically appearing as wide horizontal stripes in an image. |
| Noise | Variation of response between pixels with same level of input illumination. |
| Resolution | Usually the amount of pixels in the camera sensor. In some occasions the term resolution is used for describing the sharpness of the images. |
| Sensitivity | Camera module's sensitivity to light. In equivalent illumination conditions, a less sensitive camera needs a longer exposure time to gather enough light in forming a good image. Analogous to ISO speed in photographic film. |



| Sharpness | Good quality images are 'sharp' or 'crisp', meaning that image details are well visible in the picture. However, certain issues, such as non-idealities in optics, cause image blurring, making objects in picture to appear 'soft'. |
|-----------|--|
| | Each camera type typically has its own level of performance. |

The effect of image taking conditions on image quality

There are some factors, which may cause poor image quality, if not taken into account by the end user when shooting images, and thus may result in complaints. The items listed are normal to camera operation and are not a reason for changing the camera module.

The amount of light available

In dim conditions camera runs out of sensitivity. The exposure time is long (especially in the night mode) and the risk of getting shaken (= blurred) images increases. In addition, image noise level grows. The maximum exposure time in the night mode is ¼ seconds. Therefore, images need to be taken with extreme care and by supporting the phone when the amount of light reflected from the target is low. Because of the longer exposure time and larger gain value, noise level increases in low light conditions. Sometimes blurring may even occur in daytime, if the image is taken very carelessly. See the figure below for an example. This is normal; do not change the camera module.

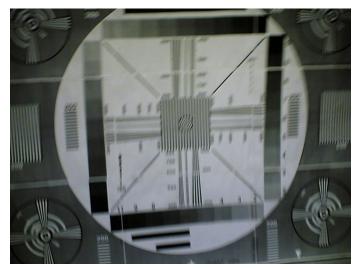


Figure 24 Blurring caused by shaking hands

Movement in bright light

If an image is taken of moving objects or if the device is used in a moving vehicle, object 'skewing' or 'tilting' may occur. This phenomenon is fundamental to most CMOS camera types, and may happen when using the electronic shutter. The movement of camera or object sometimes cause blurring indoors or in dim lighting conditions because of long exposure time. This is normal; do not change the camera module.





Figure 25 Near objects get skewed when taking images from a moving vehicle

Temperature

High temperatures inside the mobile phone cause more noise to appear in images. For example, in +70 degrees (Celsius), the noise level may be very high, and it further grows if the conditions are dim. If the phone processor has been heavily loaded for a long time before taking an image, the phone might have considerably higher temperature inside than in the surrounding environment. This is also normal to camera operation; do not change the camera module.



Figure 26 Noisy image taken in +70 degrees Celsius

Phone display

If the display contrast is set too dark, the image quality degrades: the images may be very dark depending on the setting. If the display contrast is set too bright, image contrast appears bad and "faint". This problem is solved by setting the display contrast correctly. This is normal behaviour; do not change the camera module.

Basic rules of photography (especially shooting against light)

Because of dynamic range limitations, taking images against bright light might cause either saturated image or the actual target appear too dark. In practice, this means that when taking an image indoors and having, for example, a window behind the object, the result is usually poor. This is normal behaviour; do not change the camera module.





Figure 27 Image taken against light

Flicker

In some occasions a bright fluorescent light may cause flicker in the viewfinder and captured image. This phenomenon may also be a result, if images are taken indoors under the mismatch of 50/60 Hz electricity network frequency. The electricity frequency used is automatically detected by the camera module. In some very few countries, both 50 and 60 Hz networks are present and thus probability for the phenomenon increases. Flickering occurs also under high artificial illumination level. Flickering only occurs when the rolling shutter is used. This is normal behaviour; do not change the camera module.



Figure 28 Flicker in an image; object illuminated by strong fluorescent light

Bright light outside of image view

Especially the sun can cause clearly visible lens glare phenomenon and poor contrast in images. This happens because of undesired reflections inside the camera optics. Generally this kind of reflections are common in all optical systems. This is normal behaviour; do not change the camera module.





Figure 29 A lens reflection effect caused by sunshine

Examples of good quality images



Figure 30 Good image taken indoors



Figure 31 Good image taken outdoors

Image quality analysis

Possible faults in image quality

When checking for possible errors in camera functionality, knowing what error is suspected significantly helps the testing by narrowing down the amount of test cases. The following types of image quality problems may be expected to appear:

- Dust (black spots)
- Lack of sharpness
- Bit errors

In addition, there are many other kinds of possibilities for bad image quality, but those are ruled out from the scope of this document since the probability of their appearance is small.

EDoF impact on image quality

This phone uses EDoF (Extended Depth of Field) technology for its main camera. The technology differs from AF and fixed focus cameras.

With EDoF technology, both near and far objects will be sharp and in focus. A key limitation is that objects closer than 50 cm to the camera will not be in focus and there is no macro mode.

Field returns are possible if users do not understand why objects closer than 50 cm are not in focus. This can easily be verified by capturing an image 50 cm from the camera and checking if it is in focus.

Testing for dust in camera module

Symptoms and diagnosis

For detecting these kinds of problems, take an image of a uniform white surface and analyse it in full resolution. A good quality PC monitor is preferred for analysis. Search carefully, since finding these defects is not always easy. Figure "Effects of dust on optical path" is an example image containing easily detectable dust problems.

When taking a white image, use uniformly lightened white paper or white wall. One possibility is to use uniform light but in this case make sure that the camera image is not flickering when taking the test image. In case flickering happens, try to reduce illumination level. Use JPEG image format for analysing, and set the image quality parameter to 'High Quality'.

Black spots in an image are caused by dirt particles trapped inside the optical system. Clearly visible and sharp edged black dots in an image are typically dust particles on the image sensor. These spots are searched for in the manufacturing phase, but it is possible that the camera body cavity contains a particle, which may move onto the image sensor active surface, for example, when the phone is dropped. Thus it is also possible that the problem will disappear before the phone is brought to service. The camera should be replaced if the problem is present when the service technician analyses the phone.

If a dust particle is lying on the infrared filter surface on either side, they are hard to locate because they are out of focus, and appear in the image as large, grayish and fading-edge 'blobs'. Sometimes they are invisible to the eye, and thus the user probably does not notice them at all. However, it is possible that a larger particle disturbs the user, causing need for service.





Figure 32 Effects of dust on optical path

If large dust particles get trapped on top of the lens surface in the cavity between camera window and lens, they will cause image blurring and poor contrast. The dust gasket between the window and lens should prevent any particles from getting into the cavity after the manufacturing phase.

If dust particles are found on the sensor, this is classified as a manufacturing error of the module and the camera should be replaced. Any particles inside the cavity between the protection window and lens have most probably been trapped there in the assembly phase at a Nokia factory. Unauthorized disassembling of the product can also be the root of the problem. However, in most cases it should be possible to remove the particle(s) by using clean compressed air. Never wipe the lens surface before trying compressed air; the possibility of damaging the lens is substantial. Always check the image sharpness after removing dust.

Testing camera image sharpness

Symptoms and diagnosis

If pictures taken with a device are claimed to be blurry, there are four possible sources for the problem:

- 1 The protection window is fingerprinted, soiled, dirty, visibly scratched or broken.
- 2 User has tried to take pictures in too dark conditions and images are blurred due to handshake or movement. This is not a cause to replace camera module.
- 3 There is dirt between the protection window and the camera lens.
- 4 The protection window is defective. This can be either a manufacturing failure or caused by the user. The window should be changed.

A quantitative analysis of sharpness is very difficult to conduct in any other environment than optics laboratory. Therefore, subjective analysis should be used.

If no visible defects (items 1-4) are found, a couple of test images should be taken. Generally, a wellilluminated typical indoor scene, such as the one in Figure "Good image taken indoors", can be used as a target. The main considerations are:

- The protection window has to be clean.
- The amount of light (300 600 lux (bright office lighting)) is sufficient.
- The scene should contain, for example, small objects for checking sharpness. Their distance should be 1

 2 meters.
- If possible, compare the image to another image of the same scene, taken with a different device. Note that the reference device has to be a similar Nokia phone.

The taken images should be analysed on PC screen at 100% scaling simultaneously with a reference image. Pay attention to the computer display settings; at least 65000 colors (16 bit) have to be used. 256 (8-bit) color setting is not sufficient; true color (24 bit, 16 million colors) or 32 bit (full color) setting is recommended.

If the differences are noticeable at a glance and also if the one under investigation is significantly inferior, the module might have a faulty lens. In this case, the module should be changed. Always re-check the resolution after changing the camera module. If a different module produces a clearly noticeable quality gap, the fault is probably in the camera window. Check the window by looking carefully through it when replacing the module. As references Figure "Good image taken indoors" and Figure "Good image taken outdoors" can be used. Another possibility is to use a service point comparison phone, if available.

Effects of dirty or defective camera lens protection window

The following series of images demonstrates the effects of fingerprints on the camera protection window.

Note: The effects of any dirt in images can vary very much; it may be difficult to judge if the window has been dirty when some image has been taken or if something else has been wrong. That is why the cleanness of the protection window should always be checked and the window should be wiped clean with a suitable cloth.

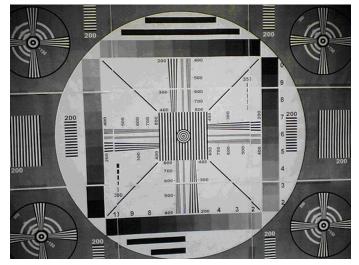


Figure 33 Image taken with clear protection window

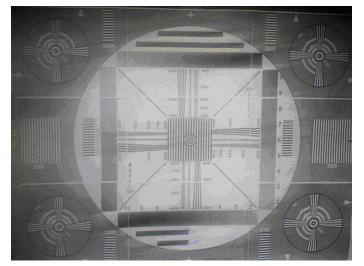


Figure 34 Image taken with greasy protection window



Bright point light sources might cause images that have flares around the light source if the protection window is dirty. A smeared fingerprint may be hard to see on the protective window but if will affect the image quality. These flares can be avoided by cleaning the window with a suitable cloth.



Figure 35 Image of point light sources taken with a clean protective window



Figure 36 Image of point light sources taken with a dirty (finger print) protective window

Faulty pixels in images

Faulty pixels are pixels that do not respond to light in the same way as the pixels around them. There are three main types of faulty pixels, dead, stuck and hot pixels.

Dead pixels are always black or significantly darker than their surrounding. Dead pixels appear as black spots in all lightning conditions. Camera modules producing images with dead pixels that are clearly noticeable should be replaced.

If the pixel remains always saturated to its maximum value it is stuck. Stuck pixels may appear as red, green, blue or white spots in all lightning conditions. Camera modules producing images with one or more stuck pixels should be replaced.

Hot pixels are pixels that easily saturate in dim light conditions. It is normal to get a lot of noise and hot pixels in night conditions or otherwise dark conditions. The hot pixels should disappear when the ambient light is increased, but may still appear in darker areas of an otherwise well illuminated scene.



When examining an image for defect pixels, test images should be viewed as 100% enlargements on a PC monitor.



Figure 37 Enlargement of a hot pixel

Flash photography problems

Use of flash device may affect the image in many ways.

- White balance errors. The image may get a wrong tone due to mixing of flash colour temperature and ambient lightning. This is unwanted but normal feature.
- Dust reflections. Dust or water drops in front of the flash unit may reflect strongly to the camera sensor. See the following figure.



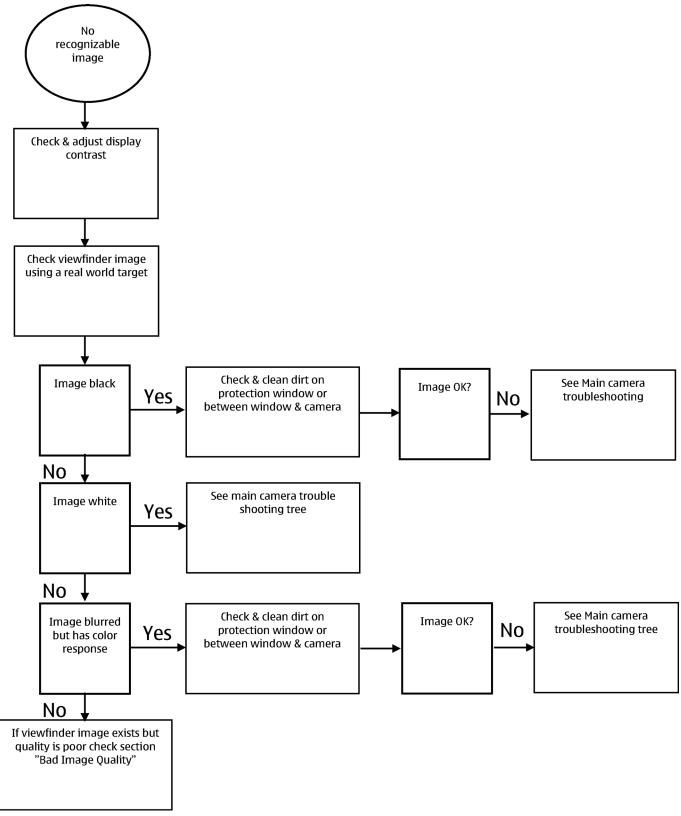
Figure 38 Light from the flash has reflected on particles in front of the camera



Main (back) camera troubleshooting flowcharts

No recognizable viewfinder image

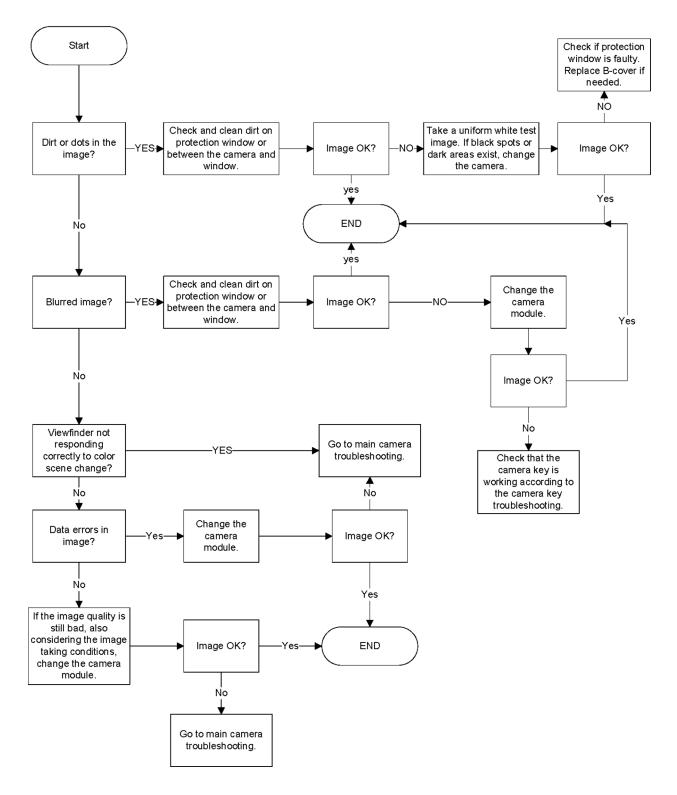
Troubleshooting flow



Bad image quality troubleshooting

Troubleshooting flow

Before starting check the effects of image taking conditions on the image quality from the previous chapter!





Main camera troubleshooting

Context

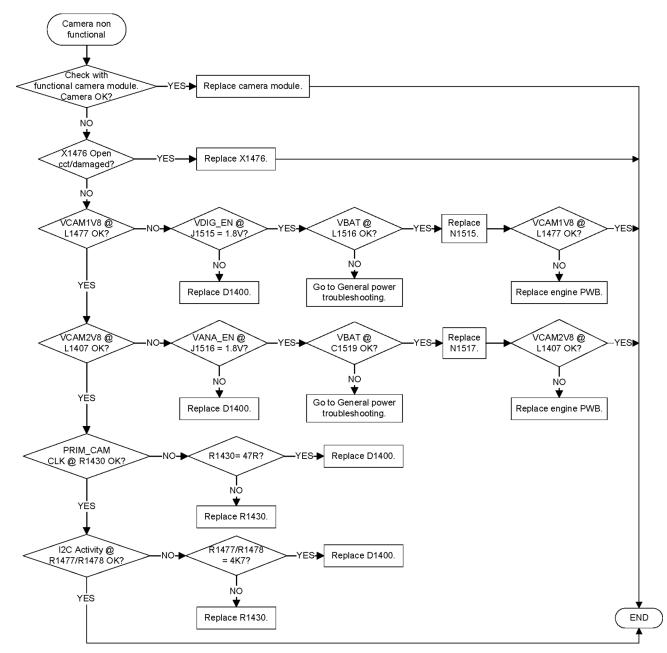
The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of the main/ primary camera.

| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|--------------|---|
| 1 | X1476 | Primary camera socket |
| 2 | R1477, R1478 | Pull-up resistors on primary camera I2C lines. Resistor value 4.7 KOHMS. |
| 3 | D1400 | BCM2727B IC |
| 4 | N1515 | VCAM_1V8 regulator |
| 5 | N1517 | VCAM_2V8 regulator |

The following test points on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting.

| Sr. No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | VCAM_1V8 | L1477/C1479 | 1.8V supply to primary camera |
| 2 | VCAM_2V8 | L1604/C1483 | 2.8V supply to primary camera |
| 3 | VDIG_ENABLE | J1515 | Enable signal for VCAM_1V8 regulator. This signal needs to be High for the regulator to be On. |
| 4 | VANA_ENABLE | J1516 | Enable signal for VCAM_2V8 regulator. This signal needs to be High for the regulator to be On. |
| 5 | PRI_CAM_CLK | R1430 | External clock signal to primary camera |
| 6 | PRI_CAM_I2C(1:0) | R1477, R1478 | I2C signals for primary camera |

Troubleshooting flow



Secondary camera troubleshooting

Context

The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of the secondary camera.

| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|--------------|--|
| 1 | H1000 | Secondary camera on UI flex |
| 2 | R1487, R1488 | Pull-up resistors on the secondary camera I2C lines. Resistor value 4.7 KOHMS. |

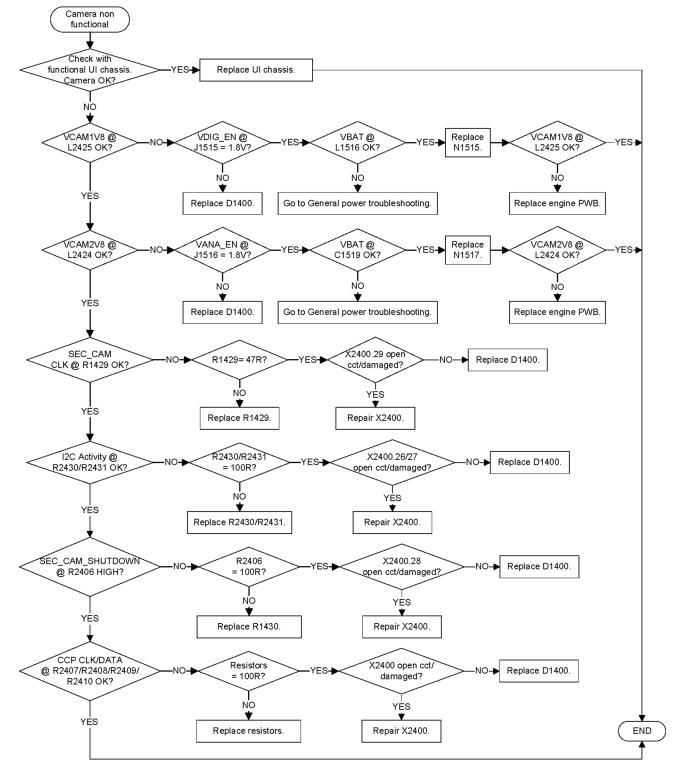


| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| 3 | D1400 | BCM2727B IC |
| 4 | N1515 | VCAM_1V8 regulator |
| 5 | N1517 | VCAM_2V8 regulator |

The following test points on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting.

| Sr. No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|--------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | VCAM_1V8 | L2425 | 1.8V supply to secondary camera |
| 2 | VCAM_2V8 | L2424 | 2.8V supply to secondary camera |
| 3 | VDIG_ENABLE | J1515 | Enable signal for VCAM_1V8 regulator. This signal needs to be High for the regulator to be On. |
| 4 | VANA_ENABLE | J1516 | Enable signal for VCAM_2V8 regulator. This signal needs to be High for the regulator to be On. |
| 5 | SEC_CAM_CLK | R1429 | External clock signal to secondary camera |
| 6 | SEC_CAM_SHUTDOW N | X2400, Pin 28 | Shutdown signal to secondary camera. This needs to be High for the camera to be Up. |
| 7 | SEC_CAM_I2C(1:0) | R1487, R1488 | I2C signals for secondary camera |

Troubleshooting flow



Flash troubleshooting

Context

The following references on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of the flash.



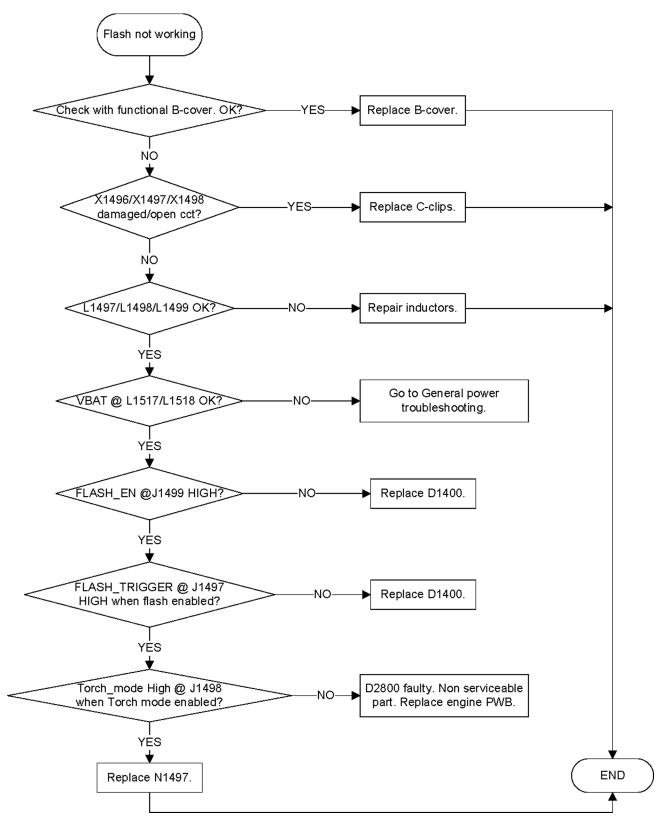
| Sr. No | Reference | Description |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | N1497 | Flash driver |
| 2 | X1496/X1497/X1498 | Gemini 3 LED flash connectors |
| 3 | D1400 | BCM2727B IC |

The following test points on the PWB help in the effective debugging and troubleshooting of the flash.

| Sr. No | Signal name | Measuring point | Description |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | VBAT | L1517/L1518 | VBAT supply to flash driver |
| 2 | FLASH_TRIGGER | J1497 | Flash trigger signal |
| 3 | FLASH_ENABLE | J1499 | Flash enable signal |
| 4 | TORCH_ENABLE | J1498 | Torch mode enable signal |



Troubleshooting flow



Nokia Customer Care

6 — System Module

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Table of Contents

| Introduction | <mark>6–5</mark> |
|---|------------------|
| Phone description | <mark>6-5</mark> |
| Energy management | 6-10 |
| Battery and charging | 6-10 |
| Normal and extreme voltages | 6-10 |
| Power key and system power up | 6-11 |
| Modes of operation | 6-11 |
| Power distribution | 6-12 |
| Clocking scheme | 6-12 |
| SIM interface | 6-14 |
| Device memory | 6-15 |
| BOB1.0M-b module | 6-15 |
| GPS interface | 6-17 |
| USB | 6-18 |
| USB interface | 6-18 |
| MicroUSB connector | 6-18 |
| Charger interface | 6-19 |
| User interface | 6-19 |
| Touch module | |
| Proximity sensor and ambient light sensor | 6-19 |
| Imaging and video | 6-20 |
| Multimedia application processor | |
| Display module | 6-21 |
| TV-out interface | 6-22 |
| Cameras | 6-22 |
| Illumination | 6-23 |
| Keyboard interface | 6-24 |
| Accelerometer | 6-24 |
| Magnetometer | 6-25 |
| Audio concept | |
| Audio HW architecture | 6-25 |
| Internal earpiece | 6-27 |
| Internal handsfree (IHF) speakers | 6-27 |
| Internal microphones | |
| External earpiece and microphone | 6-28 |
| Vibra | 6-28 |
| AV connector | 6-29 |
| Cellular RF technical description | 6-29 |
| RF block | 6-29 |
| QuBBE | 6-30 |
| Receiver (RX) | 6-30 |
| Synthesizer | 6-30 |
| Transmitter (TX) | 6-30 |
| Frequency mappings | 6-32 |
| GSM850 frequencies | 6-32 |
| EGSM900 frequencies | |
| GSM1800 frequencies | 6-33 |
| GSM1900 frequencies | 6-35 |
| WCDMA I (2100) Rx frequencies | 6-36 |
| WCDMA I (2100) Tx frequencies | 6-37 |

| WCDMA II (1900) frequencies | 6-38 |
|----------------------------------|------|
| WCDMA IV (1700/2100) frequencies | |
| WCDMA V (850) frequencies | |
| WCDMA VIII (900) frequencies | |
| | • ·- |

List of Tables

| Table 9 Nominal voltages | 10 |
|--------------------------|----|
|--------------------------|----|

List of Figures

| Figure 39 Battery pin order | 6-10 |
|--|------|
| Figure 40 Blade battery connector | 6-10 |
| Figure 41 SIM interface | |
| Figure 42 Puzzle SIM connector circuitry | |
| Figure 43 B0B1.0M-b module block diagram and application circuit | |
| Figure 44 BOB1.0M-b interface | 6-17 |
| Figure 45 GPS interface | 6-17 |
| Figure 46 USB interface | 6-18 |
| Figure 47 MicroUSB connector | 6-18 |
| Figure 48 Charger interface | 6-19 |
| Figure 49 Touch module interface | 6-19 |
| Figure 50 Proximity sensor and ALS | 6-20 |
| Figure 51 BCM2727B block diagram | |
| Figure 52 Primary camera interface | |
| Figure 53 Secondary camera interface | 6-23 |
| Figure 54 Accelerometer interface | 6-25 |
| Figure 55 Magnetometer interface | 6-25 |
| Figure 56 Audio block diagram | 6-26 |
| Figure 57 Internal earpiece diagram | 6-27 |
| Figure 58 Internal handsfree (IHF) speaker diagram | 6-27 |
| Figure 59 Internal microphones diagram | 6-28 |
| Figure 60 Vibra diagram | 6-28 |
| Figure 61 AV connector | 6-29 |
| Figure 62 Linko RF block diagram | 6-29 |



Introduction

Phone description

RAPUYAMA is the main digital baseband ASIC in the phone. It contains functionality for both WCDMA and GSM EDGE. The hardware accelerator is used for imaging and video.

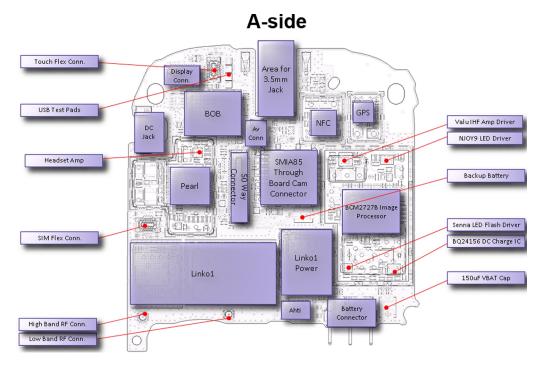
GAZOO/PEARL (N2200) is the main audio and energy management controller for the phone.

Key components

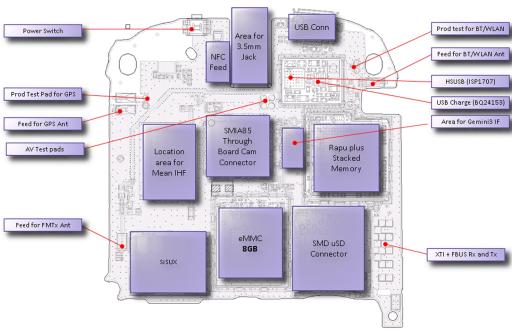
| Function | Description | Item ref |
|--|--|----------|
| Main PWB | 3GB | |
| UI flexi module (chassis) | 3GR | |
| SIM flexi module | 3GS | |
| Flash module | 3GU | |
| Touch module | 3GV | |
| Baseband ASIC | EM ASIC GAZOO/PEARL | N2200 |
| RF ASIC | LINKO | N7512 |
| Processor | RAPUYAMA | D2800 |
| GSM/WCDMA PA | GSM850/900/1800/1900 | N7510 |
| | WCDMA850/900/1700/1900/2100 | |
| Oscillators | VCTCXO | G6200 |
| | TCX0 16.368 MHZ | B2200 |
| | Crystal 32.768KHZ | B7500 |
| | Crystal 38.4 MHZ | B1400 |
| | Crystal 19.2 MHZ | |
| CMT memory | Combo POP4 2Gb DDR + 8Gb M3 NAND (stacked with RAPU) | D3000 |
| Back-up capacitor | RTC back-up capacitor | G2200 |
| WLAN/ Bluetooth/ FM radio/ FM transmitter | BOB 1.0M-b module | N6300 |
| GPS | GPSCost4.1 | N6200 |
| Battery | BL-5K | |
| Battery connector | Tabby blade interface | X2070 |
| UI flex connector | Board-to board connector for UI flex module | |
| Display connector | Board-to-board connector | |
| RF connectors | | |
| USB transceiver | ISP1707 HS USB transceiver | D3300 |
| MicroSD connector | | X3200 |
| eMMC | 8GB internal mass memory | D3200 |
| SIM flex connector | | X2700 |

| Function | Description | Item ref |
|--|---------------------------|----------|
| Touch module connector | | X2403 |
| IVE | Imaging processor | D1400 |
| AV connector | | |
| Charging connector | BQ24156 | N3350 |
| Earpiece | Petra | |
| Microphone | Knopfler | |
| IHF | Mean | B2150 |
| Vibra | | M2105 |
| Accelerometer | 3-axis accelerometer Ahti | N1103 |
| Magnetometer | 3-axis magnetic sensor | N1105 |
| Combined Proximity Sensor and Ambient Light Sensor | DiPro | |

Key component placement

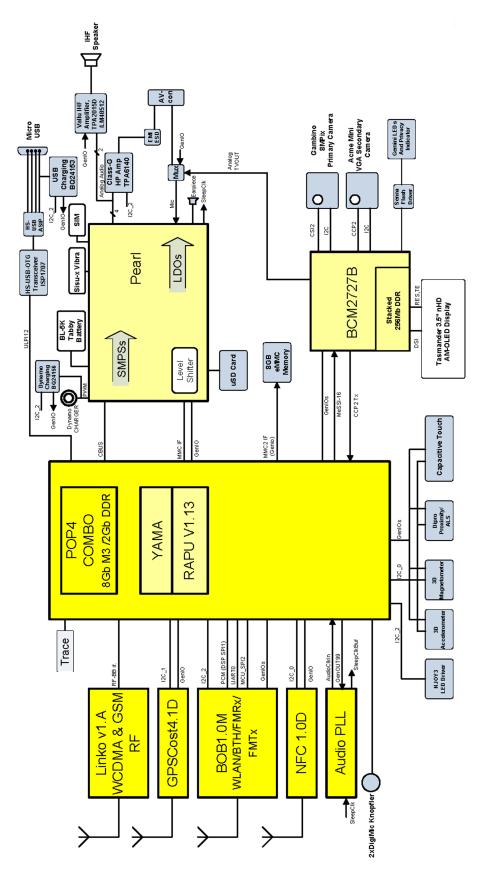




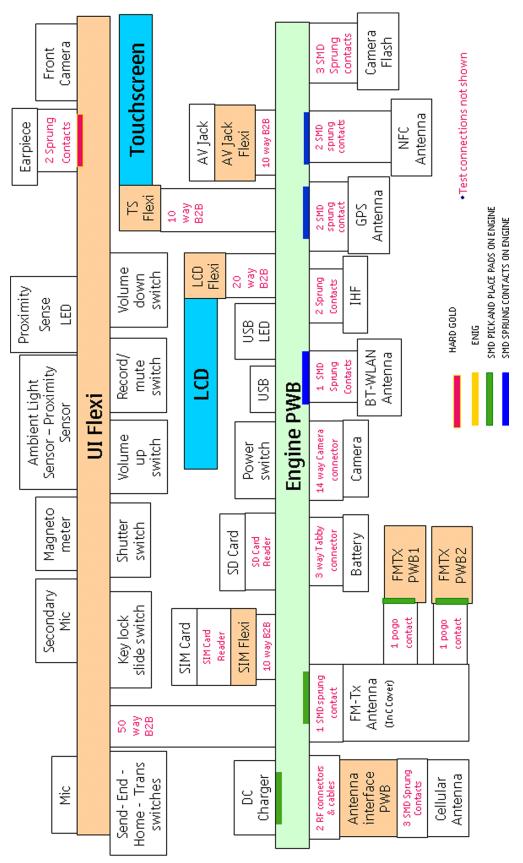




System module block diagram



Board and module connections



Energy management

Battery and charging

BL-5K battery

The phone is powered by a 3-pole BL-5K battery 1200 mAh battery. The three poles are named VBAT, BSI and GND where the BSI line is used to recognize the battery capacity. This is done by means of an internal battery pull down resistor.

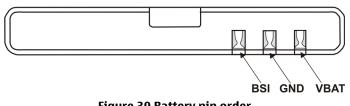


Figure 39 Battery pin order

The battery temperature is estimated by measuring separate temperature NTC resistor via the BTEMP line of EM ASIC N2200. This is located on the main PWB, near the battery connector.

Battery connector

The battery connector is a blade connector. It has three blades;

- BSI (Battery size indicator)
- GND (Ground)
- VBAT (Battery voltage)



Figure 40 Blade battery connector

Charging

The phone is charged through the 2 mm Nokia standard interface charger plug. Charging is controlled by dynamo charging IC BQ24156 (N3350). Dynamo charger detection is handled by EM ASIC (N2200) and external components are needed to protect the baseband module against EMC, reverse polarity and transient frequency deviation. For charger detection, a pulse of duration 15ms is sent to EM ASIC via V3370 MOSFET.

Normal and extreme voltages

Energy management is mainly carried out in the EM ASIC (N2200) that contains a number of regulators. In addition, there are also some external regulators.

In the table below normal and extreme voltages are shown when a BL-5K battery is used.

| | Table 9 Nominal Voltages | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Voltage | Voltage [V] | Condition |
| General Conditions | | |
| Nominal voltage | 3.700 | |

| Voltage | Voltage [V] | Condition |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Lower extreme voltage | 3.145 | |
| Higher extreme voltage | | |
| (fast charging) | 4.230 | |
| HW Shutdown Voltages | | |
| Vmstr+ | 2.1 ± 0.1 | Off to on |
| Vmstr- | 1.9 ± 0.1 | On to off |
| SW Shutdown Voltages | | |
| Sw shutdown | 3.15 | In call |
| Sw shutdown | 3.3 | In idle |
| Min Operating Voltage | | |
| Vcoff+ | 2.9 ± 0.1 | Off to on |
| Vcoff- | 2.6 ± 0.1 | On to off |

Power key and system power up

When the battery is placed in the phone, the power key circuits are energized. When the power key is pressed, the system boots up (if an adequate battery voltage is present).

Power down can be initiated by pressing the power key again and the system is powered down with the aid of SW. The power key is connected to EM ASIC (N2200) via the PWRONX signal.

The PWRONX line cannot be detected when SW hangs. For that reason, the user has to remove the battery.

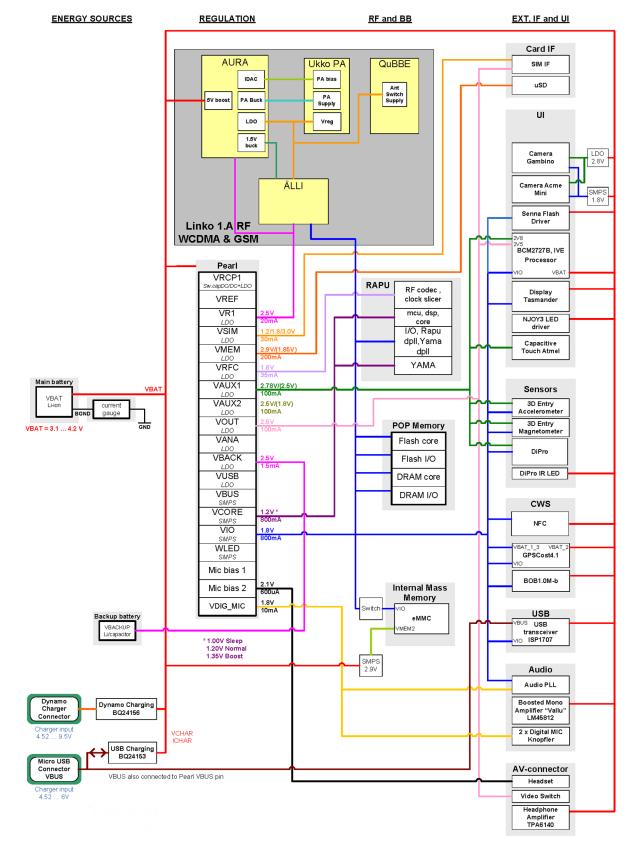
Modes of operation

| Mode | Description |
|-----------|---|
| NO_SUPPLY | (Dead) mode means that the main battery is not present or its voltage is too low (below N2200 master reset threshold) and that the back-up battery voltage is too low. |
| BACK_UP | The main battery is not present or its voltage is too low but back-up battery is adequate and the 32 kHz oscillator is running. |
| PWR_OFF | In this mode (warm), the main battery is present and its voltage is over N2200 master reset threshold. All regulators are disabled, PURX is on low state, the RTC is on and the oscillator is on. PWR_OFF (cold) mode is almost the same as PWR_OFF (warm), but the RTC and the oscillator are off. |
| RESET | RESET mode is a synonym for start-up sequence. RESET mode uses 32 kHz clock to count the RESET mode delay (typically 16ms). |
| SLEEP | SLEEP mode is entered only from PWR_ON mode with the aid of SW when the system's activity is low. |
| FLASHING | FLASHING mode is for SW downloading. |

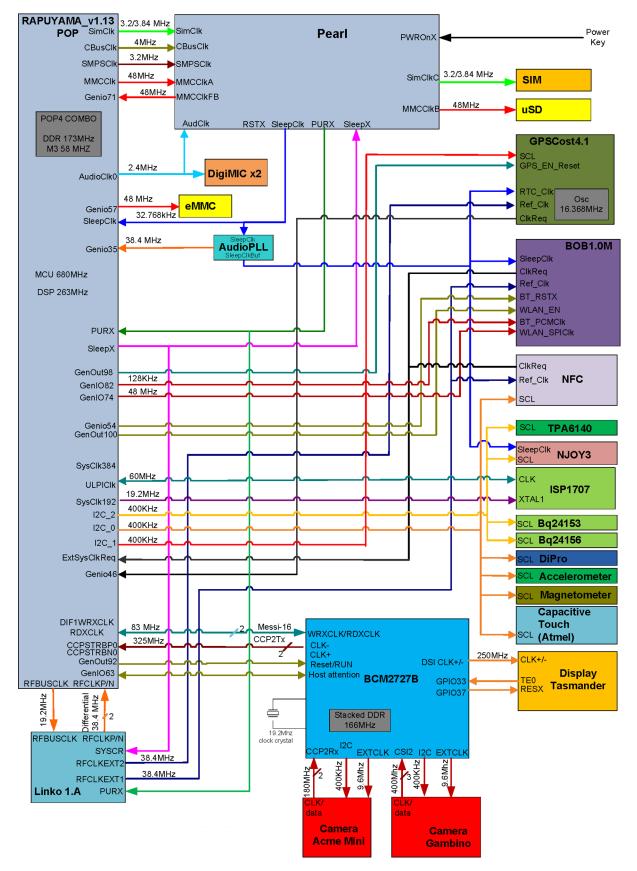
NOKIA

Care

Power distribution



Clocking scheme





SIM interface

The phone has a SIM (Subscriber Identification Module) interface including a SIM connector.

The SIM interface consists of an internal interface between RAPU and EM ASIC (N2200), and an external interface between EM ASIC and SIM contacts.

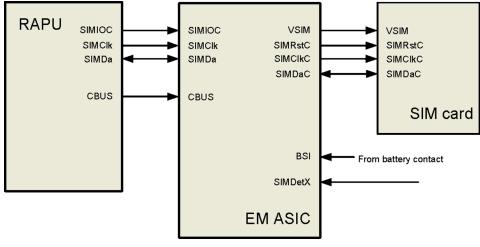


Figure 41 SIM interface

As the phone does not have a traditional battery cover due to semi-fixed battery concept, the SIM card can be removed and inserted without removing the battery. For safe SIM card functionality, a new Puzzle pushpush SIM reader with card detection and removal pre-warning switches is used.

Pre-warning and card detect signals are connected together in the Puzzle layout symbol, so there is only one switch connection in the schematics symbol. The combined switch signal is connected through an inverter to Gazoo/Pearl SimDetX input. The following figure shows the principle of SIM circuitry with the Puzzle.

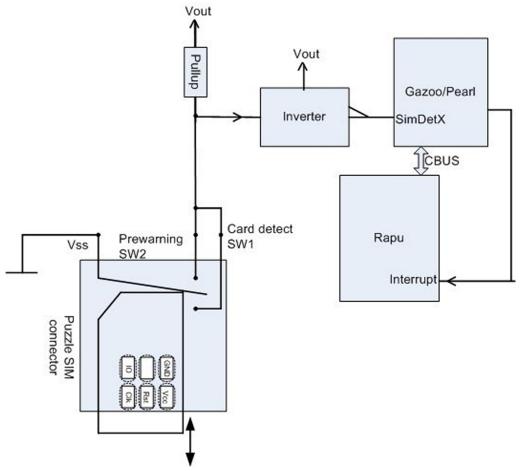


Figure 42 Puzzle SIM connector circuitry

The SIM interface supports both 1.8V and 3.0V SIM cards. The SIM interface voltage is first 1.8 V when the SIM card is inserted, and if the card does not response to the ATR (Answer to Request), 3V interface voltage is used.

Device memory

The memory components of the device are internal COMBO POP4 2Gb DDR + 8Gb M3 (NAND), a card reader for MicroSD, and 8GB eMMC memory which is non-removable and internal to the phone.

The MicroSD is used as a user's data storage memory. The μ SD card is connected to RAPU via EM ASIC which has an internal level shifter with an ESD protection filter. The μ SD card door state is detected by a detect switch connected to RAPU Genio25. When the door is open, the uSD card is powered off. Hot swap is supported, which means that the card may be plugged in/out at any time, without removing the battery.

The device uses 8GB eMMC (D3200) external memory. The eMMC interface is a 6-wire serial/parallel data bus which includes a clock (CLK), 4 data signals (DAT), and command (CMD) wires. The eMMC interface is completely formed of the GENIOs of RAPU. The eMMC consists of an internal NAND controller and an MMC controller for I/ 0 interface. It is a dual supply device which requires VCC of 2.9V for the NAND core and VCCQ of 1.8V for the MMC I/O interface.

BOB1.0M-b module

The BOB1.0M-b module provides full 802.11b,g & n WLAN, BT 2.1 + EDR, FM RDS and FM TX connectivity.



BOB is the name given to a generic technology release that combines WLAN, Bluetooth, FM Rx and FM TX radio on a single monolithic IC. The phone uses BOB1.0M-b module that consists of a single chip transceiver WL1271, plus a separate RF front end (FE) device. The BOB1.0M-b release operates in the 2.4GHz (ISM) and the 76-108MHz FM bands.

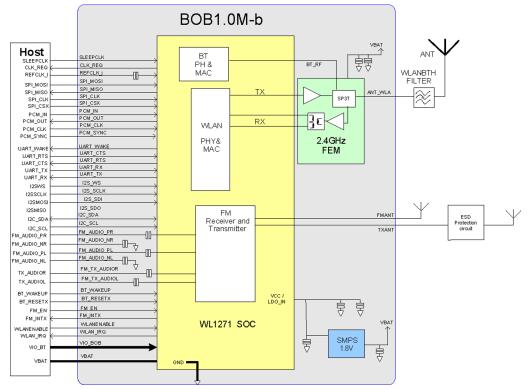


Figure 43 BOB1.0M-b module block diagram and application circuit

From a troubleshooting point of view, WLAN is tested separately, but BTH, FMRX and FMTX are checked in parallel.

REFOUT_EXT1 single ended 38.4 MHz analog clock from Linko RF is provided to BOB1.0M-b. The clock request for the reference clock in the BOB1.0M-b module is shared between WLAN and BTHFM blocks. When either system requires a clock, this signal will be active. The CLK_REQ is connected to ExtSysClkReq pin of RAPU. The SLEEPCLK input of 32.768 KHz clock from EM ASIC is used for power management and for FM in low power mode.

The internal SMPS supplies the whole BOB1.0M-b solution from the phone battery supply, VBAT, apart from VIO, which is needed for interface signal reference levels.

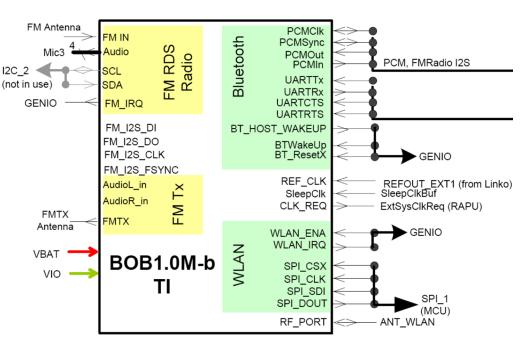
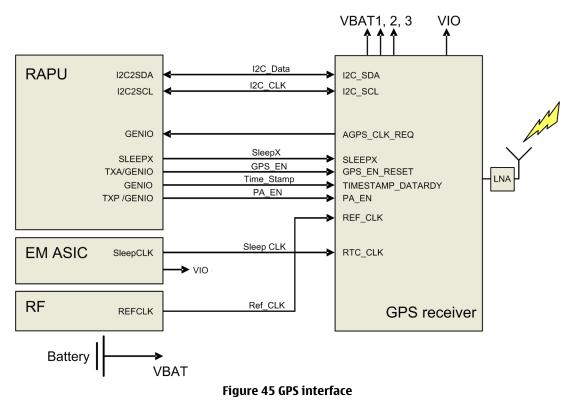


Figure 44 BOB1.0M-b interface

GPS interface

The phone includes an inbuilt single chip GPS receiver GPSCost4.1D, comprising both RF and BB blocks integrated in a single digital die. GPSCost4.1D is connected to RAPU ASIC via I2C_1 and some GENIOs. GPSCost4.1 D operates in Multi-master mode and the REF clock is requested via AGPS_CLK_REQ signal connected to RAPU genio46. REFOUT_EXT2 single ended 38.4 MHz analog clock from Linko RF is provided to GPSCost4.1D.



NOKIA

Care

USB

USB interface

The phone has an interface for USB (Universal Serial Bus). USB is a differential serial bus that provides a wired connectivity between a PC and peripheral devices, as in this case a mobile phone.

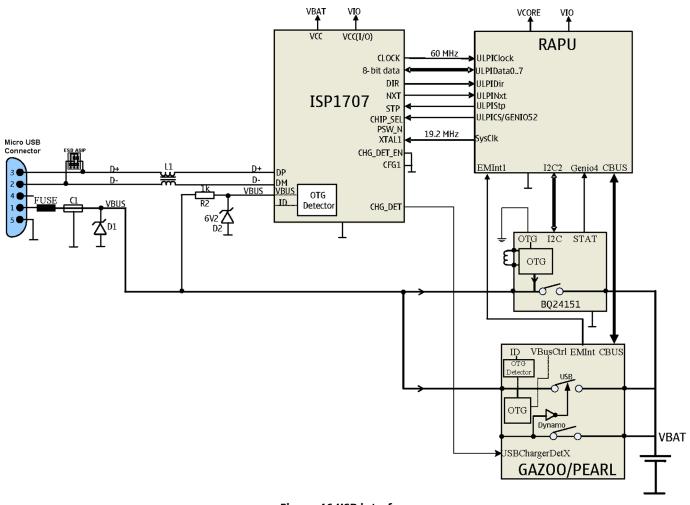


Figure 46 USB interface

The phone supports USB 2.0 with High-Speed (480 Mbps).

Hot swap is supported, which means that USB devices may be plugged in and out at any time.

MicroUSB connector

This phone is provided with a specific connector for microUSB.

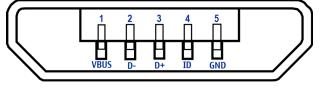


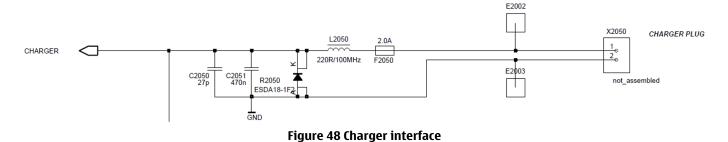
Figure 47 MicroUSB connector



Charger interface

The charger interface is a 2 mm Dynamo charger plug. Older chargers with a 3.5 mm plug are supported via the charger adapter cable CA-44.

Charging is controlled by EM ASIC. Additional external components are needed for EMC purposes, reverse polarity and transient protection of the input to the baseband module.



User interface

Touch module

This phone uses Atmel capacitive touch solution.

The Atmel touch module is interfaced to I2C0 bus of RAPU via level shifter (N2500). RAPU's GenI0123 is used for Touch INT.

The Atmel touch module uses VAUX1 for its analogue supply and VIO for its digital supply. Communication with RAPU is via Symbian I2C bus.

Whenever the user touches the touch screen, the controller raises an interrupt to RAPU which initiates I2C transactions to identify the locations the user touches on the display.

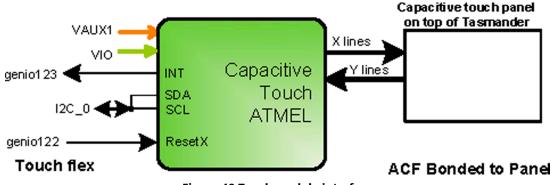


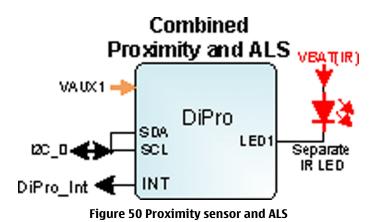
Figure 49 Touch module interface

Proximity sensor and ambient light sensor

This phone uses a combined proximity and ambient light sensor called DiPro.

The proximity part of the device uses an external IR LED supplied by VBAT. The current this LED consumes is controlled by DiPro and set using software. The interrupt output of DiPro changes state when the infra red light from the LED is reflected back by a suitable reflective surface.

The ambient light sensor detects the level of ambient light and adjusts the display and key brightness accordingly whenever the display is active. Covering this sensor results in dimmed display and key lights.



Imaging and video

Multimedia application processor

Multimedia application processor, BCM2727B, is used as a HW accelerator for imaging and video graphics. The key features of BCM2727B are:

- 8MPIx primary camera
- Secondary camera
- Dual LED flash
- nHD OLED DSI display
- NTSC/PAL analog TV-out

MeSSI-16 and CCP2-Tx are the key interfaces between RapuYama and BCM2727B. BCM2727B has in-build 256Mb stacked SDRAM.

genout93

genout92

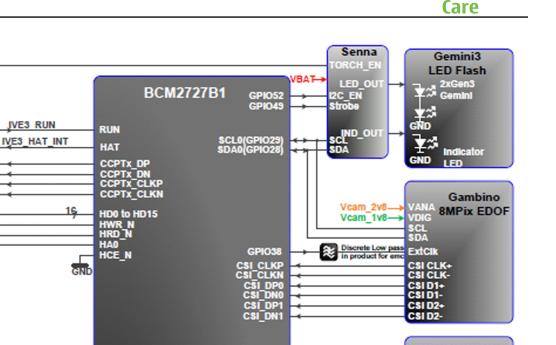
GenIO63

CCPDaP(

DISPC_DATA_LCD0 to 15

DISPC PCLK/DIF1WRX DISPC_RSYNC/DIF1RDX

JVE3 RUN



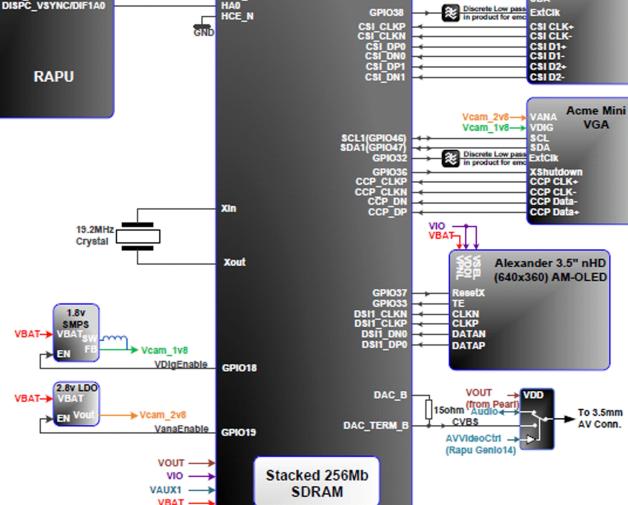


Figure 51 BCM2727B block diagram

Display module

This phone uses a 3.5" OLED type nHD Tasmander display with 16 million colors. The display module supports the display format of 640 rows x 360 columns . The dimension of the display module is 47.8 mm x 86.3 mm x 2.12 mm. The module interfaces to the phone via FPC with a 20 pins board to board connector.

The primary display is controlled by BCM2727B over DSI interface. The DSI Interface is used for data transfer and control. Other display signals, RESET and TE, are interfaced to BCM2727B.

NOKIA

TV-out interface

The phone has Analog PAL/NTSC TV-Out capability.

For the Analog TV-out, video data is passed from the host to the BCM2727B over MeSSI-16 interface and BCM2727B sends it to the AV connector. Audio is routed separately by the host to the AV connector.

Cameras

This phone has two cameras, an 8 MPix resolution main camera and a VGA resolution secondary camera. A dual LED flash is used for the main camera.

Primary camera (Gambino)

The primary camera is an 8 Megapixel EDOF (Enhanced Depth of Field) camera module. The module size is 8.5 mm x 8.5 mm x 6.1 mm and it fits into the 20-pin camera socket on the phone. The camera module is SMIA profile 2 compliant and is configured by the BCM2727B using I2C control bus. Image data is transferred to the BCM2727B for furher processing over CSI-2 (PRI_CAM_CSI).

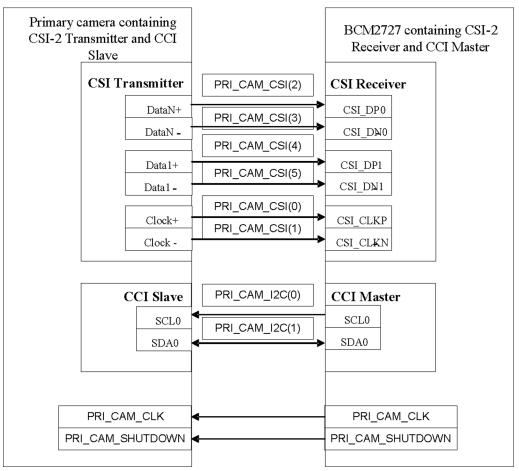


Figure 52 Primary camera interface

Secondary camera (VGA Acme mini)

The secondary camera is a VGA fixed focus camera module. It is SMIA compliant and is configured by the BCM2727B using I2C control bus. Image data is transferred to the BCM2727B for further processing over a CCP based bus (SEC_CAM_CCP).

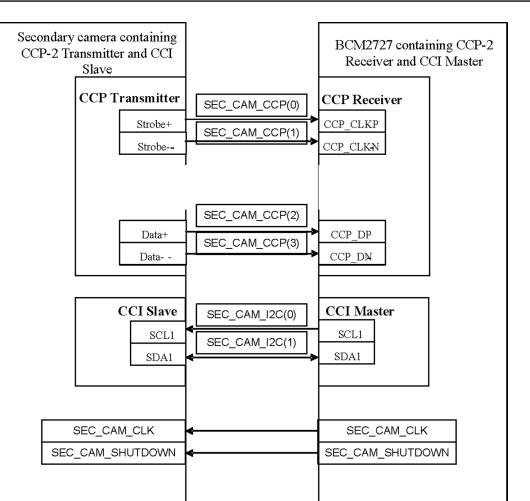


Figure 53 Secondary camera interface

Flash (dual LED)

The dual LED flash consists of two high power white LEDs for use as a camera flash, torch mode and video light. The torch and video light have significantly reduced power compared to the image capture flash. A red indicator light is also present for privacy reasons to indicate when an image is being captured or a video recorded.

Illumination

Key illumination

Home, Send and End key illumination is supported.

The Home key has 2 white LEDs connected in parallel to the R output of LED driver NJOY 3. The red End key LED and the green Send key LED are connected to the G output of NJOY 3. There are also 2 red mute LEDs that can illuminate the Home key to indicate that the user has muted the volume. These LEDs are connected to the B channel of NJOY 3.

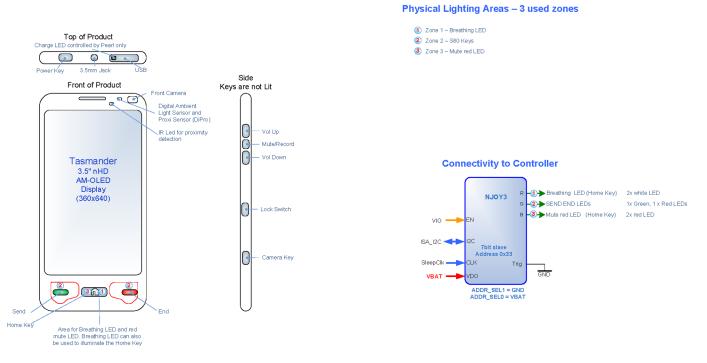
Charging illumination

A single white LED is used for charging indication. The LED is connected to EM ASIC "ChInd" pin and blinks only during dead battery USB charging in intervals of 1.5s. When under SW control, this LED provides a fixed light level.

NOKIA

Care





Keyboard interface

All the keys with the exception of the power key are on a key matrix connected directly to RAPU.

Accelerometer

Accelerometer is a geometric type component which can be configured either to generate an inertial wakeup interrupt signal when a programmable acceleration threshold is exceeded along one of the three axes (x, y, and z), or to detect a free-fall event. Each axe has its own sensor and those can measure positive and negative directions.

The 3D accelerometer (N1103) Ahti_A sensor is connected to RAPU via two GENIOs ie Genio12 and Genio44 and I2C_0 bus. Power supply voltage is provided from VIO & VAUX2 output of EM ASIC.

It has the following features:

- 2.16V to 3.6V supply voltage
- 1.8V compatible IOs
- Low power consumption
- ±2g/±8g dynamically selectable scale
- I²C/SPI digital output interface
- Embedded self test
- 10000g high shock survivability
- Pb free/RoHS compliancy

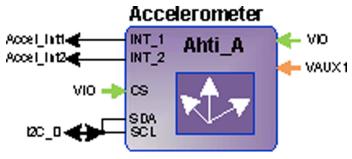


Figure 54 Accelerometer interface

Magnetometer

3D magnetometer sensor (N1105) is connected to RAPU via two GENIOs ie Genio40 and Genio41 and I2C_0 bus. Power supply voltage is provided from VIO & VAUX1 output of EM ASIC. The magnetometer is used as a city compass sensor. It detects the earth magnetic field density and composes bearing information for navigation applications.

The magnetometer has the following features:

- 3-axis magnetometer device suitable for compass application
- Built-in A to D converter for magnetometer data out
- Self test function
- I2C bus interface
- Power modes: OFF mode, stand-by mode and active mode
- DRDY function for measurement data ready
- INT function to inform exceeding magnetic field strength threshold.

The operating temperature is -20°C to +85°C.

The operating supply voltages are:

- Analogue supply +2.4V to +3.6V
- Digital interface supply +1.70V to analogue supply voltage.

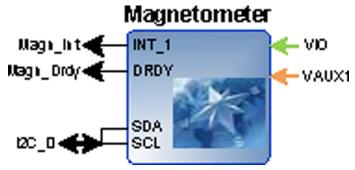


Figure 55 Magnetometer interface

Audio concept

Audio HW architecture

TPA6140 (N2000), BoostMono (N2150) along with mixed-signal ASIC Gazoo/Pearl provides the analogue audio output interfaces and RAPU provides the digital audio output interface support.

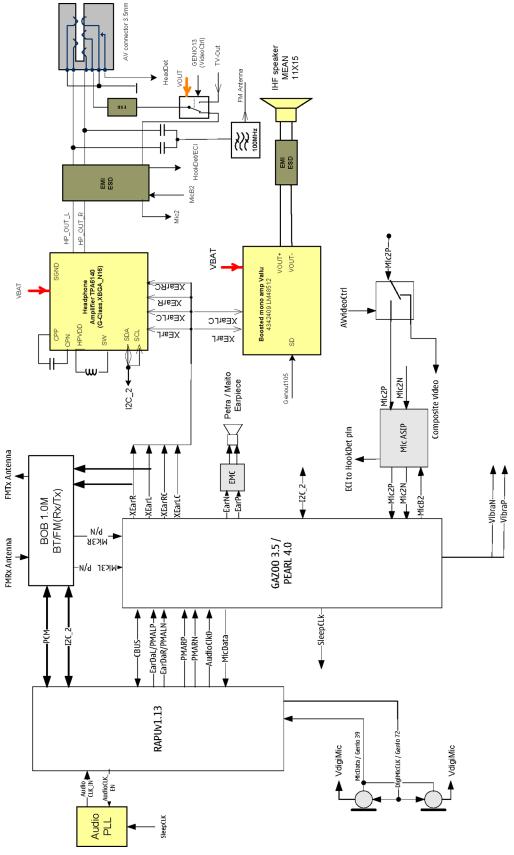


Figure 56 Audio block diagram

Internal earpiece

The internal earpiece used is Petra (8X12) and is connected to EM ASIC EARP and EARN lines.

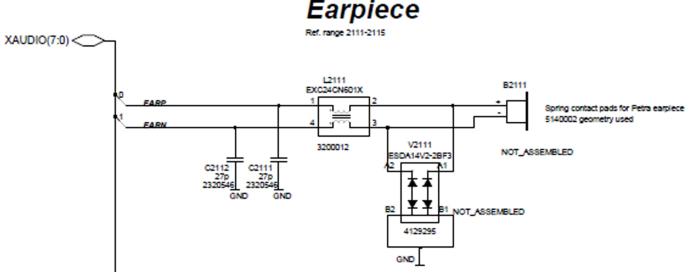


Figure 57 Internal earpiece diagram

Internal handsfree (IHF) speakers

IHF speakers used are Donau and are connected to BoostMono Vallu N2150. Vallu is a mono D-class speaker amplifier with an integrated inductive boost converter. Vallu's differential audio inputs are connected to EM ASIC Gazoo/Pearl XEarL, XEarLC and it can be enabled/disabled by Genout105 from Rapu.

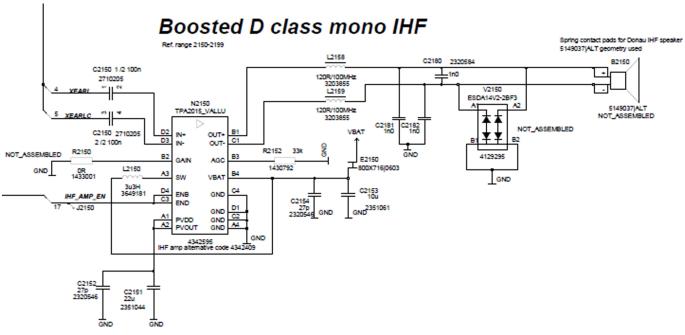


Figure 58 Internal handsfree (IHF) speaker diagram

Internal microphones

Digital microphones used are Knopfler and are connected to Rapu. DigiMic CLK is connected to RAPU Genio72 and DigiMic DATA is connected to Rapu Genio39.

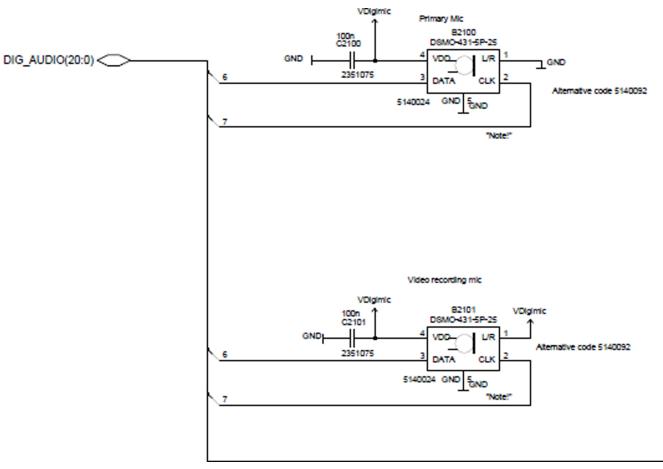


Figure 59 Internal microphones diagram

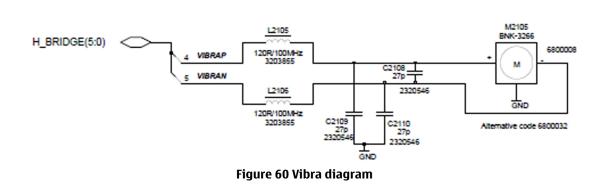
External earpiece and microphone

The AV headset earpiece is connected to TPA6140 audio amplifier which is used for high quality audio output and to guarantee long playback time for accessory use. TPA6140 is connected to Gazoo/Pearl XEarL, XEarLC, XEarR, XEarRC lines for audio and is controlled via I2C_2 bus by RAPU.

The AV headset microphone line is connected to EM ASIC Gazoo/Pearl Mic2 line via AV switch N2001.

Vibra

Vibra is connected to VibraN and VibraP lines of EM ASIC Gazoo/Pearl.



Vibra



AV connector

The AV connector handles both audio and video signals output. It has audio left and right signals separately (pins 4 and 5) and the microphone signal wired to pin 3.

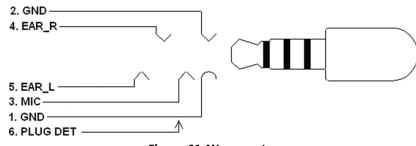


Figure 61 AV connector

The AVVideoControl signal handles microphone usage of the AV connector. The plug detection signal handles the AV connector plug detection with HeadDet signal from EM ASIC.

Cellular RF technical description

RF block

Linko RF consists of the following key components:

- Älli (Transceiver RF Asic)
- Aura (RF power management Asic)
- Ukko PA
- QuBBE (Front end module)

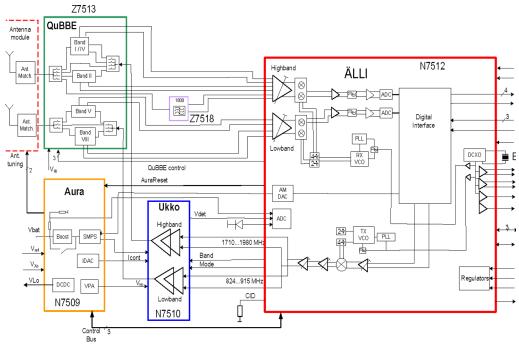


Figure 62 Linko RF block diagram

The RF block uses RF ASIC N7512 that performs the RF back-end functions of receive and transmit function of the cellular transceiver.



QuBBE

The front end module called QuBBE contains the needed front end filters and the switches. QuBBE contains:

- 3 duplexers (Band II, V, VIII)
- 1 triplexer (Band I, IV)
- 12 switches with the control
- Low and high band GSM TX low bass filters
- 50 ohms low and high and antenna interface

The control signals for the switches come from Älli.

Receiver (RX)

Linko RF has higher integration level compared to previous RF generations and especially more digital design blocks have been integrated to Älli, RF Asic.

Älli contains the receiver chain from LNAs to digital base band interface. Digital RX baseband interface contains four data and one clk signals. The data rate and clock frequency depend on the use case.

The main blocks in Älli are:

- LNAs: Balanced inputs for 850, 900, 1800, 1900, 2100 bands
- Passive mixer
- Analog baseband: Programmable for different modes
- ADC: Programmable Sigma Delta Modulator topology ADC
- RX Digital Front End (RXDFE): Contains for example digital filtering, DC offset compensation, wide/ narrowband power measurement blocks

There is integrated external LNA matching on the bands 900, 1800, 1900 and 2100. On 850 band, there is an integrated matching.

Synthesizer

The synthesizer has separate highly integrated 4GHz VCOs for RX and TX. The integrator capacitors of the loop filter are outside of the IC. The PLLs are fractional type of dividers.

The reference oscillator is an on-chip 38.4 MHz digitally controlled oscillator. The 38.4 MHz crystal is outside of Älli. DCXO delivers the internal clock to Älli, differential clock signal to BB, and two single mode clock signals to NCW modules. Älli delivers a clk signal to diversity RX. The oscillator is controlled via RFBus with AFC signal. Temperature compensation of the oscillator is running by the SW in Älli. The temperature sensor itself is outside of Älli.

Transmitter (TX)

The main features of Linko1 transmitter are:

- Common PA for GSM and WCDMA
 - High and low band signal paths
 - Low band: 824 915 MHz
 - High band: 1710 1980 MHz
 - Two operation modes in PA
 - Saturation mode in GMSK usage
 - Linear mode in Edge and WCDMA usage
- No TX filter between PA and Älli

- Common regulators for GSM and WCDMA
 - Boost and SMPS regulators in Aura
 - Feeding the supply voltage to PA
 - Operation frequency varies depending on the used system

| Frequency | SMPS | Boost | DCDC |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| WCDMA | 3.0 MHz (typ) | 4.5 MHz (typ) | 1.3 MHz (typ) |
| GSM | 9.5 MHz | 7.5 MHz | 2.7 MHz |

- Digital interface to baseband
 - WCDMA mode
 - Digital IQ interface
 - 3 data and 1 clk signals
 - GSM mode
 - GSM TX data bits are sourced from baseband via RFBus to Älli

In GMSK mode, the output level of Älli is kept high with all power levels, and the output power is adjusted by altering the collector voltage of PA. In practice, the output level of Älli is also slightly changed (optimized) in the highest power level to keep the PA compression level more constant, which results in better overall efficiency and performance.

In WCDMA and EDGE mode, the output power is tuned by output level of Älli. The supply voltage in WCDMA mode is adjusted in power levels to optimize the current consumption.



Frequency mappings

GSM850 frequencies

| СН | тх | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX | СН | тх | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX | СН | тх | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX |
|-----|-------|-------|---------------|--------|-----|-------|-------|---------------|--------|-----|-------|-------|---------------|--------|
| 128 | 824.2 | 869.2 | 3296.8 | 3476.8 | 170 | 832.6 | 877.6 | 3330.4 | 3510.4 | 212 | 841.0 | 886.0 | 3364.0 | 3544.0 |
| 129 | 824.4 | 869.4 | 3297.6 | 3477.6 | 171 | 832.8 | 877.8 | 3331.2 | 3511.2 | 213 | 841.2 | 886.2 | 3364.8 | 3544.8 |
| 130 | 824.6 | 869.6 | 3298.4 | 3478.4 | 172 | 833.0 | 878.0 | 3332.0 | 3512.0 | 214 | 841.4 | 886.4 | 3365.6 | 3545.6 |
| 131 | 824.8 | 869.8 | 3299.2 | 3479.2 | 173 | 833.2 | 878.2 | 3332.8 | 3512.8 | 215 | 841.6 | 886.6 | 3366.4 | 3546.4 |
| 132 | 825.0 | 870.0 | 3300.0 | 3480.0 | 174 | 833.4 | 878.4 | 3333.6 | 3513.6 | 216 | 841.8 | 886.8 | 3367.2 | 3547.2 |
| 133 | 825.2 | 870.2 | 3300.8 | 3480.8 | 175 | 833.6 | 878.6 | 3334.4 | 3514.4 | 217 | 842.0 | 887.0 | 3368.0 | 3548.0 |
| 134 | 825.4 | 870.4 | 3301.6 | 3481.6 | 176 | 833.8 | 878.8 | 3335.2 | 3515.2 | 218 | 842.2 | 887.2 | 3368.8 | 3548.8 |
| 135 | 825.6 | 870.6 | 3302.4 | 3482.4 | 177 | 834.0 | 879.0 | 3336.0 | 3516.0 | 219 | 842.4 | 887.4 | 3369.6 | 3549.6 |
| 136 | 825.8 | 870.8 | 3303.2 | 3483.2 | 178 | 834.2 | 879.2 | 3336.8 | 3516.8 | 220 | 842.6 | 887.6 | 3370.4 | 3550.4 |
| 137 | 826.0 | 871.0 | 3304.0 | 3484.0 | 179 | 834.4 | 879.4 | 3337.6 | 3517.6 | 221 | 842.8 | 887.8 | 3371.2 | 3551.2 |
| 138 | 826.2 | 871.2 | 3304.8 | 3484.8 | 180 | 834.6 | 879.6 | 3338.4 | 3518.4 | 222 | 843.0 | 888.0 | 3372.0 | 3552.0 |
| 139 | 826.4 | 871.4 | 3305.6 | 3485.6 | 181 | 834.8 | 879.8 | 3339.2 | 3519.2 | 223 | 843.2 | 888.2 | 3372.8 | 3552.8 |
| 140 | 826.6 | 871.6 | 3306.4 | 3486.4 | 182 | 835.0 | 880.0 | 3340.0 | 3520.0 | 224 | 843.4 | 888.4 | 3373.6 | 3553.6 |
| 141 | 826.8 | 871.8 | 3307.2 | 3487.2 | 183 | 835.2 | 880.2 | 3340.8 | 3520.8 | 225 | 843.6 | 888.6 | 3374.4 | 3554.4 |
| 142 | 827.0 | 872.0 | 3308.0 | 3488.0 | 184 | 835.4 | 880.4 | 3341.6 | 3521.6 | 226 | 843.8 | 888.8 | 3375.2 | 3555.2 |
| 143 | 827.2 | 872.2 | 3308.8 | 3488.8 | 185 | 835.6 | 880.6 | 3342.4 | 3522.4 | 227 | 844.0 | 889.0 | 3376.0 | 3556.0 |
| 144 | 827.4 | 872.4 | 3309.6 | 3489.6 | 186 | 835.8 | 880.8 | 3343.2 | 3523.2 | 228 | 844.2 | 889.2 | 3376.8 | 3556.8 |
| 145 | 827.6 | 872.6 | 3310.4 | 3490.4 | 187 | 836.0 | 881.0 | 3344.0 | 3524.0 | 229 | 844.4 | 889.4 | 3377.6 | 3557.6 |
| 146 | 827.8 | 872.8 | 3311.2 | 3491.2 | 188 | 836.2 | 881.2 | 3344.8 | 3524.8 | 230 | 844.6 | 889.6 | 3378.4 | 3558.4 |
| 147 | 828.0 | 873.0 | 3312.0 | 3492.0 | 189 | 836.4 | 881.4 | 3345.6 | 3525.6 | 231 | 844.8 | 889.8 | 3379.2 | 3559.2 |
| 148 | 828.2 | 873.2 | 3312.8 | 3492.8 | 190 | 836.6 | 881.6 | 3346.4 | 3526.4 | 232 | 845.0 | 890.0 | 3380.0 | 3560.0 |
| 149 | 828.4 | 873.4 | 3313.6 | 3493.6 | 191 | 836.8 | 881.8 | 3347.2 | 3527.2 | 233 | 845.2 | 890.2 | 3380.8 | 3560.8 |
| 150 | 828.6 | 873.6 | 3314.4 | 3494.4 | 192 | 837.0 | 882.0 | 3348.0 | 3528.0 | 234 | 845.4 | 890.4 | 3381.6 | 3561.6 |
| 151 | 828.8 | 873.8 | 3315.2 | 3495.2 | 193 | 837.2 | 882.2 | 3348.8 | 3528.8 | 235 | 845.6 | 890.6 | 3382.4 | 3562.4 |
| 152 | 829.0 | 874.0 | 3316.0 | 3496.0 | 194 | 837.4 | 882.4 | 3349.6 | 3529.6 | 236 | 845.8 | 890.8 | 3383.2 | 3563.2 |
| 153 | 829.2 | 874.2 | 3316.8 | 3496.8 | 195 | 837.6 | 882.6 | 3350.4 | 3530.4 | 237 | 846.0 | 891.0 | 3384.0 | 3564.0 |
| 154 | 829.4 | 874.4 | 3317.6 | 3497.6 | 196 | 837.8 | 882.8 | 3351.2 | 3531.2 | 238 | 846.2 | 891.2 | 3384.8 | 3564.8 |
| 155 | 829.6 | 874.6 | 3318.4 | 3498.4 | 197 | 838.0 | 883.0 | 3352.0 | 3532.0 | 239 | 846.4 | 891.4 | 3385.6 | 3565.6 |
| 156 | 829.8 | 874.8 | 3319.2 | 3499.2 | 198 | 838.2 | 883.2 | 3352.8 | 3532.8 | 240 | 846.6 | 891.6 | 3386.4 | 3566.4 |
| 157 | 830.0 | 875.0 | 3320.0 | 3500.0 | 199 | 838.4 | 883.4 | 3353.6 | 3533.6 | 241 | 846.8 | 891.8 | 3387.2 | 3567.2 |
| 158 | 830.2 | 875.2 | 3320.8 | 3500.8 | 200 | 838.6 | 883.6 | 3354.4 | 3534.4 | 242 | 847.0 | 892.0 | 3388.0 | 3568.0 |
| 159 | 830.4 | 875.4 | 3321.6 | 3501.6 | 201 | 838.8 | 883.8 | 3355.2 | 3535.2 | 243 | 847.2 | 892.2 | 3388.8 | 3568.8 |
| 160 | 830.6 | 875.6 | 3322.4 | 3502.4 | 202 | 839.0 | 884.0 | 3356.0 | 3536.0 | 244 | 847.4 | 892.4 | 3389.6 | 3569.6 |
| 161 | 830.8 | 875.8 | 3323.2 | 3503.2 | 203 | 839.2 | 884.2 | 3356.8 | 3536.8 | 245 | 847.6 | 892.6 | 3390.4 | 3570.4 |
| 162 | 831.0 | 876.0 | 3324.0 | 3504.0 | 204 | 839.4 | 884.4 | 3357.6 | 3537.6 | 246 | 847.8 | 892.8 | 3391.2 | 3571.2 |
| 163 | 831.2 | 876.2 | 3324.8 | 3504.8 | 205 | 839.6 | 884.6 | 3358.4 | 3538.4 | 247 | 848.0 | 893.0 | 3392.0 | 3572.0 |
| 164 | 831.4 | 876.4 | 3325.6 | 3505.6 | 206 | 839.8 | 884.8 | 3359.2 | 3539.2 | 248 | 848.2 | 893.2 | 3392.8 | 3572.8 |
| 165 | 831.6 | 876.6 | 3326.4 | 3506.4 | 207 | 840.0 | 885.0 | 3360.0 | 3540.0 | 249 | 848.4 | 893.4 | 3393.6 | 3573.6 |
| 166 | 831.8 | | 3327.2 | 3507.2 | 208 | 840.2 | 885.2 | 3360.8 | 3540.8 | 250 | 848.6 | 893.6 | 3394.4 | 3574.4 |
| 167 | 832.0 | 877.0 | 3328.0 | 3508.0 | 209 | 840.4 | 885.4 | 3361.6 | 3541.6 | 251 | 848.8 | 893.8 | 3395.2 | 3575.2 |



EGSM900 frequencies

| СН | тх | RX | vco т х | VCO RX | СН | TX | RX | vco тх | VCO RX | СН | тх | RX | vсо тх | VCO RX |
|------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 975 | 880,2 | 925,2 | 3520,8 | 3700,8 | 1 | 890,2 | 935,2 | 3560,8 | 3740,8 | 63 | 902,6 | 947,6 | 3610,4 | 3790,4 |
| 976 | 880,4 | 925,4 | 3521,6 | 3701,6 | 2 | 890,4 | 935,4 | 3561,6 | 3741,6 | 64 | 902,8 | 947,8 | 3611,2 | 3791,2 |
| 977 | 880,6 | 925,6 | 3522,4 | 3702,4 | 3 | 890,6 | 935,6 | 3562,4 | 3742,4 | 65 | 903,0 | 948,0 | 3612,0 | 3792,0 |
| 978 | 880,8 | 925,8 | 3523,2 | 3703,2 | 4 | 890,8 | 935,8 | 3563,2 | 3743,2 | 66 | 903,2 | 948,2 | 3612,8 | 3792,8 |
| 979 | 881,0 | 926,0 | 3524,0 | 3704,0 | 5 | 891,0 | 936,0 | 3564,0 | 3744,0 | 67 | 903,4 | 948,4 | 3613,6 | 3793,6 |
| 980 | 881,2 | 926,2 | 3524,8 | 3704,8 | 6 | 891,2 | 936,2 | 3564,8 | 3744,8 | 68 | 903,6 | 948,6 | 3614,4 | 3794,4 |
| 981 | 881,4 | 926,4 | 3525,6 | 3705,6 | 7 | 891,4 | 936,4 | 3565,6 | 3745,6 | 69 | 903,8 | 948,8 | 3615,2 | 3795,2 |
| 982 | 881,6 | 926,6 | 3526,4 | 3706,4 | 8 | 891,6 | 936,6 | 3566,4 | 3746,4 | 70 | 904,0 | 949,0 | 3616,0 | 3796,0 |
| 983 | 881,8 | 926,8 | 3527,2 | 3707,2 | 9 | 891,8 | 936,8 | 3567,2 | 3747,2 | 71 | 904,2 | 949,2 | 3616,8 | 3796,8 |
| 984 | 882,0 | 927,0 | 3528,0 | 3708,0 | 10 | 892,0 | 937,0 | 3568,0 | 3748,0 | 72 | 904,4 | 949,4 | 3617,6 | 3797,6 |
| 985 | 882,2 | 927,2 | 3528,8 | 3708,8 | 11 | 892,2 | 937,2 | 3568,8 | 3748,8 | 73 | 904,6 | 949,6 | 3618,4 | 3798,4 |
| 986 | 882,4 | 927,4 | 3529,6 | 3709,6 | 12 | 892,4 | 937,4 | 3569,6 | 3749,6 | 74 | 904,8 | 949,8 | 3619,2 | 3799,2 |
| 987 | 882,6 | 927,6 | 3530,4 | 3710,4 | 13 | 892,6 | 937,6 | 3570,4 | 3750,4 | 75 | 905,0 | 950,0 | 3620,0 | 3800,0 |
| 988 | 882,8 | 927,8 | 3531,2 | 3711,2 | 14 | 892,8 | 937,8 | 3571,2 | 3751,2 | 76 | 905,2 | 950,2 | 3620,8 | 3800,8 |
| 989 | 883,0 | 928,0 | 3532,0 | 3712,0 | 15 | 893,0 | 938,0 | 3572,0 | 3752,0 | 77 | 905,4 | 950,4 | 3621,6 | 3801,6 |
| 990 | 883,2 | 928,2 | 3532,8 3533,6 | 3712,8 | 16 | 893,2 | 938,2 | 3572,8 3573,6 | 3752,8 | 78 | 905,6 | 950,6 | 3622,4 | 3802,4 |
| 991 992 | 883,4 883,6 | 928,4 928,6 | 3533,6 | 3713,6 3714,4 | 17 | 893,4 893,6 | 938,4 938,6 | 3573,6 | 3753,6 | 79 80 | 905,8 906,0 | 950,8 951,0 | 3623,2 3624,0 | 3803,2 3804,0 |
| 992 | 883,6 | 928,6 | 3534,4 | 3714,4 | 18 19 | 893,6 | 938,6 | 3574,4 | 3754,4 3755,2 | 80 | 906,0 | 951,0 | 3624,0 | 3804,0 |
| 993 | 884.0 | 928,8 | 3535,2 | 3715,2 | 20 | 894,0 | 938,8 | 3575,2 | 3755,2 | 82 | 906,2 906,4 | 951,2 951,4 | 3624,8 | 3804,8 |
| 994 | 884,0 | 929,0 | 3536,8 | 3716,0 | 20 | 894,0 | 939,0 | 3576,8 | 3756,8 | 83 | 906,4 | 951,4 | 3625,8 | 3805,8 |
| 996 | 884,4 | 929,2 | 3537,6 | 3710,0 | 22 | 894,2 | 939,2 | 3577,6 | 3757,6 | 84 | 906,8 | 951,8 | 3627,2 | 3807,2 |
| 997 | 884,6 | 929,4 | 3538,4 | 3718,4 | 22 | 894,6 | 939,4 | 3578,4 | 3758,4 | 85 | 907,0 | 952,0 | 3628,0 | 3808.0 |
| 998 | 884,8 | 929,8 | 3539,2 | 3719,2 | 24 | 894,8 | 939,8 | 3579,2 | 3759,2 | 86 | 907.2 | 952,2 | 3628,8 | 3808,8 |
| 999 | 885,0 | 930,0 | 3540,0 | 3720,0 | 25 | 895,0 | 940,0 | 3580,0 | 3760,0 | 87 | 907,4 | 952,4 | 3629,6 | 3809,6 |
| 1000 | 885,2 | 930,2 | 3540,8 | 3720,8 | 26 | 895,2 | 940,2 | 3580,8 | 3760,8 | 88 | 907,6 | 952,6 | 3630,4 | 3810,4 |
| 1001 | 885,4 | 930,4 | 3541,6 | 3721,6 | 27 | 895,4 | 940,4 | 3581,6 | 3761,6 | 89 | 907,8 | 952,8 | 3631,2 | 3811,2 |
| 1002 | 885,6 | 930,6 | 3542,4 | 3722,4 | 28 | 895,6 | 940,6 | 3582,4 | 3762,4 | 90 | 908,0 | 953,0 | 3632,0 | 3812,0 |
| 1003 | 885,8 | 930,8 | 3543,2 | 3723,2 | 29 | 895,8 | 940,8 | 3583,2 | 3763,2 | 91 | 908,2 | 953,2 | 3632,8 | 3812,8 |
| 1004 | 886,0 | 931,0 | 3544,0 | 3724,0 | 30 | 896,0 | 941,0 | 3584,0 | 3764,0 | 92 | 908,4 | 953,4 | 3633,6 | 3813,6 |
| 1005 | 886,2 | 931,2 | 3544,8 | 3724,8 | 31 | 896,2 | 941,2 | 3584,8 | 3764,8 | 93 | 908,6 | 953,6 | 3634,4 | 3814,4 |
| 1006 | 886,4 | 931,4 | 3545,6 | 3725,6 | 32 | 896,4 | 941,4 | 3585,6 | 3765,6 | 94 | 908,8 | 953,8 | 3635,2 | 3815,2 |
| 1007 | 886,6 | 931,6 | 3546,4 | 3726,4 | 33 | 896,6 | 941,6 | 3586,4 | 3766,4 | 95 | 909,0 | 954,0 | 3636,0 | 3816,0 |
| 1008 | 886,8 | 931,8 | 3547,2 | 3727,2 | 34 | 896,8 | 941,8 | 3587,2 | 3767,2 | 96 | 909,2 | 954,2 | 3636,8 | 3816,8 |
| 1009 | 887,0 | 932,0 | 3548,0 | 3728,0 | 35 | 897,0 | 942,0 | 3588,0 | 3768,0 | 97 | 909,4 | 954,4 | 3637,6 | 3817,6 |
| 1010 | 887,2 | 932,2 | 3548,8 | 3728,8 | 36 | 897,2 | 942,2 | 3588,8 | 3768,8 | 98 | 909,6 | 954,6 | 3638,4 | 3818,4 |
| 1011 | 887,4 | 932,4 | 3549,6 | 3729,6 | 37 | 897,4 | 942,4 | 3589,6 | 3769,6 | 99 | 909,8 | 954,8 | 3639,2 | 3819,2 |
| 1012 | 887,6 | 932,6 | 3550,4 | 3730,4 | 38 | 897,6 | 942,6 | 3590,4 | 3770,4 | | 910,0 | 955,0 | 3640,0 | 3820,0 |
| 1013 | 887,8 | 932,8 | 3551,2 | 3731,2 | 39 | 897,8 | 942,8 | 3591,2 | 3771,2 | 101 | 910,2 | 955,2 | 3640,8 | 3820,8 |
| 1014 | 888,0 888,2 | 933,0 933,2 | 3552,0 3552,8 | 3732,0 3732,8 | 40 | 898,0 898,2 | 943,0 943,2 | 3592,0 3592,8 | 3772,0 3772,8 | | 910,4 910,6 | 955,4 955,6 | 3641,6 3642,4 | 3821,6 3822,4 |
| 1015 | 888,4 | 933,2 | 3552,6 | 3732,6 | 41 | 898,2 | 943,2 | 3592,6 | 3773,6 | | 910,8 | 955,8 955,8 | 3642,4 | 3823,2 |
| 1018 | 888,6 | 933,4 | 3553,8 | | | | 943,4 | 3593,8 | 3774,4 | | 910,8 | | 3643,2 | 3824,0 |
| 1017 | 888,8 | 933,8 | <u>´</u> | · · · · · | | 898,8 | 943,8 | | | | 911,0 | · · · · | , | |
| 1019 | 889.0 | 934,0 | | | | 899.0 | 944,0 | | | | 911,2 | <i>,</i> | , | , |
| 1020 | 889,2 | 934,2 | 3556,8 | | | 899,2 | 944,2 | | | | 911,6 | | , | 3826,4 |
| 1021 | 889,4 | 934,4 | | | | 899,4 | 944,4 | | | | 911,8 | | | 3827,2 |
| 1022 | 889,6 | 934,6 | , | / | | 899,6 | 944,6 | | <u> </u> | | 912,0 | , | | 3828,0 |
| 1023 | 889,8 | 934,8 | | | 49 | 899,8 | 944,8 | | | | 912,2 | 957,2 | 3648,8 | 3828,8 |
| 0 | 890,0 | 935,0 | | | 50 | 900,0 | 945,0 | | | | 912,4 | | | 3829,6 |
| | | | | | 51 | 900,2 | 945,2 | 3600,8 | 3780,8 | 113 | 912,6 | 957,6 | | 3830,4 |
| | | | | | 52 | 900,4 | 945,4 | | | | 912,8 | 957,8 | 3651,2 | 3831,2 |
| | | | | | 53 | 900,6 | | · · · | , | | 913,0 | , | | 3832,0 |
| | | | | | 54 | 900,8 | 945,8 | | | | 913,2 | · · · · | 3652,8 | 3832,8 |
| | | | | | 55 | 901,0 | 946,0 | | | | 913,4 | | | 3833,6 |
| | | | | | 56 | 901,2 | 946,2 | 3604,8 | | | 913,6 | <i>,</i> | | |
| | | | | | 57 | 901,4 | | | | | 913,8 | | | 3835,2 |
| | | | | | 58 | 901,6 | 946,6 | 3606,4 | | | 914,0 | | | 3836,0 |
| | | | | | 59 | 901,8 | 946,8 | , · · · | | | 914,2 | | 3656,8 | 3836,8 |
| | | | | | 60 | 902,0 | 947,0 | 3608,0 | | | 914,4 | | 3657,6 | 3837,6 |
| | | | | | 61 | 902,2 | 947,2 | 3608,8 | | | 914,6 | | | 3838,4 |
| | | | | _ | 62 | 902,4 | 947,4 | 3609,6 | 3789,6 | 124 | 914,8 | 959,8 | 3659,2 | 3839,2 |

GSM1800 frequencies

| h Tx | | Rx | VCO Tx | VCO Rx | Ch | Тх | Rx | VCOTY | VCO Rx | Ch | Tx | Rx | VCO Тх | | Ch | Tx | Rx | VCO Tx | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 1710.2 | | 3420.4 | | 606 | 1729.0 | 1824.0 | | | | | | | 3685.6 | 793 | 1766.4 | 1861.4 | | 3722. |
| | 1710.4 | 1805.4 | 3420.8 | 3610.8 | 607 | 1729.2 | 1824.2 | - | | 701 | | 1843.0 | | 3686.0 | 794 | 1766.6 | 1861.6 | | 3723. |
| | 1710.6 | 1805.6 | 3421.2 | 3611.2 | 608 | 1729.4 | 1824.4 | | | 702 | | | | 3686.4 | 795 | 1766.8 | 1861.8 | 3533.6 | 3723. |
| | 1710.8 | 1805.8 | 3421.6 | 3611.6 | | 1729.6 | 1824.6 | | | 703 | | | - | 3686.8 | 796 | 1767.0 | 1862.0 | | 3724. |
| | 1711.0 | 1806.0 | 3422.0 | 3612.0 | 610 | 1729.8 | 1824.8 | | | 704 | | | | 3687.2 | 797 | 1767.2 | 1862.2 | 3534.4 | 3724. |
| | 1711.2 | 1806.2 | 3422.4 | 3612.4 | 611 | 1730.0 | 1825.0 | - | | 705 | | - | | 3687.6 | 798 | 1767.4 | 1862.4 | 3534.8 | 3724. |
| | 1711.4 1711.6 | 1806.4 1806.6 | 3422.8 3423.2 | 3612.8 3613.2 | 612 613 | 1730.2 1730.4 | 1825.2 1825.4 | 3460.4 3460.8 | 3650.4 3650.8 | 706 | | | | 3688.0 3688.4 | 799 800 | 1767.6 1767.8 | 1862.6 1862.8 | 3535.2 3535.6 | 3725. 3725. |
| | 1711.8 | 1806.8 | 3423.6 | 3613.6 | | 1730.4 | 1825.6 | | | 708 | | | | 3688.8 | 801 | 1768.0 | 1863.0 | | 3726. |
| _ | 1712.0 | 1807.0 | 3424.0 | 3614.0 | | 1730.8 | 1825.8 | - | | 709 | - | - | | 3689.2 | 802 | 1768.2 | 1863.2 | 3536.4 | 3726. |
| | 1712.2 | 1807.2 | 3424.4 | 3614.4 | 616 | 1731.0 | 1826.0 | | | | | | | 3689.6 | 803 | 1768.4 | 1863.4 | 3536.8 | 3726. |
| _ | 1712.4 | 1807.4 | 3424.8 | 3614.8 | 617 | 1731.2 | 1826.2 | | | 711 | - | - | - | 3690.0 | 804 | 1768.6 | 1863.6 | 3537.2 | 3727. |
| 524 1 | 1712.6 | 1807.6 | 3425.2 | 3615.2 | 618 | 1731.4 | 1826.4 | 3462.8 | 3652.8 | 712 | 1750.2 | 1845.2 | 3500.4 | 3690.4 | 805 | 1768.8 | 1863.8 | 3537.6 | 3727. |
| 525 1 | 1712.8 | 1807.8 | 3425.6 | 3615.6 | 619 | 1731.6 | 1826.6 | 3463.2 | 3653.2 | 713 | 1750.4 | 1845.4 | 3500.8 | 3690.8 | 806 | 1769.0 | 1864.0 | 3538.0 | 3728. |
| 526 1 | 1713.0 | 1808.0 | 3426.0 | 3616.0 | 620 | 1731.8 | 1826.8 | | 3653.6 | 714 | 1750.6 | 1845.6 | 3501.2 | 3691.2 | 807 | 1769.2 | 1864.2 | 3538.4 | 3728. |
| 527 1 | 1713.2 | 1808.2 | 3426.4 | 3616.4 | 621 | 1732.0 | 1827.0 | | | 715 | 1750.8 | | | 3691.6 | 808 | 1769.4 | 1864.4 | 3538.8 | 3728. |
| | 1713.4 | 1808.4 | 3426.8 | 3616.8 | 622 | 1732.2 | 1827.2 | | | 716 | | | - | 3692.0 | 809 | 1769.6 | 1864.6 | 3539.2 | 3729. |
| _ | 1713.6 | 1808.6 | 3427.2 | 3617.2 | 623 | 1732.4 | 1827.4 | | | 717 | - | - | | 3692.4 | 810 | 1769.8 | 1864.8 | 3539.6 | 3729. |
| | 1713.8 | 1808.8 | 3427.6 | | 624 | 1732.6 | 1827.6 | - | - | 718 | | | | 3692.8 | 811 | 1770.0 | 1865.0 | | 3730. |
| | 1714.0 1714.2 | 1809.0 1809.2 | 3428.0 3428.4 | 3618.0 3618.4 | 625 626 | 1732.8 1733.0 | 1827.8 | | | 719 | | | | 3693.2 3693.6 | 812 813 | 1770.2 1770.4 | 1865.2 1865.4 | 3540.4 3540.8 | 3730. 3730. |
| | 1714.4 | 1809.4 | 3428.8 | 3618.8 | 627 | 1733.2 | 1828.2 | 3466.4 | | 720 | | | | 3694.0 | 814 | 1770.4 | 1865.6 | 3540.8 | 3731. |
| | 1714.6 | 1809.6 | 3429.2 | 3619.2 | 628 | 1733.4 | 1828.4 | | | 722 | | | | 3694.4 | 815 | 1770.8 | 1865.8 | 3541.6 | 3731. |
| _ | 1714.8 | 1809.8 | 3429.6 | 3619.6 | 629 | 1733.6 | 1828.6 | | | 723 | - | - | - | 3694.8 | 816 | 1771.0 | 1866.0 | | 3732. |
| | 1715.0 | 1810.0 | 3430.0 | 3620.0 | 630 | 1733.8 | 1828.8 | 3467.6 | | 724 | | | | 3695.2 | 817 | 1771.2 | 1866.2 | 3542.4 | 3732. |
| | 1715.2 | 1810.2 | 3430.4 | 3620.4 | 631 | 1734.0 | 1829.0 | | | 725 | | | | 3695.6 | 818 | 1771.4 | 1866.4 | 3542.8 | 3732. |
| 538 1 | 1715.4 | 1810.4 | 3430.8 | 3620.8 | 632 | 1734.2 | 1829.2 | 3468.4 | | 726 | | | | 3696.0 | 819 | 1771.6 | 1866.6 | 3543.2 | 3733. |
| | 1715.6 | 1810.6 | 3431.2 | 3621.2 | 633 | 1734.4 | 1829.4 | 3468.8 | | 727 | - | - | - | 3696.4 | 820 | 1771.8 | 1866.8 | | 3733. |
| | 1715.8 | 1810.8 | 3431.6 | 3621.6 | 634 | 1734.6 | 1829.6 | | | 728 | | | | 3696.8 | 821 | 1772.0 | 1867.0 | | 3734. |
| _ | 1716.0 | 1811.0 | 3432.0 | 3622.0 | 635 | 1734.8 | 1829.8 | | | 729 | | - | - | 3697.2 | 822 | 1772.2 | 1867.2 | 3544.4 | 3734. |
| _ | 716.2 | 1811.2 | 3432.4 | 3622.4 | 636 | 1735.0 | 1830.0 | | | 730 | | | | 3697.6 | 823 | 1772.4 | 1867.4 | 3544.8 | 3734. |
| | 1716.4 1716.6 | 1811.4 1811.6 | 3432.8 3433.2 | 3622.8 3623.2 | 637 638 | 1735.2 1735.4 | 1830.2 1830.4 | 3470.4 3470.8 | 3660.4 3660.8 | 731 | | | | 3698.0 3698.4 | 824 825 | 1772.6 1772.8 | 1867.6 | 3545.2 3545.6 | 3735. 3735. |
| | 1716.6 | 1811.6 | 3433.2 | 3623.2 | 638 | 1735.4 | 1830.4 | - | | 732 | | | | 3698.4 | 825 | 1773.0 | 1867.8 | | 3735. |
| | 1717.0 | 1812.0 | 3434.0 | 3623.0 | | 1735.8 | 1830.8 | | | 734 | | | | 3699.2 | 827 | 1773.2 | 1868.2 | | 3736. |
| _ | 1717.2 | 1812.2 | 3434.4 | 3624.4 | 641 | 1736.0 | 1831.0 | | | 735 | - | | - | 3699.6 | 828 | 1773.4 | 1868.4 | 3546.8 | 3736. |
| | 1717.4 | 1812.4 | 3434.8 | 3624.8 | 642 | 1736.2 | 1831.2 | | | 736 | | | | 3700.0 | 829 | 1773.6 | 1868.6 | 3547.2 | 3737. |
| | 1717.6 | 1812.6 | 3435.2 | 3625.2 | 643 | 1736.4 | 1831.4 | | | 737 | - | - | | 3700.4 | 830 | 1773.8 | 1868.8 | 3547.6 | 3737. |
| 550 1 | 1717.8 | 1812.8 | 3435.6 | 3625.6 | 644 | 1736.6 | 1831.6 | 3473.2 | | 738 | 1755.4 | 1850.4 | 3510.8 | 3700.8 | 831 | 1774.0 | 1869.0 | 3548.0 | 3738. |
| - | 1718.0 | 1813.0 | 3436.0 | 3626.0 | 645 | 1736.8 | 1831.8 | - | | | | | | 3701.2 | 832 | 1774.2 | 1869.2 | | 3738. |
| | 1718.2 | 1813.2 | 3436.4 | 3626.4 | 646 | 1737.0 | 1832.0 | 1 | 1 | 740 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3701.6 | 833 | 1774.4 | 1869.4 | 3548.8 | 3738. |
| | 1718.4 | 1813.4 | 3436.8 | 3626.8 | 647 | 1737.2 | 1832.2 | | | 741 | | | | 3702.0 | 834 | 1774.6 | 1869.6 | | 3739. |
| _ | 1718.6 | 1813.6 | 3437.2 | 3627.2 | 648 | | 1832.4 | | | 742 | | | | 3702.4 | 835 | 1774.8 | 1869.8 | | 3739. |
| | 1718.8 | 1813.8 | 3437.6 | | 649 | | 1832.6 | | | 743 | | | | 3702.8 | 836 | 1775.0 | 1870.0 | | 3740. |
| | 1719.0 | 1814.0 | 3438.0 | 3628.0 | 650 | | 1832.8 | | | 744 | | | | 3703.2 | 837 | 1775.2 | 1870.2 | 3550.4 | 3740. |
| _ | 1719.2 | 1814.2 1814.4 | 3438.4 | 3628.4 | 651 | 1738.0 | 1833.0 | - | | 745 | | | | 3703.6 | 838 839 | 1775.4 | 1870.4 | - | 3740. |
| | 1719.4 1719.6 | 1814.6 | 3438.8 3439.2 | 3628.8 3629.2 | 652 653 | 1738.2 1738.4 | 1833.2 1833.4 | | | 747 | | | | 3704.0 3704.4 | 840 | 1775.6 1775.8 | 1870.6 1870.8 | | 3741. 3741. |
| | 1719.8 | 1814.8 | 3439.6 | 3629.6 | 654 | 1738.6 | 1833.6 | | | 748 | | | | 3704.8 | 841 | 1776.0 | 1871.0 | | 3742. |
| | 1720.0 | 1815.0 | 3440.0 | 3630.0 | 655 | 1738.8 | 1833.8 | | | 749 | | | | 3705.2 | 842 | 1776.2 | 1871.2 | 3552.4 | 3742. |
| | 1720.2 | 1815.2 | 3440.4 | 3630.4 | 656 | | 1834.0 | | | 750 | | | | 3705.6 | 843 | 1776.4 | 1871.4 | | 3742. |
| 563 1 | 1720.4 | 1815.4 | 3440.8 | 3630.8 | 657 | 1739.2 | 1834.2 | 3478.4 | 3668.4 | 751 | 1758.0 | 1853.0 | 3516.0 | 3706.0 | 844 | 1776.6 | 1871.6 | 3553.2 | 3743. |
| 564 1 | 1720.6 | 1815.6 | 3441.2 | 3631.2 | 658 | 1739.4 | 1834.4 | 3478.8 | 3668.8 | 752 | 1758.2 | 1853.2 | 3516.4 | 3706.4 | 845 | 1776.8 | 1871.8 | 3553.6 | 3743. |
| 565 1 | 1720.8 | 1815.8 | 3441.6 | 3631.6 | 659 | 1739.6 | 1834.6 | 3479.2 | 3669.2 | 753 | 1758.4 | 1853.4 | 3516.8 | 3706.8 | 846 | 1777.0 | 1872.0 | 3554.0 | 3744. |
| 566 1 | 1721.0 | 1816.0 | 3442.0 | 3632.0 | 660 | 1739.8 | 1834.8 | 3479.6 | 3669.6 | 754 | | 1853.6 | 3517.2 | 3707.2 | 847 | 1777.2 | 1872.2 | 3554.4 | 3744. |
| | 1721.2 | 1816.2 | 3442.4 | 3632.4 | | 1740.0 | 1835.0 | | | | - | | | 3707.6 | 848 | 1777.4 | 1872.4 | | 3744. |
| | 1721.4 | 1816.4 | 3442.8 | 3632.8 | 662 | 1740.2 | 1835.2 | | | 756 | | | | 3708.0 | 849 | 1777.6 | 1872.6 | | 3745. |
| | 1721.6 | 1816.6 | 3443.2 | 3633.2 | 663 | 1740.4 | 1835.4 | | | 757 | | | | 3708.4 | 850 | 1777.8 | 1872.8 | | 3745. |
| | 1721.8 | 1816.8 | 3443.6 | | 664 | 1740.6 | 1835.6 | | | 758 | | | | 3708.8 | 851 | 1778.0 | 1873.0 | | 3746. |
| | 1722.0 1722.2 | 1817.0 1817.2 | 3444.0 3444.4 | 3634.0 3634.4 | 665 666 | 1740.8 1741.0 | 1835.8 1836.0 | 3481.6 3482.0 | - | 759 | | | | 3709.2 3709.6 | 852 853 | 1778.2 1778.4 | 1873.2 1873.4 | 3556.4 3556.8 | 3746. 3746. |
| | 1722.2 | 1817.4 | 3444.4 | 3634.4 | 667 | 1741.0 | 1836.2 | 3482.4 | | 760 | | - | - | 3709.0 | 854 | 1778.6 | 1873.6 | | 3746. |
| | 1722.6 | 1817.6 | 3445.2 | 3635.2 | 668 | 1741.4 | 1836.4 | 3482.8 | | 762 | | | | 3710.4 | 855 | 1778.8 | 1873.8 | | 3747. |
| | 1722.8 | 1817.8 | 3445.6 | | 669 | | 1836.6 | | | 763 | | | | 3710.4 | 856 | 1779.0 | 1874.0 | | 3748. |
| _ | 1723.0 | 1818.0 | 3446.0 | | | | 1836.8 | | | | | | | 3711.2 | 857 | 1779.2 | 1874.2 | | 3748. |
| 577 1 | 1723.2 | 1818.2 | 3446.4 | 3636.4 | 671 | 1742.0 | 1837.0 | 3484.0 | 3674.0 | 765 | 1760.8 | 1855.8 | 3521.6 | 3711.6 | 858 | 1779.4 | 1874.4 | 3558.8 | 3748. |
| | 1723.4 | 1818.4 | 3446.8 | | | | 1837.2 | | | | | | | | 859 | 1779.6 | 1874.6 | | 3749. |
| | 1723.6 | | 3447.2 | | | | 1837.4 | | | | | | | | 860 | 1779.8 | 1874.8 | | 3749. |
| | 1723.8 | | 3447.6 | | | | 1837.6 | | | | | | | 3712.8 | 861 | 1780.0 | 1875.0 | | 3750. |
| _ | 1724.0 | | 3448.0 | - | | 1742.8 | 1837.8 | | | - | | | | 3713.2 | 862 | 1780.2 | 1875.2 | | 3750. |
| _ | 1724.2 1724.4 | 1819.2 1819.4 | 3448.4 3448.8 | | 676 677 | | 1838.0 1838.2 | | | - | | | | 3713.6 3714.0 | 863 864 | 1780.4 1780.6 | 1875.4 1875.6 | | 3750. 3751. |
| _ | 1724.4 | 1819.4 | 3449.2 | | | | 1838.4 | | | | | | - | 3714.0 | 865 | 1780.8 | 1875.8 | | 3751. |
| _ | 1724.8 | | 3449.6 | | | | 1838.6 | | | 773 | | | | 3714.8 | 866 | 1781.0 | 1876.0 | | 3752. |
| _ | 1725.0 | 1820.0 | 3450.0 | | | | 1838.8 | | | | | | | 3715.2 | 867 | 1781.2 | 1876.2 | | |
| 587 1 | 1725.2 | 1820.2 | 3450.4 | 3640.4 | 681 | 1744.0 | 1839.0 | | | 775 | | | | 3715.6 | 868 | 1781.4 | 1876.4 | | 3752. |
| | 1725.4 | 1820.4 | 3450.8 | | 682 | | 1839.2 | | | | | | | 3716.0 | 869 | 1781.6 | 1876.6 | | 3753. |
| 589 1 | 1725.6 | 1820.6 | 3451.2 | | 683 | | 1839.4 | | | 777 | | | | 3716.4 | 870 | 1781.8 | 1876.8 | | 3753. |
| | 1725.8 | 1820.8 | 3451.6 | | | 1744.6 | 1839.6 | | | 778 | | | - | 3716.8 | 871 | 1782.0 | 1877.0 | | 3754. |
| 590 1 | | | 3452.0 | | | | 1839.8 | | | - | | | | 3717.2 | 872 | 1782.2 | 1877.2 | | 3754. |
| 590 1 591 1 | 1726.0 | | 3452.4 | | | | 1840.0 | | - | 780 | | | - | 3717.6 | 873 874 | 1782.4 | 1877.4 | | 3754. 3755. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 | 1726.2 | 1821.2 | | <u></u> 304∠.8 | | 1745.2 1745.4 | 1840.2 1840.4 | | | - | | | - | 3718.0 3718.4 | 874 | 1782.6 1782.8 | 1877.6 1877.8 | | 3755. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 | 1821.4 | 3452.8 | 36/12 0 | | 1/70.4 | | 1 | 1 | i | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 | 1821.4 1821.6 | 3453.2 | | i 1 | | 1040.0 | | | 783 | 1764.4 | 1059.4 | - | 3718.8 | 876 | 1783.0 | 1878.0 | | 3756. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 | 3453.2 3453.6 | 3643.6 | 689 | 1745.6 | 1840.6 | | | | 1704 0 | 1950.0 | 3520 0 | 3710 0 | 977 | 1702.0 | 1970 0 | | |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 | 3643.6 3644.0 | 689 690 | 1745.6 1745.8 | 1840.8 | 3491.6 | 3681.6 | 784 | | | | 3719.2 | 877 878 | 1783.2 | 1878.2 | 3566.4 | 3756. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 1727.2 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 1822.2 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 | 689 690 691 | 1745.6 1745.8 1746.0 | 1840.8 1841.0 | 3491.6 3492.0 | 3681.6 3682.0 | 784 785 | 1764.8 | 1859.8 | 3529.6 | 3719.6 | 878 | 1783.4 | 1878.4 | 3566.4 3566.8 | 3756. 3756. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 597 1 598 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 1822.2 1822.4 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 3454.8 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 | 689 690 | 1745.6 1745.8 | 1840.8 1841.0 1841.2 | 3491.6 3492.0 3492.4 | 3681.6 3682.0 3682.4 | 784 | 1764.8 1765.0 | 1859.8 1860.0 | 3529.6 3530.0 | 3719.6 3720.0 | | 1783.4 1783.6 | | 3566.4 3566.8 3567.2 | 3756. 3756. 3757. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 598 1 598 1 599 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 1727.2 1727.4 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 1822.2 1822.4 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 3644.8 3645.2 | 689 690 691 692 693 | 1745.6 1745.8 1746.0 1746.2 | 1840.8 1841.0 | 3491.6 3492.0 3492.4 3492.8 | 3681.6 3682.0 3682.4 3682.8 | 784 785 786 | 1764.8 1765.0 1765.2 | 1859.8 1860.0 1860.2 | 3529.6 3530.0 3530.4 | 3719.6 3720.0 | 878 879 | 1783.4 | 1878.4 1878.6 | 3566.4 3566.8 3567.2 3567.6 | 3756. 3756. 3757. 3757. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 598 1 599 1 599 1 599 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 1727.2 1727.4 1727.6 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 1822.2 1822.4 1822.6 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 3454.8 3455.2 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 3644.8 3645.2 3645.6 | 689 690 691 692 693 694 | 1745.6 1745.8 1746.0 1746.2 1746.4 | 1840.8 1841.0 1841.2 1841.4 | 3491.6 3492.0 3492.4 3492.8 3493.2 | 3681.6 3682.0 3682.4 3682.8 3683.2 | 784 785 786 786 | 1764.8 1765.0 1765.2 1765.4 | 1859.8 1860.0 1860.2 1860.4 | 3529.6 3530.0 3530.4 3530.8 | 3719.6 3720.0 3720.4 3720.8 | 878 879 880 | 1783.4 1783.6 1783.8 | 1878.4 1878.6 1878.8 | 3566.4 3566.8 3567.2 3567.6 3568.0 | 3756. 3756. 3757. 3757. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 598 1 599 1 599 1 500 1 500 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 1727.2 1727.4 1727.6 1727.8 | 1821.4 1821.6 1821.8 1822.0 1822.2 1822.4 1822.6 1822.8 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 3454.8 3455.2 3455.6 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 3644.8 3645.2 3645.6 | 689 690 691 692 693 694 | 1745.6 1745.8 1746.0 1746.2 1746.4 1746.6 | 1840.8 1841.0 1841.2 1841.4 1841.6 | 3491.6 3492.0 3492.4 3492.8 3493.2 3493.6 | 3681.6 3682.0 3682.4 3682.8 3683.2 3683.6 | 784 785 786 786 787 788 | 1764.8 1765.0 1765.2 1765.4 1765.6 | 1859.8 1860.0 1860.2 1860.4 1860.6 | 3529.6 3530.0 3530.4 3530.8 3531.2 | 3719.6 3720.0 3720.4 3720.8 | 878 879 880 881 | 1783.4 1783.6 1783.8 1784.0 | 1878.4 1878.6 1878.8 1879.0 | 3566.4 3566.8 3567.2 3567.6 3568.0 | 3756. 3756. 3757. 3757. 3758. |
| 590 1 591 1 592 1 593 1 593 1 594 1 595 1 596 1 597 1 598 1 599 1 509 1 509 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500 1 501 1 502 1 | 1726.2 1726.4 1726.6 1726.8 1727.0 1727.2 1727.4 1727.6 1727.8 1727.8 | 1821.4 1821.6 1822.0 1822.2 1822.4 1822.6 1822.8 1823.0 | 3453.2 3453.6 3454.0 3454.4 3454.8 3455.2 3455.6 3455.6 | 3643.6 3644.0 3644.4 3644.8 3645.2 3645.6 3645.6 | 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 | 1745.6 1745.8 1746.0 1746.2 1746.4 1746.6 1746.8 | 1840.8 1841.0 1841.2 1841.4 1841.6 1841.8 | 3491.6 3492.0 3492.4 3492.8 3493.2 3493.6 3493.6 | 3681.6 3682.0 3682.4 3682.8 3683.2 3683.6 3683.6 3684.0 | 784 785 786 787 788 788 789 | 1764.8 1765.0 1765.2 1765.4 1765.6 1765.8 | 1859.8 1860.0 1860.2 1860.4 1860.6 1860.8 | 3529.6 3530.0 3530.4 3530.8 3531.2 3531.6 | 3719.6 3720.0 3720.4 3720.8 3721.2 3721.6 | 878 879 880 881 882 | 1783.4 1783.6 1783.8 1784.0 1784.2 | 1878.4 1878.6 1878.8 1879.0 1879.2 | 3566.4 3566.8 3567.2 3567.6 3568.0 3568.4 3568.8 | 3756. 3756. 3757. 3757. 3758. 3758. |



GSM1900 frequencies

| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|
| CH | TX | RX | VCO TX | | СН | TX | | | VCO RX | | TX | RX | | VCO RX | | ТХ | | <u>vco тх</u> | |
| 512 | 1850,2 | 1930,2 | 3700,4 | 3860,4 | 606 | 1869,0 | 1949,0 | 3738,0 | 3898,0 | 700 | 1887,8 | 1967,8 | 3775,6 | 3935,6 | | 1906,6 | | 3813,2 | 3973,2 |
| 513 514 | 1850,4 | 1930,4 | 3700,8 3701,2 | 3860,8 | 607 | 1869,2 | 1949,2 | 3738,4 3738,8 | 3898,4 | 701 | 1888,0 | 1968,0 | | | | 1906,8 | | 3813,6 | 3973,6 |
| 514 | 1850,6 1850,8 | 1930,6 1930,8 | | 3861,2 3861,6 | 608 609 | 1869,4 1869,6 | 1949,4 1949,6 | 3739,2 | 3898,8 3899,2 | 702 | 1888,2 1888,4 | 1968,2 1968,4 | 3776,4 3776,8 | 3936,4 3936,8 | | 1907,0 1907,2 | | 3814,0 3814,4 | 3974,0 3974,4 |
| 516 | 1851,0 | | | 3862,0 | 610 | 1869,8 | 1949,8 | 3739,6 | 3899,6 | 703 | 1888,6 | | 3777,2 | 3937,2 | | 1907,4 | | 3814,8 | 3974,4 |
| 517 | 1851,2 | 1931,2 | | 3862,4 | 611 | 1870,0 | | 3740,0 | 3900,0 | 705 | 1888,8 | | | 3937,6 | | 1907,6 | | 3815,2 | 3975,2 |
| 518 | 1851,4 | 1931,4 | | 3862,8 | 612 | 1870,2 | 1950,2 | 3740,4 | 3900,4 | 706 | 1889,0 | 1969,0 | | 3938,0 | | 1907.8 | | 3815,6 | 3975,6 |
| 519 | 1851,6 | | | 3863,2 | 613 | 1870,4 | | 3740.8 | 3900,8 | 707 | 1889,2 | 1969,2 | | 3938.4 | | 1908,0 | | 3816,0 | 3976,0 |
| 520 | 1851,8 | 1931,8 | | 3863,6 | 614 | 1870,6 | | 3741,2 | 3901,2 | 708 | 1889,4 | | 3778,8 | 3938,8 | | 1908,2 | | 3816,4 | 3976,4 |
| 521 | 1852,0 | 1932,0 | 3704,0 | 3864,0 | 615 | 1870,8 | | 3741,6 | 3901,6 | 709 | 1889,6 | | 3779,2 | 3939,2 | | 1908,4 | | 3816,8 | 3976,8 |
| 522 | 1852,2 | 1932,2 | 3704,4 | 3864,4 | 616 | 1871,0 | 1951,0 | 3742,0 | 3902,0 | 710 | 1889,8 | 1969,8 | 3779,6 | 3939,6 | 804 | 1908,6 | 1988,6 | 3817,2 | 3977,2 |
| 523 | 1852,4 | 1932,4 | 3704,8 | 3864,8 | 617 | 1871,2 | 1951,2 | 3742,4 | 3902,4 | 711 | 1890,0 | 1970,0 | 3780,0 | 3940,0 | 805 | 1908,8 | 1988,8 | 3817,6 | 3977,6 |
| 524 | 1852,6 | | | 3865,2 | 618 | 1871,4 | | 3742,8 | 3902,8 | | 1890,2 | | | 3940,4 | | 1909,0 | 1989,0 | 3818,0 | 3978,0 |
| 525 | 1852,8 | | | 3865,6 | 619 | 1871,6 | | 3743,2 | 3903,2 | 713 | 1890,4 | | | 3940,8 | | 1909,2 | | 3818,4 | 3978,4 |
| 526 | 1853,0 | | | 3866,0 | 620 | 1871,8 | | 3743,6 | 3903,6 | 714 | 1890,6 | | | 3941,2 | | 1909,4 | | 3818,8 | 3978,8 |
| 527 | 1853,2 | 1933,2 | 3706,4 | 3866,4 | 621 | 1872,0 | | 3744,0 | 3904,0 | 715 | 1890,8 | | | 3941,6 | | 1909,6 | | 3819,2 | 3979,2 |
| 528 | 1853,4 | 1933,4 | 3706,8 | 3866,8 | 622 | 1872,2 | 1952,2 | 3744,4 | 3904,4 | 716 | 1891,0 | | | 3942,0 | 810 | 1909,8 | 1989,8 | 3819,6 | 3979,6 |
| 529 530 | 1853,6 | 1933,6 | | 3867,2 3867,6 | 623 624 | 1872,4 | | 3744,8 | 3904,8 | 717 | 1891,2 | 1971,2 | 3782,4 | 3942,4 | | | | | |
| 531 | 1853,8 1854,0 | 1933,8 1934,0 | 3707,6 3708,0 | 3868,0 | 625 | 1872,6 1872,8 | | 3745,2 3745,6 | 3905,2 3905,6 | | 1891,4 1891,6 | | | 3942,8 3943,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 532 | 1854,2 | 1934,0 | 3708,4 | 3868,4 | 626 | 1873,0 | | 3745,0 | 3906,0 | | 1891,8 | | | 3943,6 | 1 | | | | |
| 533 | 1854,4 | 1934,4 | | 3868,8 | 627 | 1873,2 | 1953,2 | 3746,4 | 3906,4 | 721 | 1892,0 | | | 3944,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 534 | 1854,6 | 1934,6 | | 3869,2 | 628 | 1873,4 | | 3746,8 | 3906,8 | | 1892,2 | | | 3944,4 | 1 | | | | |
| 535 | 1854,8 | 1934,8 | | 3869,6 | 629 | 1873,6 | 1953,6 | 3747,2 | 3907,2 | 723 | 1892,4 | | 3784,8 | 3944,8 | | | | | |
| 536 | 1855,0 | 1935,0 | | 3870,0 | 630 | 1873,8 | 1953,8 | 3747,6 | 3907,6 | 724 | 1892,6 | | | 3945,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 537 | 1855,2 | 1935,2 | 3710,4 | 3870,4 | 631 | 1874,0 | 1954,0 | 3748,0 | 3908,0 | 725 | 1892,8 | 1972,8 | 3785,6 | 3945,6 |] | | | | |
| 538 | 1855,4 | 1935,4 | | 3870,8 | 632 | 1874,2 | 1954,2 | 3748,4 | 3908,4 | 726 | 1893,0 | 1973,0 | 3786,0 | 3946,0 |] | | | | |
| 539 | 1855,6 | 1935,6 | 3711,2 | 3871,2 | 633 | 1874,4 | 1954,4 | 3748,8 | 3908,8 | 727 | 1893,2 | 1973,2 | 3786,4 | 3946,4 | | | | | |
| 540 | 1855,8 | 1935,8 | 3711,6 | 3871,6 | 634 | 1874,6 | | 3749,2 | 3909,2 | 728 | 1893,4 | | | 3946,8 | | | | | |
| 541 | 1856,0 | 1936,0 | | 3872,0 | 635 | 1874,8 | | 3749,6 | 3909,6 | 729 | 1893,6 | | | 3947,2 | | | | | |
| 542 | 1856,2 | 1936,2 | 3712,4 | 3872,4 | 636 | 1875,0 | 1955,0 | 3750,0 | 3910,0 | 730 | 1893,8 | | | 3947,6 | | | | | |
| 543 | 1856,4 | 1936,4 | | 3872,8 | 637 | 1875,2 | 1955,2 | 3750,4 | 3910,4 | | 1894,0 | | | 3948,0 | - | | | | |
| 544 | 1856,6 | 1936,6 | | 3873,2 | 638 | 1875,4 | | 3750,8 | 3910,8 | 732 | 1894,2 | | 3788,4 | 3948,4 | - | | | | |
| 545 546 | 1856,8 | | | 3873,6 | 639 640 | 1875,6 | | 3751,2 | 3911,2 | | 1894,4 | <u>1974,4</u> 1974,6 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 546 | 1857,0 1857,2 | 1937,0 1937,2 | 3714,0 3714,4 | 3874,0 3874,4 | 640 641 | 1875,8 1876,0 | | 3751,6 3752,0 | 3911,6 3912,0 | 734 735 | 1894,6 1894,8 | 1974,6 | | 3949,2 3949,6 | 1 | | | | |
| 548 | 1857,4 | 1937,2 | 3714,4 | 3874,8 | 642 | 1876,2 | 1956,2 | 3752,4 | 3912,0 | 736 | 1895,0 | | | 3950,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 549 | 1857,6 | 1937,6 | 3715,2 | 3875,2 | 643 | 1876,4 | | 3752,8 | 3912,8 | 737 | 1895,2 | 1975,2 | 3790,4 | 3950,4 | | | | | |
| 550 | 1857,8 | 1937,8 | 3715,6 | 3875,6 | 644 | 1876,6 | 1956,6 | 3753,2 | 3913,2 | 738 | 1895,4 | | 3790,8 | 3950,8 | 1 | | | | |
| 551 | 1858,0 | 1938,0 | 3716,0 | 3876,0 | 645 | 1876,8 | 1956,8 | 3753,6 | 3913,6 | 739 | 1895,6 | | | 3951,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 552 | 1858,2 | 1938,2 | 3716,4 | 3876,4 | 646 | 1877,0 | | 3754,0 | 3914,0 | | 1895,8 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 553 | 1858,4 | 1938,4 | | 3876,8 | 647 | 1877,2 | | 3754,4 | 3914,4 | 741 | 1896,0 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 554 | 1858,6 | 1938,6 | 3717,2 | 3877,2 | 648 | 1877,4 | 1957,4 | 3754,8 | 3914,8 | 742 | 1896,2 | 1976,2 | 3792,4 | 3952,4 |] | | | | |
| 555 | 1858,8 | 1938,8 | 3717,6 | 3877,6 | 649 | 1877,6 | 1957,6 | 3755,2 | 3915,2 | 743 | 1896,4 | 1976,4 | 3792,8 | 3952,8 |] | | | | |
| 556 | 1859,0 | 1939,0 | 3718,0 | 3878,0 | 650 | 1877,8 | 1957,8 | 3755,6 | 3915,6 | 744 | 1896,6 | 1976,6 | 3793,2 | 3953,2 | | | | | |
| 557 | 1859,2 | 1939,2 | 3718,4 | 3878,4 | 651 | 1878,0 | 1958,0 | 3756,0 | 3916,0 | | 1896,8 | | | 3953,6 | | | | | |
| 558 | 1859,4 | 1939,4 | 3718,8 | 3878,8 | 652 | 1878,2 | 1958,2 | 3756,4 | 3916,4 | 746 | 1897,0 | | | 3954,0 | | | | | |
| 559 | 1859,6 | 1939,6 | 3719,2 | 3879,2 | 653 | 1878,4 | | 3756,8 | 3916,8 | | 1897,2 | | | 3954,4 | | | | | |
| 560 | 1859,8 | 1939,8 | 3719,6 | 3879,6 | 654 | 1878,6 | 1958,6 | 3757,2 | 3917,2 | 748 | 1897,4 | | 3794,8 | 3954,8 | | | | | |
| 561 | 1860,0 | 1940,0 | | 3880,0 | 655 | 1878,8 | 1958,8 | 3757,6 | 3917,6 | 749 | 1897,6 | | | 3955,2 | | | | | |
| 562 563 | 1860,2 1860,4 | 1940,2 1940,4 | 3720,4 3720,8 | 3880,4 3880,8 | 656 657 | 1879,0 1879,2 | 1959,0 1959,2 | 3758,0 3758,4 | 3918,0 3918,4 | 750 751 | 1897,8 1898,0 | | | 3955,6 3956,0 | | | | | |
| 564 | 1860,6 | 1940,4 | 3720,8 | 3881,2 | 658 | 1879,4 | | 3758,8 | 3918,8 | 752 | 1898,2 | 1978,0 | | 3956,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 565 | 1860,8 | 1940,8 | 3721,6 | 3881,6 | 659 | 1879,6 | 1959,6 | 3759,2 | 3919,2 | 753 | 1898,4 | | 3796,8 | 3956,8 | 1 | | | | |
| 566 | 1861,0 | | | 3882,0 | 660 | 1879,8 | 1959,8 | 3759,6 | 3919,6 | 754 | 1898,6 | | | 3957,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 567 | 1861,2 | 1941,2 | 3722,4 | 3882,4 | 661 | 1880,0 | 1960,0 | 3760,0 | 3920,0 | 755 | 1898,8 | | | 3957,6 | 1 | | | | |
| 568 | 1861,4 | 1941,4 | 3722,8 | 3882,8 | 662 | 1880,2 | 1960,2 | 3760,4 | 3920,4 | 756 | 1899,0 | 1979,0 | 3798,0 | 3958,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 569 | 1861,6 | 1941,6 | 3723,2 | 3883,2 | 663 | 1880,4 | 1960,4 | 3760,8 | 3920,8 | 757 | 1899,2 | 1979,2 | 3798,4 | 3958,4 |] | | | | |
| 570 | 1861,8 | 1941,8 | | 3883,6 | 664 | 1880,6 | 1960,6 | 3761,2 | 3921,2 | 758 | 1899,4 | | 3798,8 | 3958,8 | | | | | |
| 571 | 1862,0 | | | 3884,0 | 665 | 1880,8 | | 3761,6 | 3921,6 | | 1899,6 | | | 3959,2 | | | | | |
| 572 | 1862,2 | 1942,2 | 3724,4 | 3884,4 | 666 | 1881,0 | | 3762,0 | 3922,0 | 760 | 1899,8 | 1979,8 | 3799,6 | 3959,6 | - | | | | |
| 573 | 1862,4 | 1942,4 | | 3884,8 | 667 | 1881,2 | 1961,2 | 3762,4 | 3922,4 | 761 | 1900,0 | | 3800,0 | 3960,0 | - | | | | |
| 574 | 1862,6 | 1942,6 | | 3885,2 3885,6 | 668 | 1881,4 | | 3762,8 | 3922,8 | 762 | 1900,2 1900,4 | 1980,2 | 3800,4 | 3960,4 | J | | | | |
| 575 576 | 1862,8 1863,0 | 1942,8 1943,0 | | 3885,6 | 669 670 | 1881,6 | | 3763,2 3763,6 | 3923,2 3923,6 | 763 764 | 1900,4 | 1980,4 1980,6 | | 3960,8 3961,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 576 | | | | 3886,4 | | 1882,0 | | 3763,6 | 3923,6 | | | 1980,8 | | 3961,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 578 | | 1943,4 | | 3886,8 | 672 | 1882,2 | 1962,2 | 3764,4 | 3924,4 | | 1901,0 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 579 | 1863,6 | | | 3887,2 | 673 | 1882,4 | | 3764,8 | 3924,8 | 767 | 1901,2 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 580 | 1863,8 | | | 3887,6 | 674 | 1882,6 | | 3765,2 | 3925,2 | | 1901,4 | | | |] | | | | |
| 581 | 1864,0 | 1944,0 | 3728,0 | 3888,0 | 675 | 1882,8 | 1962,8 | 3765,6 | 3925,6 | 769 | 1901,6 | 1981,6 | 3803,2 | 3963,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 582 | 1864,2 | 1944,2 | | 3888,4 | 676 | 1883,0 | | 3766,0 | 3926,0 | | 1901,8 | | | 3963,6 | | | | | |
| 583 | 1864,4 | 1944,4 | | 3888,8 | 677 | 1883,2 | 1963,2 | 3766,4 | 3926,4 | | 1902,0 | | | 3964,0 | | | | | |
| 584 | 1864,6 | 1944,6 | | 3889,2 | 678 | 1883,4 | | 3766,8 | 3926,8 | 772 | 1902,2 | | | 3964,4 | | | | | |
| 585 | 1864,8 | 1944,8 | | 3889,6 | 679 | 1883,6 | | 3767,2 | 3927,2 | 773 | 1902,4 | | | 3964,8 | - | | | | |
| 586 | | 1945,0 | | 3890,0 | 680 | 1883,8 | 1963,8 | 3767,6 | 3927,6 | | 1902,6 | | 3805,2 | 3965,2 | - | | | | |
| 587 | 1865,2 | 1945,2 | 3730,4 3730,8 | 3890,4 | 681 | 1884,0 1884,2 | 1964,0 1964,2 | 3768,0 3768,4 | | | 1902,8 | | | 3965,6 | 1 | | | | |
| 588 589 | 1865,4 1865,6 | 1945,4 1945,6 | | 3890,8 3891,2 | 682 683 | 1884,2 | 1964,2 | 3768,4 | 3928,4 3928,8 | 776 | 1903,0 1903,2 | | | 3966,0 3966,4 | 1 | | | | |
| 589 | | 1945,8 | | 3891,2 | 684 | 1884,6 | | 3769,2 | 3920,0 | 778 | 1903,2 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 591 | 1866,0 | 1946,0 | | 3892,0 | 685 | 1884,8 | 1964,8 | 3769,6 | 3929,6 | 779 | 1903,6 | | | 3967,2 | 1 | | | | |
| 592 | 1866,2 | 1946,2 | 3732,4 | 3892,4 | 686 | 1885,0 | 1965,0 | 3770,0 | | 780 | 1903,8 | | | 3967,6 | 1 | | | | |
| 593 | 1866,4 | 1946,4 | | 3892,8 | 687 | 1885,2 | 1965,2 | 3770,4 | 3930,4 | 781 | 1904,0 | 1984,0 | | 3968,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 594 | 1866,6 | | | 3893,2 | 688 | 1885,4 | | 3770,8 | | | 1904,2 | | | 3968,4 | 1 | | | | |
| 595 | | | | 3893,6 | 689 | 1885,6 | | 3771,2 | 3931,2 | 783 | 1904,4 | | | 3968,8 | 1 | | | | |
| 596 | 1867,0 | | | 3894,0 | 690 | 1885,8 | 1965,8 | 3771,6 | | 784 | 1904,6 | | 3809,2 | 3969,2 |] | | | | |
| 597 | 1867,2 | 1947,2 | 3734,4 | 3894,4 | 691 | 1886,0 | 1966,0 | 3772,0 | 3932,0 | | 1904,8 | 1984,8 | 3809,6 | 3969,6 |] | | | | |
| 598 | 1867,4 | 1947,4 | | 3894,8 | 692 | 1886,2 | 1966,2 | 3772,4 | 3932,4 | 786 | 1905,0 | | | 3970,0 | 1 | | | | |
| 599 | 1867,6 | | | 3895,2 | 693 | 1886,4 | 1966,4 | 3772,8 | 3932,8 | | 1905,2 | | | | | | | | |
| 600 | | | | 3895,6 | 694 | 1886,6 | | 3773,2 | 3933,2 | 788 | 1905,4 | | | | | | | | |
| 601 | 1868,0 | 1948,0 | | 3896,0 | 695 | 1886,8 | 1966,8 | 3773,6 | 3933,6 | 789 | 1905,6 | | | 3971,2 | | | | | |
| 602 | 1868,2 | 1948,2 | | 3896,4 | 696 | 1887,0 | 1967,0 | 3774,0 | 3934,0 | 790 | 1905,8 | | | | | | | | |
| 603 604 | 1868,4 | 1948,4 | 3736,8 | 3896,8 | 697 698 | 1887,2 | 1967,2 | 3774,4 | 3934,4 | 791 792 | 1906,0 | 1986,0 | | | | | | | |
| 604 | 1868,6 1868,8 | 1948,6 1948,8 | | 3897,2 3897,6 | | 1887,4 1887,6 | | 3774,8 3775,2 | 3934,8 3935,2 | 792 | 1906,2 1906,4 | 1986,2 1986,4 | 3812,4 3812,8 | | | | | | |
| 005 | 1000,0 | 1940,0 | 5151,6 | 3091,6 | 099 | 1007,0 | 0,1001 | 5115,2 | 3935,Z | 193 | 1500,4 | 1300,4 | JU12,8 | 3912,8 | 1 | | | | |

WCDMA I (2100) Rx frequencies

| Ch | RX | VCO RX | Ch | RX | VCO RX | Ch | RX | VCO RX | Ch | RX | VCO RX | Ch | RX | VCO RX |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 10562 | 2112.4 | 4224.8 | 10625 | 2125 | 4250 | 10688 | 2137.6 | 4275.2 | 10751 | 2150.2 | 4300.4 | 10814 | | 4325.6 |
| 10563 | 2112.4 | 4225.2 | 10626 | 2125.2 | 4250.4 | 10689 | 2137.8 | 4275.6 | 10752 | 2150.2 | 4300.8 | 10815 | 2162.0 | 4326 |
| 10564 | 2112.8 | 4225.6 | 10627 | 2125.4 | 4250.8 | 10690 | 2138 | 4276 | 10753 | 2150.6 | 4301.2 | 10816 | 2163.2 | 4326.4 |
| 10565 | 2113 | 4226 | 10628 | 2125.6 | 4251.2 | 10691 | 2138.2 | 4276.4 | 10754 | 2150.8 | 4301.6 | 10817 | 2163.4 | 4326.8 |
| 10566 | 2113.2 | 4226.4 | 10629 | 2125.8 | 4251.6 | 10692 | 2138.4 | 4276.8 | 10755 | 2151 | 4302 | 10818 | 2163.6 | 4327.2 |
| 10567 | 2113.4 | 4226.8 | 10630 | 2126 | 4252 | 10693 | 2138.6 | 4277.2 | 10756 | 2151.2 | 4302.4 | 10819 | 2163.8 | 4327.6 |
| 10568 | 2113.6 | 4227.2 | 10631 | 2126.2 | 4252.4 | 10694 | 2138.8 | 4277.6 | 10757 | 2151.4 | 4302.8 | 10820 | 2164 | 4328 |
| 10569 | 2113.8 | 4227.6 | 10632 | 2126.4 | 4252.8 | 10695 | 2139 | 4278 | 10758 | 2151.6 | 4303.2 | 10821 | 2164.2 | 4328.4 |
| 10570 | 2114 | 4228 | 10633 | 2126.6 | 4253.2 | 10696 | 2139.2 | 4278.4 | 10759 | 2151.8 | 4303.6 | 10822 | 2164.4 | 4328.8 |
| 10571 | 2114.2 | 4228.4 | 10634 | 2126.8 | 4253.6 | 10697 | 2139.4 | 4278.8 | 10760 | 2152 | 4304 | 10823 | 2164.6 | 4329.2 |
| 10572 | 2114.4 | 4228.8 | 10635 | 2127 | 4254 | 10698 | 2139.6 | 4279.2 | 10761 | 2152.2 | 4304.4 | 10824 | 2164.8 | 4329.6 |
| 10573 | 2114.6 | 4229.2 | 10636 | 2127.2 | 4254.4 | 10699 | 2139.8 | 4279.6 | 10762 | 2152.4 | 4304.8 | 10825 | 2165 | 4330 |
| 10574 | 2114.8 | 4229.6 | 10637 | 2127.4 | 4254.8 | 10700 | 2140 | 4280 | 10763 | 2152.6 | 4305.2 | 10826 | 2165.2 | 4330.4 |
| 10575 10576 | 2115 2115.2 | 4230 4230.4 | 10638 10639 | 2127.6 2127.8 | 4255.2 4255.6 | 10701 10702 | 2140.2 2140.4 | 4280.4 4280.8 | 10764 10765 | 2152.8 2153 | 4305.6 4306 | 10827 10828 | 2165.4 2165.6 | 4330.8 4331.2 |
| 10577 | 2115.2 | 4230.4 | 10640 | 2127.8 | 4255.0 | 10702 | 2140.4 | 4280.8 | 10766 | 2153 | 4306.4 | 10828 | 2165.8 | 4331.2 |
| 10578 | 2115.6 | 4231.2 | 10641 | 2128.2 | 4256.4 | 10704 | 2140.8 | 4281.6 | 10767 | 2153.4 | 4306.8 | 10830 | 2166 | 4332 |
| 10579 | 2115.8 | 4231.6 | 10642 | 2128.4 | 4256.8 | 10705 | | 4282 | 10768 | 2153.6 | 4307.2 | 10831 | | 4332.4 |
| 10580 | 2116 | 4232 | 10643 | 2128.6 | 4257.2 | 10706 | 2141.2 | 4282.4 | 10769 | 2153.8 | 4307.6 | 10832 | 2166.4 | 4332.8 |
| 10581 | 2116.2 | 4232.4 | 10644 | 2128.8 | 4257.6 | | 2141.4 | 4282.8 | 10770 | | 4308 | 10833 | | 4333.2 |
| 10582 | 2116.4 | 4232.8 | 10645 | 2129 | 4258 | 10708 | 2141.6 | 4283.2 | 10771 | 2154.2 | 4308.4 | 10834 | 2166.8 | 4333.6 |
| 10583 | 2116.6 | 4233.2 | 10646 | 2129.2 | 4258.4 | 10709 | 2141.8 | 4283.6 | 10772 | 2154.4 | 4308.8 | 10835 | 2167 | 4334 |
| 10584 | 2116.8 | 4233.6 | 10647 | 2129.4 | 4258.8 | 10710 | 2142 | 4284 | 10773 | 2154.6 | 4309.2 | 10836 | 2167.2 | 4334.4 |
| 10585 | 2117 | 4234 | 10648 | 2129.6 | 4259.2 | 10711 | 2142.2 | 4284.4 | 10774 | 2154.8 | 4309.6 | 10837 | 2167.4 | 4334.8 |
| 10586 | 2117.2 | 4234.4 | 10649 | 2129.8 | 4259.6 | 10712 | 2142.4 | 4284.8 | 10775 | 2155 | 4310 | 10838 | 2167.6 | 4335.2 |
| 10587 | 2117.4 | 4234.8 | 10650 | 2130 | 4260 | 10713 | 2142.6 | 4285.2 | 10776 | 2155.2 | 4310.4 | | | |
| 10588 | 2117.6 | 4235.2 | 10651 | 2130.2 | 4260.4 | 10714 | | 4285.6 | 10777 | 2155.4 | 4310.8 | | | |
| 10589 | 2117.8 | 4235.6 | 10652 | 2130.4 | 4260.8 | 10715 | 2143 | 4286 | 10778 | 2155.6 | 4311.2 | | | |
| 10590 | 2118 | 4236 | 10653 | 2130.6 | 4261.2 | 10716 | | 4286.4 | 10779 | 2155.8 | 4311.6 | | | |
| 10591 10592 | 2118.2 2118.4 | 4236.4 4236.8 | 10654 10655 | 2130.8 2131 | 4261.6 4262 | 10717 10718 | 2143.4 2143.6 | 4286.8 4287.2 | 10780 10781 | 2156 2156.2 | 4312 4312.4 | | | |
| 10592 | 2118.6 | 4230.0 | 10656 | 2131 | 4262.4 | 10719 | | 4287.6 | 10782 | 2156.2 | 4312.4 | | | |
| 10594 | 2118.8 | 4237.6 | 10657 | 2131.4 | 4262.8 | 10720 | 2144 | 4288 | | 2156.6 | 4313.2 | | | |
| 10595 | 2119 | 4238 | 10658 | 2131.6 | 4263.2 | 10721 | 2144.2 | 4288.4 | | 2156.8 | 4313.6 | | | |
| 10596 | 2119.2 | 4238.4 | 10659 | 2131.8 | 4263.6 | 10722 | 2144.4 | 4288.8 | 10785 | 2157 | 4314 | | | |
| 10597 | 2119.4 | 4238.8 | 10660 | 2132 | 4264 | 10723 | 2144.6 | 4289.2 | 10786 | 2157.2 | 4314.4 | | | |
| 10598 | 2119.6 | 4239.2 | 10661 | 2132.2 | 4264.4 | 10724 | 2144.8 | 4289.6 | 10787 | 2157.4 | 4314.8 | | | |
| 10599 | 2119.8 | 4239.6 | 10662 | 2132.4 | 4264.8 | 10725 | 2145 | 4290 | 10788 | 2157.6 | 4315.2 | | | |
| 10600 | 2120 | 4240 | 10663 | 2132.6 | 4265.2 | 10726 | 2145.2 | 4290.4 | 10789 | 2157.8 | 4315.6 | | | |
| 10601 | 2120.2 | 4240.4 | 10664 | 2132.8 | 4265.6 | 10727 | 2145.4 | 4290.8 | 10790 | 2158 | 4316 | | | |
| 10602 | 2120.4 | 4240.8 | 10665 | 2133 | 4266 | 10728 | 2145.6 | 4291.2 | 10791 | 2158.2 | 4316.4 | | | |
| 10603 | 2120.6 | 4241.2 | 10666 | 2133.2 | 4266.4 | 10729 | 2145.8 | 4291.6 | 10792 | 2158.4 | 4316.8 | | | |
| 10604 | 2120.8 | 4241.6 | 10667 | 2133.4 | 4266.8 | 10730 | | 4292 | | 2158.6 | 4317.2 | | | |
| 10605 10606 | 2121 | 4242 4242.4 | 10668 10669 | 2133.6 2133.8 | 4267.2 | 10731 10732 | 2146.2 2146.4 | 4292.4 4292.8 | 10794 10795 | 2158.8 2159 | 4317.6 4318 | | | |
| 10606 | 2121.2 2121.4 | 4242.4 | 10669 | 2133.8 2134 | 4267.6 4268 | 10732 | 2146.4 2146.6 | 4292.8 4293.2 | | 2159 2159.2 | 4318 4318.4 | | | |
| 10607 | 2121.4 | 4242.8 | 10670 | 2134 | 4268.4 | 10734 | | 4293.2 | 10790 | 2159.2 | 4318.4 | | | |
| 10609 | 2121.0 | 4243.2 | 10672 | 2134.2 | 4268.8 | 10735 | | 4295.0 | | 2159.4 | 4310.0 | | | |
| 10610 | 2122 | 4244 | 10673 | 2134.6 | 4269.2 | | 2147.2 | 4294.4 | 10799 | 2159.8 | 4319.6 | | | |
| 10611 | 2122.2 | 4244.4 | 10674 | 2134.8 | 4269.6 | 10737 | 2147.4 | 4294.8 | 10800 | 2160 | 4320 | | | |
| 10612 | 2122.4 | 4244.8 | 10675 | 2135 | 4270 | 10738 | 2147.6 | 4295.2 | 10801 | 2160.2 | 4320.4 | | | |
| 10613 | 2122.6 | 4245.2 | 10676 | 2135.2 | 4270.4 | 10739 | 2147.8 | 4295.6 | 10802 | 2160.4 | 4320.8 | | | |
| 10614 | 2122.8 | 4245.6 | 10677 | 2135.4 | 4270.8 | 10740 | 2148 | 4296 | 10803 | 2160.6 | 4321.2 | | | |
| 10615 | 2123 | 4246 | 10678 | 2135.6 | 4271.2 | 10741 | 2148.2 | 4296.4 | 10804 | 2160.8 | 4321.6 | | | |
| 10616 | 2123.2 | 4246.4 | 10679 | 2135.8 | 4271.6 | 10742 | 2148.4 | 4296.8 | 10805 | 2161 | 4322 | | | |
| 10617 | 2123.4 | 4246.8 | 10680 | 2136 | 4272 | | 2148.6 | 4297.2 | | 2161.2 | 4322.4 | | | |
| 10618 | 2123.6 | 4247.2 | 10681 | 2136.2 | 4272.4 | 10744 | | 4297.6 | 10807 | 2161.4 | 4322.8 | | | |
| 10619 | 2123.8 | 4247.6 | 10682 | 2136.4 | 4272.8 | 10745 | | 4298 | 10808 | 2161.6 | 4323.2 | | | |
| 10620 | 2124 2124.2 | 4248 | 10683 | 2136.6 | 4273.2 | 10746 | | 4298.4 | | 2161.8 | 4323.6 4324 | | | |
| 10621 10622 | 2124.2 2124.4 | 4248.4 4248.8 | 10684 10685 | 2136.8 2137 | 4273.6 4274 | 10747 10748 | 2149.4 2149.6 | 4298.8 4299.2 | 10810 10811 | 2162 2162.2 | 4324 4324.4 | | | |
| 10622 | 2124.4 | 4248.8 | 10685 | 2137 2137.2 | 4274 4274.4 | 10748 | 2149.6 2149.8 | 4299.2 4299.6 | 10811 | 2162.2 | 4324.4 4324.8 | | | |
| 10623 | 2124.0 | 4249.2 | 10687 | 2137.2 | 4274.8 | 10749 | 2149.0 | 4299.0 | 10813 | 2162.4 | 4324.0 | | | |
| | /.0 | | | | | | | | | | | I | | |

WCDMA I (2100) Tx frequencies

| Ch | Тх | VCO Tx | Ch | Tx | VCO TX | Ch | Тх | VCO Tx | Ch | Tx | VCO Tx | Ch | Тx | VCO Tx |
|------|------------------|------------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--------|----------------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9612 | 1922.4 | 3844.8 | 9671 | 1934.2 | 3868.4 | 9730 | 1946 | 3892 | 9789 | 1957.8 | 3915.6 | 9848 | 1969.6 | 3939.2 |
| 9613 | 1922.6 | 3845.2 | 9672 | 1934.4 | 3868.8 | 9731 | 1946.2 | 3892.4 | 9790 | 1958 | 3916 | 9849 | 1969.8 | 3939.6 |
| 9614 | 1922.8 | 3845.6 | 9673 | 1934.6 | 3869.2 | 9732 | 1946.4 | 3892.8 | 9791 | 1958.2 | 3916.4 | 9850 | 1970 | 3940 |
| 9615 | 1923 | 3846 | 9674 | 1934.8 | 3869.6 | 9733 | 1946.6 | 3893.2 | 9792 | 1958.4 | 3916.8 | 9851 | 1970.2 | 3940.4 |
| 9616 | 1923.2 | 3846.4 | 9675 | 1935 | 3870 | 9734 | 1946.8 | 3893.6 | 9793 | 1958.6 | 3917.2 | 9852 | 1970.4 | 3940.8 |
| 9617 | 1923.4 | 3846.8 | 9676 | 1935.2 | 3870.4 | 9735 | 1947 | 3894 | 9794 | 1958.8 | 3917.6 | 9853 | 1970.6 | 3941.2 |
| 9618 | 1923.6 | 3847.2 | 9677 | 1935.4 | 3870.8 | 9736 | 1947.2 | 3894.4 | 9795 | 1959 | 3918 | 9854 | 1970.8 | 3941.6 |
| 9619 | 1923.8 | 3847.6 | 9678 | 1935.6 | 3871.2 | 9737 | 1947.4 | 3894.8 | 9796 | 1959.2 | 3918.4 | 9855 | 1971 | 3942 |
| 9620 | 1924 | 3848 | 9679 | 1935.8 | 3871.6 | 9738 | 1947.6 | 3895.2 | 9797 | 1959.4 | 3918.8 | 9856 | 1971.2 | 3942.4 |
| 9621 | 1924.2 | 3848.4 | 9680 | 1936 | 3872 | 9739 | 1947.8 | 3895.6 | 9798 | 1959.6 | 3919.2 | 9857 | 1971.4 | 3942.8 |
| 9622 | 1924.4 | 3848.8 | 9681 | 1936.2 | 3872.4 | 9740 | 1948 | 3896 | 9799 | 1959.8 | 3919.6 | 9858 | 1971.6 | 3943.2 |
| 9623 | 1924.6 | 3849.2 | 9682 | 1936.4 | 3872.8 | 9741 | 1948.2 | 3896.4 | 9800 | 1960 | 3920 | 9859 | 1971.8 | 3943.6 |
| 9624 | 1924.8 | 3849.6 | 9683 | 1936.6 | 3873.2 | 9742 | 1948.4 | 3896.8 | 9801 | 1960.2 | 3920.4 | 9860 | 1972 | 3944 |
| 9625 | 1925 | 3850 | 9684 | 1936.8 | 3873.6 | 9743 | 1948.6 | 3897.2 | 9802 | 1960.4 | 3920.8 | 9861 | 1972.2 | 3944.4 |
| 9626 | 1925.2 | 3850.4 | 9685 | 1937 | 3874 | 9744 | 1948.8 | 3897.6 | 9803 | 1960.6 | 3921.2 | 9862 | 1972.4 | 3944.8 |
| 9627 | 1925.4 | 3850.8 | 9686 | 1937.2 | 3874.4 | 9745 | 1949 | 3898 | 9804 | 1960.8 | 3921.6 | 9863 | 1972.6 | 3945.2 |
| 9628 | 1925.6 | 3851.2 | 9687 | 1937.4 | 3874.8 | 9746 | 1949.2 | 3898.4 | 9805 | 1961 | 3922 | 9864 | 1972.8 | 3945.6 |
| 9629 | 1925.8 | 3851.6 | 9688 | 1937.6 | 3875.2 | 9747 | 1949.4 | 3898.8 | 9806 | 1961.2 | 3922.4 | 9865 | 1973 | 3946 |
| 9630 | 1926 | 3852 | 9689 | 1937.8 | 3875.6 | 9748 | 1949.6 | 3899.2 | 9807 | 1961.4 | 3922.8 | 9866 | 1973.2 | 3946.4 |
| 9631 | 1926.2 | 3852.4 | 9690 | 1938 | 3876 | 9749 | 1949.8 | 3899.6 | 9808 | 1961.6 | 3923.2 | 9867 | 1973.4 | 3946.8 |
| 9632 | 1926.4 | 3852.8 | 9691 | 1938.2 | 3876.4 | 9750 | 1950 | 3900 | 9809 | 1961.8 | 3923.6 | 9868 | 1973.6 | 3947.2 |
| 9633 | 1926.6 | 3853.2 | 9692 | 1938.4 | 3876.8 | 9751 | 1950.2 | 3900.4 | 9810 | 1962 | 3924 | 9869 | 1973.8 | 3947.6 |
| 9634 | 1926.8 | 3853.6 | 9693 | 1938.6 | 3877.2 | 9752 | 1950.4 | 3900.8 | 9811 | 1962.2 | 3924.4 | 9870 | 1974 | 3948 |
| 9635 | 1927 | 3854 | 9694 | 1938.8 | 3877.6 | 9753 | 1950.6 | 3901.2 | 9812 | 1962.4 | 3924.8 | 9871 | 1974.2 | 3948.4 |
| 9636 | 1927.2 | 3854.4 | 9695 | 1939 | 3878 | 9754 | 1950.8 | 3901.6 | 9813 | 1962.6 | 3925.2 | 9872 | 1974.4 | 3948.8 |
| 9637 | 1927.4 | 3854.8 | 9696 | 1939.2 | 3878.4 | 9755 | 1951 | 3902 | 9814 | 1962.8 | 3925.6 | 9873 | 1974.6 | 3949.2 |
| 9638 | 1927.6 | 3855.2 | 9697 | 1939.4 | 3878.8 | 9756 | 1951.2 | 3902.4 | 9815 | 1963 | 3926 | 9874 | 1974.8 | 3949.6 |
| 9639 | 1927.8 | 3855.6 | 9698 | 1939.6 | 3879.2 | 9757 | 1951.4 | 3902.8 | 9816 | 1963.2 | 3926.4 | 9875 | 1975 | 3950 |
| 9640 | 1928 | 3856 | 9699 | 1939.8 | 3879.6 | 9758 | 1951.6 | 3903.2 | 9817 | 1963.4 | 3926.8 | 9876 | 1975.2 | 3950.4 |
| 9641 | 1928.2 | 3856.4 | 9700 | 1940 | 3880 | 9759 | 1951.8 | 3903.6 | 9818 | 1963.6 | 3927.2 | 9877 | 1975.4 | 3950.8 |
| 9642 | 1928.4 | 3856.8 | 9701 | 1940.2 | 3880.4 | 9760 | 1952 | 3904 | 9819 | 1963.8 | 3927.6 | 9878 | 1975.6 | 3951.2 |
| 9643 | 1928.6 | 3857.2 | 9702 | 1940.4 | 3880.8 | 9761 | 1952.2 | 3904.4 | 9820 | 1964 | 3928 | 9879 | 1975.8 | 3951.6 |
| 9644 | 1928.8 | 3857.6 | 9703 | 1940.6 | 3881.2 | 9762 | 1952.4 | 3904.8 | 9821 | 1964.2 | 3928.4 | 9880 | 1976 | 3952 |
| 9645 | 1929 | 3858 | 9704 | 1940.8 | 3881.6 | 9763 | 1952.6 | 3905.2 | 9822 | 1964.4 | 3928.8 | 9881 | 1976.2 | 3952.4 |
| 9646 | 1929.2 | 3858.4 | 9705 | 1941 | 3882 | 9764 | 1952.8 | 3905.6 | 9823 | 1964.6 | 3929.2 | 9882 | 1976.4 | 3952.8 |
| 9647 | 1929.4 | 3858.8 | 9706 | 1941.2 | 3882.4 | 9765 | 1953 | 3906 | 9824 | 1964.8 | 3929.6 | 9883 | 1976.6 | 3953.2 |
| 9648 | 1929.6 | 3859.2 | 9707 | 1941.4 | 3882.8 | 9766 | 1953.2 | 3906.4 | 9825 | 1965 | 3930 | 9884 | 1976.8 | 3953.6 |
| 9649 | 1929.8 | 3859.6 | 9708 | 1941.6 | 3883.2 | 9767 | 1953.4 | 3906.8 | 9826 | 1965.2 | 3930.4 | 9885 | 1977 | 3954 |
| | 1929.0 | 3860 | 9709 | | | | | | | | | 9886 | | |
| 9650 | | | | 1941.8 | 3883.6 | 9768 | 1953.6 | 3907.2 | 9827 | 1965.4 | 3930.8 | | 1977.2 | 3954.4 |
| 9651 | 1930.2 1930.4 | 3860.4 3860.8 | 9710 | 1942 | 3884 3884 4 | 9769 | 1953.8 | 3907.6 3908 | 9828 | 1965.6 | 3931.2 | 9887 | 1977.4 | 3954.8 |
| 9652 | | 0000.0 | 9711 | 1942.2 | 0004.4 | 9770 | 1004 | 0000 | 9829 | 1965.8 | 3931.6 | 9888 | 1977.6 | 3955.2 |
| 9653 | 1930.6 | 3861.2 | 9712 | 1942.4 | 3884.8 | 9771 | 1954.2 | 3908.4 | 9830 | 1966 | 3932 | | | |
| 9654 | 1930.8 | 3861.6 | 9713 | 1942.6 | 3885.2 | 9772 | 1954.4 | 3908.8 | 9831 | 1966.2 | 3932.4 | | | |
| 9655 | 1931 | 3862 | 9714 | 1942.8 | 3885.6 | 9773 | 1954.6 | 3909.2 | 9832 | 1966.4 | 3932.8 | | | |
| 9656 | 1931.2 | 3862.4 | 9715 | 1943 | 3886 | 9774 | 1954.8 | 3909.6 | 9833 | 1966.6 | 3933.2 | | | |
| 9657 | 1931.4 | 3862.8 | 9716 | 1943.2 | 3886.4 | 9775 | 1955 | 3910 | 9834 | 1966.8 | 3933.6 | | | |
| 9658 | 1931.6 | 3863.2 | 9717 | 1943.4 | 3886.8 | 9776 | 1955.2 | 3910.4 | 9835 | 1967 | 3934 | | | |
| 9659 | 1931.8 | 3863.6 | 9718 | 1943.6 | 3887.2 | 9777 | 1955.4 | 3910.8 | 9836 | 1967.2 | 3934.4 | | | |
| 9660 | 1932 | 3864 | 9719 | 1943.8 | 3887.6 | 9778 | 1955.6 | 3911.2 | 9837 | 1967.4 | 3934.8 | | | |
| 9661 | 1932.2 | 3864.4 | 9720 | 1944 | 3888 | 9779 | 1955.8 | 3911.6 | 9838 | 1967.6 | 3935.2 | | | |
| 9662 | 1932.4 | 3864.8 | 9721 | 1944.2 | 3888.4 | 9780 | 1956 | 3912 | 9839 | 1967.8 | 3935.6 | | | |
| 9663 | 1932.6 | 3865.2 | 9722 | 1944.4 | 3888.8 | 9781 | 1956.2 | 3912.4 | 9840 | 1968 | 3936 | | | |
| 9664 | 1932.8 | 3865.6 | 9723 | 1944.6 | 3889.2 | 9782 | 1956.4 | 3912.8 | 9841 | 1968.2 | 3936.4 | | | |
| 9665 | 1933 | 3866 | 9724 | 1944.8 | 3889.6 | 9783 | 1956.6 | 3913.2 | 9842 | 1968.4 | 3936.8 | | | |
| 9666 | 1933.2 | 3866.4 | 9725 | 1945 | 3890 | 9784 | 1956.8 | 3913.6 | 9843 | 1968.6 | 3937.2 | | | |
| 9667 | 1933.4 | 3866.8 | 9726 | 1945.2 | 3890.4 | 9785 | 1957 | 3914 | 9844 | 1968.8 | 3937.6 | | | |
| 9668 | 1933.6 | 3867.2 | 9727 | 1945.4 | 3890.8 | 9786 | 1957.2 | 3914.4 | 9845 | 1969 | 3938 | | | |
| 9669 | 1933.8 | 3867.6 | 9728 | 1945.6 | 3891.2 | 9787 | 1957.4 | 3914.8 | 9846 | 1969.2 | 3938.4 | | | |
| 9670 | 1934 | 3868 | 9729 | 1945.8 | 3891.6 | 9788 | 1957.6 | 3915.2 | 9847 | 1969.4 | 3938.8 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



WCDMA II (1900) frequencies

| ТХ СН | RX CH | ТХ | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX | ТХ СН | RX CH | ТХ | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX | ТХ СН | RX CH | ТХ | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 9262 | 9662 | 1852.4 | 1932.4 | 3704.8 | 3864.8 | 9355 | 9755 | 1871.0 | 1951.0 | 3742.0 | 3902.0 | 9448 | 9848 | 1889.6 | 1969.6 | 3779.2 | 3939.2 |
| 12 9263 | 412 9663 | 1852.5 1852.6 | 1932.5 1932.6 | 3705.0 3705.2 | 3865.0 3865.2 | 9356 9357 | 9756 9757 | 1871.2 1871.4 | 1951.2 1951.4 | 3742.4 3742.8 | 3902.4 3902.8 | 9449 9450 | 9849 9850 | 1889.8 1890.0 | 1969.8 1970.0 | 3779.6 3780.0 | 3939.6 3940.0 |
| 9264 | 9664 | 1852.8 | 1932.8 | 3705.6 | 3865.6 | 9358 | 9758 | 1871.6 | 1951.6 | 3743.2 | 3903.2 | 9451 | 9851 | 1890.2 | 1970.2 | 3780.4 | 3940.4 |
| 9265 | 9665 | 1853.0 | 1933.0 | 3706.0 | 3866.0 | 9359 | 9759 | 1871.8 | 1951.8 | 3743.6 | 3903.6 | 9452 | 9852 | 1890.4 | 1970.4 | 3780.8 | 3940.8 |
| 9266 | 9666 | 1853.2 | 1933.2 | 3706.4 | 3866.4 3866.8 | 9360 | 9760 | 1872.0 | 1952.0 | 3744.0 3744.4 | 3904.0 3904.4 | 9453 | 9853 | 1890.6 | 1970.6 | 3781.2 | 3941.2 3941.6 |
| 9267 9268 | 9667 9668 | 1853.4 1853.6 | 1933.4 1933.6 | 3706.8 3707.2 | 3867.2 | 9361 9362 | 9761 9762 | 1872.2 1872.4 | 1952.2 1952.4 | 3744.4 | 3904.4 | 9454 9455 | 9854 9855 | 1890.8 1891.0 | 1970.8 1971.0 | 3781.6 3782.0 | 3941.6 |
| 9269 | 9669 | 1853.8 | 1933.8 | 3707.6 | 3867.6 | 112 | 512 | 1872.5 | 1952.5 | 3745.0 | 3905.0 | 9456 | 9856 | 1891.2 | 1971.2 | 3782.4 | 3942.4 |
| 9270 | 9670 | 1854.0 | 1934.0 | 3708.0 | 3868.0 | 9363 | 9763 | 1872.6 | 1952.6 | 3745.2 | 3905.2 | 9457 | 9857 | 1891.4 | 1971.4 | 3782.8 | 3942.8 |
| 9271 9272 | 9671 9672 | 1854.2 1854.4 | 1934.2 1934.4 | 3708.4 3708.8 | 3868.4 3868.8 | 9364 9365 | 9764 9765 | 1872.8 1873.0 | 1952.8 1953.0 | 3745.6 3746.0 | 3905.6 3906.0 | 9458 9459 | 9858 9859 | 1891.6 1891.8 | 1971.6 1971.8 | 3783.2 3783.6 | 3943.2 3943.6 |
| 9272 | 9673 | 1854.6 | 1934.4 | 3708.8 | 3869.2 | 9366 | 9766 | 1873.2 | 1953.0 | 3746.4 | 3906.4 | 9459 | 9860 | 1892.0 | 1971.0 | 3783.0 | 3943.0 |
| 9274 | 9674 | 1854.8 | 1934.8 | 3709.6 | 3869.6 | 9367 | 9767 | 1873.4 | 1953.4 | 3746.8 | 3906.8 | 9461 | 9861 | 1892.2 | 1972.2 | 3784.4 | 3944.4 |
| 9275 | 9675 | 1855.0 | 1935.0 | 3710.0 | 3870.0 | 9368 | 9768 | 1873.6 | 1953.6 | 3747.2 | 3907.2 3907.6 | 9462 | 9862 | 1892.4 | 1972.4 | 3784.8 | 3944.8 |
| 9276 9277 | 9676 9677 | 1855.2 1855.4 | 1935.2 1935.4 | 3710.4 3710.8 | 3870.4 3870.8 | 9369 9370 | 9769 9770 | 1873.8 1874.0 | 1953.8 1954.0 | 3747.6 3748.0 | 3907.6 | 212 9463 | 612 9863 | 1892.5 1892.6 | 1972.5 1972.6 | 3785.0 3785.2 | 3945.0 3945.2 |
| 9278 | 9678 | 1855.6 | 1935.6 | 3711.2 | 3871.2 | 9371 | 9771 | 1874.2 | 1954.2 | 3748.4 | 3908.4 | 9464 | 9864 | 1892.8 | 1972.8 | 3785.6 | 3945.6 |
| 9279 | 9679 | 1855.8 | 1935.8 | 3711.6 | 3871.6 | 9372 | 9772 | 1874.4 | 1954.4 | 3748.8 | 3908.8 | 9465 | 9865 | 1893.0 | 1973.0 | 3786.0 | 3946.0 |
| 9280 | 9680 9681 | 1856.0 | 1936.0 | 3712.0 3712.4 | 3872.0 3872.4 | 9373 9374 | 9773 9774 | 1874.6 1874.8 | 1954.6 | 3749.2 3749.6 | 3909.2 | 9466 9467 | 9866 9867 | 1893.2 | 1973.2 | 3786.4 | 3946.4 3946.8 |
| 9281 9282 | 9682 | 1856.2 1856.4 | 1936.2 1936.4 | 3712.4 | 3872.8 | 9374 | 9774 | 1875.0 | 1954.8 1955.0 | 3749.6 | 3909.6 3910.0 | 9467 | 9868 | 1893.4 1893.6 | 1973.4 1973.6 | 3786.8 3787.2 | 3946.8 |
| 9283 | 9683 | 1856.6 | 1936.6 | 3713.2 | 3873.2 | 9376 | 9776 | 1875.2 | 1955.2 | 3750.4 | 3910.4 | 9469 | 9869 | 1893.8 | 1973.8 | 3787.6 | 3947.6 |
| 9284 | 9684 | 1856.8 | 1936.8 | 3713.6 | 3873.6 | 9377 | 9777 | 1875.4 | 1955.4 | 3750.8 | 3910.8 | 9470 | 9870 | 1894.0 | 1974.0 | 3788.0 | 3948.0 |
| 9285 9286 | 9685 9686 | 1857.0 1857.2 | 1937.0 1937.2 | 3714.0 3714.4 | 3874.0 3874.4 | 9378 9379 | 9778 9779 | 1875.6 1875.8 | 1955.6 1955.8 | 3751.2 3751.6 | 3911.2 3911.6 | 9471 9472 | 9871 9872 | 1894.2 1894.4 | 1974.2 1974.4 | 3788.4 3788.8 | 3948.4 3948.8 |
| 9287 | 9687 | 1857.4 | 1937.4 | 3714.8 | 3874.8 | 9380 | 9780 | 1876.0 | 1956.0 | 3752.0 | 3912.0 | 9473 | 9873 | 1894.6 | 1974.6 | 3789.2 | 3949.2 |
| 37 | 437 | 1857.5 | 1937.5 | 3715.0 | 3875.0 | 9381 | 9781 | 1876.2 | 1956.2 | 3752.4 | 3912.4 | 9474 | 9874 | 1894.8 | 1974.8 | 3789.6 | 3949.6 |
| 9288 | 9688 | 1857.6 | 1937.6 | 3715.2 | 3875.2 | 9382 | 9782 | 1876.4 | 1956.4 | 3752.8 | 3912.8 | 9475 | 9875 | 1895.0 | 1975.0 | 3790.0 | 3950.0 |
| 9289 9290 | 9689 9690 | 1857.8 1858.0 | 1937.8 1938.0 | 3715.6 3716.0 | 3875.6 3876.0 | 9383 9384 | 9783 9784 | 1876.6 1876.8 | 1956.6 1956.8 | 3753.2 3753.6 | 3913.2 3913.6 | 9476 9477 | 9876 9877 | 1895.2 1895.4 | 1975.2 1975.4 | 3790.4 3790.8 | 3950.4 3950.8 |
| 9290 | 9691 | 1858.2 | 1938.2 | 3716.4 | 3876.4 | 9385 | 9785 | 1877.0 | 1957.0 | 3754.0 | 3913.0 | 9478 | 9878 | 1895.6 | 1975.6 | 3791.2 | 3950.8 |
| 9292 | 9692 | 1858.4 | 1938.4 | 3716.8 | 3876.8 | 9386 | 9786 | 1877.2 | 1957.2 | 3754.4 | 3914.4 | 9479 | 9879 | 1895.8 | 1975.8 | 3791.6 | 3951.6 |
| 9293 9294 | 9693 9694 | 1858.6 1858.8 | 1938.6 1938.8 | 3717.2 3717.6 | 3877.2 3877.6 | 9387 137 | 9787 537 | 1877.4 1877.5 | 1957.4 1957.5 | 3754.8 3755.0 | 3914.8 3915.0 | 9480 9481 | 9880 9881 | 1896.0 1896.2 | 1976.0 1976.2 | 3792.0 3792.4 | 3952.0 3952.4 |
| 9294 | 9694 | 1859.0 | 1939.0 | 3717.0 | 3878.0 | 9388 | 9788 | 1877.6 | 1957.6 | 3755.2 | 3915.0 | 9481 | 9882 | 1896.4 | 1976.2 | 3792.4 | 3952.4 |
| 9296 | 9696 | 1859.2 | 1939.2 | 3718.4 | 3878.4 | 9389 | 9789 | 1877.8 | 1957.8 | 3755.6 | 3915.6 | 9483 | 9883 | 1896.6 | 1976.6 | 3793.2 | 3953.2 |
| 9297 | 9697 | 1859.4 | 1939.4 | 3718.8 | 3878.8 | 9390 | 9790 | 1878.0 | 1958.0 | 3756.0 | 3916.0 | 9484 | 9884 | 1896.8 | 1976.8 | 3793.6 | 3953.6 |
| 9298 9299 | 9698 9699 | 1859.6 1859.8 | 1939.6 1939.8 | 3719.2 3719.6 | 3879.2 3879.6 | 9391 9392 | 9791 9792 | 1878.2 1878.4 | 1958.2 1958.4 | 3756.4 3756.8 | 3916.4 3916.8 | 9485 9486 | 9885 9886 | 1897.0 1897.2 | 1977.0 1977.2 | 3794.0 3794.4 | 3954.0 3954.4 |
| 9300 | 9700 | 1860.0 | 1940.0 | 3720.0 | 3880.0 | 9393 | 9793 | 1878.6 | 1958.6 | 3757.2 | 3917.2 | 9487 | 9887 | 1897.4 | 1977.4 | 3794.4 | 3954.4 |
| 9301 | 9701 | 1860.2 | 1940.2 | 3720.4 | 3880.4 | 9394 | 9794 | 1878.8 | 1958.8 | 3757.6 | 3917.6 | 237 | 637 | 1897.5 | 1977.5 | 3795.0 | 3955.0 |
| 9302 | 9702 | 1860.4 | 1940.4 | 3720.8 | 3880.8 | 9395 | 9795 | 1879.0 | 1959.0 | 3758.0 | 3918.0 | 9488 | 9888 | 1897.6 | 1977.6 | 3795.2 | 3955.2 |
| 9303 9304 | 9703 9704 | 1860.6 1860.8 | 1940.6 1940.8 | 3721.2 3721.6 | 3881.2 3881.6 | 9396 9397 | 9796 9797 | 1879.2 1879.4 | 1959.2 1959.4 | 3758.4 3758.8 | 3918.4 3918.8 | 9489 9490 | 9889 9890 | 1897.8 1898.0 | 1977.8 1978.0 | 3795.6 3796.0 | 3955.6 3956.0 |
| 9305 | 9705 | 1861.0 | 1940.0 | 3722.0 | 3882.0 | 9398 | 9798 | 1879.6 | 1959.6 | 3759.2 | 3919.2 | 9490 | 9891 | 1898.2 | 1978.2 | 3796.4 | 3956.4 |
| 9306 | 9706 | 1861.2 | 1941.2 | 3722.4 | 3882.4 | 9399 | 9799 | 1879.8 | 1959.8 | 3759.6 | 3919.6 | 9492 | 9892 | 1898.4 | 1978.4 | 3796.8 | 3956.8 |
| 9307 | 9707 | 1861.4 | 1941.4 | 3722.8 | 3882.8 | 9400 | 9800 | 1880.0 | 1960.0 | 3760.0 | 3920.0 | 9493 | 9893 | 1898.6 | 1978.6 | 3797.2 | 3957.2 |
| 9308 9309 | 9708 9709 | 1861.6 1861.8 | 1941.6 1941.8 | 3723.2 3723.6 | 3883.2 3883.6 | 9401 9402 | 9801 9802 | 1880.2 1880.4 | 1960.2 1960.4 | 3760.4 3760.8 | 3920.4 3920.8 | 9494 9495 | 9894 9895 | 1898.8 1899.0 | 1978.8 1979.0 | 3797.6 3798.0 | 3957.6 3958.0 |
| 9310 | 9710 | 1862.0 | 1942.0 | 3724.0 | 3884.0 | 9403 | 9803 | 1880.6 | 1960.6 | 3761.2 | 3921.2 | 9496 | 9896 | 1899.2 | 1979.2 | 3798.4 | 3958.4 |
| 9311 | 9711 | 1862.2 | 1942.2 | 3724.4 | 3884.4 | 9404 | 9804 | 1880.8 | 1960.8 | 3761.6 | 3921.6 | 9497 | 9897 | 1899.4 | 1979.4 | 3798.8 | 3958.8 |
| 9312 62 | 9712 462 | 1862.4 | 1942.4 | 3724.8 | 3884.8 | 9405 9406 | 9805 9806 | 1881.0 | 1961.0 1961.2 | 3762.0 | 3922.0 3922.4 | 9498 9499 | 9898 9899 | 1899.6 | 1979.6 1979.8 | 3799.2 3799.6 | 3959.2 |
| 9313 | 9713 | 1862.5 1862.6 | 1942.5 1942.6 | 3725.0 3725.2 | 3885.0 3885.2 | 9406 | 9806 | 1881.2 1881.4 | 1961.2 | 3762.4 3762.8 | 3922.4 | 9499 | 9899 | 1899.8 1900.0 | 1979.8 | 3799.6 | 3959.6 3960.0 |
| 9314 | 9714 | 1862.8 | 1942.8 | 3725.6 | 3885.6 | 9408 | 9808 | 1881.6 | 1961.6 | 3763.2 | 3923.2 | 9501 | 9901 | 1900.2 | 1980.2 | 3800.4 | 3960.4 |
| 9315 | 9715 | 1863.0 | 1943.0 | 3726.0 | 3886.0 | 9409 | 9809 | 1881.8 | 1961.8 | 3763.6 | 3923.6 | 9502 | 9902 | 1900.4 | 1980.4 | 3800.8 | 3960.8 |
| 9316 9317 | 9716 9717 | 1863.2 1863.4 | 1943.2 1943.4 | 3726.4 3726.8 | 3886.4 3886.8 | 9410 9411 | 9810 9811 | 1882.0 1882.2 | 1962.0 1962.2 | 3764.0 3764.4 | 3924.0 3924.4 | 9503 9504 | 9903 9904 | 1900.6 1900.8 | 1980.6 1980.8 | 3801.2 3801.6 | 3961.2 3961.6 |
| 9318 | 9718 | 1863.6 | 1943.6 | 3727.2 | 3887.2 | 9412 | 9812 | 1882.4 | 1962.4 | 3764.8 | 3924.8 | 9505 | 9905 | 1901.0 | 1981.0 | 3802.0 | 3962.0 |
| 9319 | 9719 | 1863.8 | 1943.8 | 3727.6 | 3887.6 | 162 | 562 | 1882.5 | 1962.5 | 3765.0 | 3925.0 | 9506 | 9906 | 1901.2 | 1981.2 | 3802.4 | 3962.4 |
| 9320 | 9720 | 1864.0 | 1944.0 | 3728.0 | 3888.0 3888.4 | 9413 | 9813 | 1882.6 1882.8 | 1962.6 | 3765.2 | 3925.2 | 9507 | 9907 | 1901.4 | 1981.4 | 3802.8 3803.2 | 3962.8 |
| 9321 9322 | 9721 9722 | 1864.2 1864.4 | 1944.2 1944.4 | 3728.4 3728.8 | 3888.8 | 9414 9415 | 9814 9815 | 1883.0 | 1962.8 1963.0 | 3765.6 3766.0 | 3925.6 3926.0 | 9508 9509 | 9908 9909 | 1901.6 1901.8 | 1981.6 1981.8 | 3803.6 | 3963.2 3963.6 |
| 9323 | 9723 | 1864.6 | 1944.6 | 3729.2 | 3889.2 | 9416 | 9816 | 1883.2 | 1963.2 | 3766.4 | 3926.4 | 9510 | 9910 | 1902.0 | 1982.0 | 3804.0 | 3964.0 |
| 9324 | 9724 | 1864.8 | 1944.8 | 3729.6 | 3889.6 | 9417 | 9817 | 1883.4 | 1963.4 | 3766.8 | 3926.8 | 9511 | 9911 | 1902.2 | 1982.2 | 3804.4 | 3964.4 |
| 9325 9326 | 9725 9726 | 1865.0 1865.2 | 1945.0 1945.2 | 3730.0 3730.4 | 3890.0 3890.4 | 9418 9419 | 9818 9819 | 1883.6 1883.8 | 1963.6 1963.8 | 3767.2 3767.6 | 3927.2 3927.6 | 9512 262 | 9912 662 | 1902.4 1902.5 | 1982.4 1982.5 | 3804.8 3805.0 | 3964.8 3965.0 |
| 9320 | 9720 | 1865.4 | 1945.4 | 3730.4 | 3890.4 | 9419 | 9820 | 1884.0 | 1964.0 | 3768.0 | 3928.0 | 9513 | 9913 | 1902.6 | 1982.6 | 3805.2 | 3965.2 |
| 9328 | 9728 | 1865.6 | 1945.6 | 3731.2 | 3891.2 | 9421 | 9821 | 1884.2 | 1964.2 | 3768.4 | 3928.4 | 9514 | 9914 | 1902.8 | 1982.8 | 3805.6 | 3965.6 |
| 9329 9330 | 9729 9730 | 1865.8 | 1945.8 1946.0 | 3731.6 | 3891.6 3892.0 | 9422 9423 | 9822 9823 | 1884.4 1884.6 | 1964.4 1964.6 | 3768.8 3769.2 | 3928.8 3929.2 | 9515 | 9915 9916 | 1903.0 1903.2 | 1983.0 | 3806.0 3806.4 | 3966.0 |
| 9330 | 9730 | 1866.0 1866.2 | 1946.0 | 3732.0 3732.4 | 3892.0 | 9423 | 9823 9824 | 1884.6 | 1964.6 1964.8 | 3769.2 | 3929.2 | 9516 9517 | 9916 | 1903.2 | 1983.2 1983.4 | 3806.4 | 3966.4 3966.8 |
| 9332 | 9732 | 1866.4 | 1946.4 | 3732.8 | 3892.8 | 9425 | 9825 | 1885.0 | 1965.0 | 3770.0 | 3930.0 | 9518 | 9918 | 1903.6 | 1983.6 | 3807.2 | 3967.2 |
| 9333 | 9733 | 1866.6 | 1946.6 | 3733.2 | 3893.2 | 9426 | 9826 | 1885.2 | 1965.2 | 3770.4 | 3930.4 | 9519 | 9919 | 1903.8 | 1983.8 | 3807.6 | 3967.6 |
| 9334 9335 | 9734 9735 | 1866.8 1867.0 | 1946.8 1947.0 | 3733.6 3734.0 | 3893.6 3894.0 | 9427 9428 | 9827 9828 | 1885.4 1885.6 | 1965.4 1965.6 | 3770.8 3771.2 | 3930.8 3931.2 | 9520 9521 | 9920 9921 | 1904.0 1904.2 | 1984.0 1984.2 | 3808.0 3808.4 | 3968.0 3968.4 |
| 9336 | 9736 | 1867.2 | 1947.2 | 3734.4 | 3894.4 | 9429 | 9829 | 1885.8 | 1965.8 | 3771.6 | 3931.6 | 9522 | 9922 | 1904.2 | 1984.4 | 3808.8 | 3968.8 |
| 9337 | 9737 | 1867.4 | 1947.4 | 3734.8 | 3894.8 | 9430 | 9830 | 1886.0 | 1966.0 | 3772.0 | 3932.0 | 9523 | 9923 | 1904.6 | 1984.6 | 3809.2 | 3969.2 |
| 87 9338 | 487 9738 | 1867.5 1867.6 | 1947.5 1947.6 | 3735.0 3735.2 | 3895.0 3895.2 | 9431 9432 | 9831 9832 | 1886.2 1886.4 | 1966.2 1966.4 | 3772.4 3772.8 | 3932.4 3932.8 | 9524 9525 | 9924 9925 | 1904.8 1905.0 | 1984.8 1985.0 | 3809.6 3810.0 | 3969.6 3970.0 |
| 9339 | 9739 | 1867.8 | 1947.8 | 3735.2 | 3895.6 | 9432 | 9632 | 1886.6 | 1966.6 | 3773.2 | 3932.0 | 9525 | 9925 | 1905.0 | 1985.2 | 3810.0 | 3970.0 |
| 9340 | 9740 | 1868.0 | 1948.0 | 3736.0 | 3896.0 | 9434 | 9834 | 1886.8 | 1966.8 | 3773.6 | 3933.6 | 9527 | 9927 | 1905.4 | 1985.4 | 3810.8 | 3970.8 |
| 9341 | 9741 | 1868.2 | 1948.2 | 3736.4 | 3896.4 | 9435 | 9835 | 1887.0 | 1967.0 | 3774.0 | 3934.0 | 9528 | 9928 | 1905.6 | 1985.6 | 3811.2 | 3971.2 |
| 9342 9343 | 9742 9743 | 1868.4 1868.6 | 1948.4 1948.6 | 3736.8 3737.2 | 3896.8 3897.2 | 9436 9437 | 9836 9837 | 1887.2 1887.4 | 1967.2 1967.4 | 3774.4 3774.8 | 3934.4 3934.8 | 9529 9530 | 9929 9930 | 1905.8 1906.0 | 1985.8 1986.0 | 3811.6 3812.0 | 3971.6 3972.0 |
| 9343 | 9743 | 1868.8 | 1948.8 | 3737.6 | 3897.6 | 187 | 587 | 1887.5 | 1967.5 | 3775.0 | 3935.0 | 9530 | 9930 | 1906.2 | 1986.2 | 3812.4 | 3972.0 |
| 9345 | 9745 | 1869.0 | 1949.0 | 3738.0 | 3898.0 | 9438 | 9838 | 1887.6 | 1967.6 | 3775.2 | 3935.2 | 9532 | 9932 | 1906.4 | 1986.4 | 3812.8 | 3972.8 |
| 9346 | 9746 | 1869.2 | 1949.2 | 3738.4 | 3898.4 | 9439 | 9839 | 1887.8 | 1967.8 | 3775.6 | 3935.6 | 9533 | 9933 | 1906.6 | 1986.6 | 3813.2 | 3973.2 |
| 9347 9348 | 9747 9748 | 1869.4 1869.6 | 1949.4 1949.6 | 3738.8 3739.2 | 3898.8 3899.2 | 9440 9441 | 9840 9841 | 1888.0 1888.2 | 1968.0 1968.2 | 3776.0 3776.4 | 3936.0 3936.4 | 9534 9535 | 9934 9935 | 1906.8 1907.0 | 1986.8 1987.0 | 3813.6 3814.0 | 3973.6 3974.0 |
| 9348 | 9748 | 1869.8 | 1949.8 | 3739.2 | 3899.6 | 9441 | 9842 | 1888.4 | 1968.4 | 3776.8 | 3936.8 | 9536 | 9936 | 1907.2 | 1987.0 | 3814.4 | 3974.0 |
| 9350 | 9750 | 1870.0 | 1950.0 | 3740.0 | 3900.0 | 9443 | 9843 | 1888.6 | 1968.6 | 3777.2 | 3937.2 | 9537 | 9937 | 1907.4 | 1987.4 | 3814.8 | 3974.8 |
| 9351 9352 | 9751 9752 | 1870.2 1870.4 | 1950.2 1950.4 | 3740.4 3740.8 | 3900.4 3900.8 | 9444 9445 | 9844 9845 | 1888.8 1889.0 | 1968.8 1969.0 | 3777.6 3778.0 | 3937.6 3938.0 | 287 9538 | 687 9938 | 1907.5 1907.6 | 1987.5 1987.6 | 3815.0 3815.2 | 3975.0 3975.2 |
| 9352 | 9752 | 1870.4 | 1950.4 | 3740.8 | 3900.8 | 9445 | 9845 9846 | 1889.2 | 1969.0 | 3778.4 | 3938.4 | 3036 | 3330 | 1307.0 | 1307.0 | 0010.Z | J310.2 |
| 9354 | 9754 | 1870.8 | 1950.8 | 3741.6 | 3901.6 | 9447 | 9847 | 1889.4 | 1969.4 | 3778.8 | 3938.8 | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | |



WCDMA IV (1700/2100) frequencies

| | | | RX | TX VCO | RX VCO | | | | RX | TX VCO | RX VCO | | | | RX | TX VCO | RX VCO | | | | RX | TX VCO | RX VCO |
|-------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|----------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|----------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TX CH | RX CH | TX (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | TX CH | RX CH | TX (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | TX CH | RX CH | TX (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | TX CH | RX CH | TX (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | (MHz) |
| 1312 | 1537 | 1712.4 | 2112.4 | 3424.8 | 4224.8 | 1364 | 1589 | 1722.8 | 2122.8 | . , | 4245.6 | | 1011 | 4700.0 | · / | . , | · / | 1472 | 1697 | 1744.4 | (1911 12.) 2144.4 | 3488.8 | 4288.8 |
| | 1538 | 1712.4 | 2112.4 | 3424.0 | 4224.0 | 1365 | | 1723.0 | 2122.0 | 3445.0 3446.0 | 4245.0 | 1416 | | 1733.2 | 2133.2 | 3466.4 | 4266.4 | 1472 | 1698 | 1744.4 | 2144.4 | 3489.2 | 4289.2 |
| | 1539 | 1712.8 | 2112.8 | 3425.6 | 4225.6 | 1366 | | | | 3446.4 | 4246.4 | 1417 | 1642 | 1733.4 | 2133.4 | 3466.8 | 4266.8 | 1474 | | | 2144.8 | 3489.6 | 4289.6 |
| | 1540 | 1713.0 | 2113.0 | 3426.0 | 4226.0 | 1367 | | | | | 4246.8 | 1418 | 1643 | 1733.6 | 2133.6 | 3467.2 | 4267.2 | 1475 | | _ | 2145.0 | 3490.0 | 4290.0 |
| | 1541 | 1713.2 | 2113.2 | 3426.4 | 4226.4 | 1368 | | | | | 4247.2 | | | | | | | 1476 | | | 2145.2 | 3490.4 | 4290.4 |
| | 1542 | 1713.4 | 2113.4 | 3426.8 | 4226.8 | 1369 | | 1723.8 | 2123.8 | 3447.6 | 4247.6 | 1419 | 1644 | 1733.8 | 2133.8 | 3467.6 | 4267.6 | 1477 | 1702 | 1745.4 | 2145.4 | 3490.8 | 4290.8 |
| | 1543 | 1713.6 | 2113.6 | 3427.2 | 4227.2 | 1370 | 1595 | 1724.0 | 2124.0 | 3448.0 | 4248.0 | 1420 | 1645 | 1734.0 | 2134.0 | 3468.0 | 4268.0 | 1478 | 1703 | 1745.6 | 2145.6 | 3491.2 | 4291.2 |
| 1319 | 1544 | 1713.8 | 2113.8 | 3427.6 | 4227.6 | 1371 | 1596 | 1724.2 | 2124.2 | 3448.4 | 4248.4 | 1421 | 1646 | 1734.2 | 2134.2 | 3468.4 | 4268.4 | 1479 | 1704 | 1745.8 | 2145.8 | 3491.6 | 4291.6 |
| 1320 | 1545 | 1714.0 | 2114.0 | 3428.0 | 4228.0 | 1372 | 1597 | 1724.4 | 2124.4 | 3448.8 | 4248.8 | 1422 | 1647 | 1734.4 | 2134.4 | 3468.8 | 4268.8 | 1480 | 1705 | 1746.0 | 2146.0 | 3492.0 | 4292.0 |
| 1321 | 1546 | 1714.2 | 2114.2 | 3428.4 | 4228.4 | 1373 | 1598 | 1724.6 | 2124.6 | 3449.2 | 4249.2 | 1423 | 1648 | 1734.6 | 2134.6 | 3469.2 | 4269.2 | 1481 | 1706 | 1746.2 | 2146.2 | 3492.4 | 4292.4 |
| 1322 | 1547 | 1714.4 | 2114.4 | 3428.8 | 4228.8 | 1374 | 1599 | 1724.8 | 2124.8 | 3449.6 | 4249.6 | 1424 | 1649 | 1734.8 | 2134.8 | 3469.6 | 4269.6 | 1482 | 1707 | 1746.4 | 2146.4 | 3492.8 | 4292.8 |
| 1323 | 1548 | 1714.6 | 2114.6 | 3429.2 | 4229.2 | 1375 | 1600 | 1725.0 | 2125.0 | 3450.0 | 4250.0 | 1425 | 1650 | 1735.0 | 2135.0 | 3470.0 | 4270.0 | 1483 | 1708 | 1746.6 | 2146.6 | 3493.2 | 4293.2 |
| | 1549 | 1714.8 | 2114.8 | 3429.6 | 4229.6 | 1376 | | | 2125.2 | 3450.4 | 4250.4 | 1426 | 1651 | 1735.2 | 2135.2 | 3470.4 | 4270.4 | 1484 | 1709 | 1746.8 | 2146.8 | 3493.6 | 4293.6 |
| | 1550 | 1715.0 | 2115.0 | 3430.0 | 4230.0 | 1377 | | | | 3450.8 | 4250.8 | 1427 | 1652 | 1735.4 | 2135.4 | 3470.8 | 4270.8 | 1485 | 1710 | 1747.0 | 2147.0 | 3494.0 | 4294.0 |
| | 1551 | 1715.2 | 2115.2 | 3430.4 | 4230.4 | 1378 | | | | 3451.2 | 4251.2 | 1428 | 1653 | | 2135.6 | | 4271.2 | 1486 | | | 2147.2 | 3494.4 | 4294.4 |
| | | | 2115.4 | 3430.8 | 4230.8 | 1379 | | | | | 4251.6 | 1429 | 1654 | | 2135.8 | | 4271.6 | 1487 | | | 2147.4 | 3494.8 | 4294.8 |
| | 1553 | 1715.6 | 2115.6 | 3431.2 | 4231.2 | 1380 | | | | 3452.0 | 4252.0 | 1430 | 1655 | 1736.0 | 2136.0 | 3472.0 | 4272.0 | | | | 2147.6 | 3495.2 | 4295.2 |
| | 1554 | 1715.8 | 2115.8 | 3431.6 | 4231.6 | 1381 | | | | 3452.4 | 4252.4 | 1431 | 1656 | | 2136.2 | _ | 4272.4 | 1489 | | | 2147.8 | 3495.6 | 4295.6 |
| | 1555 | 1716.0 | 2116.0 | 3432.0 | 4232.0 | 1382 | | 1726.4 | | 3452.8 | 4252.8 | 1432 | 1657 | | 2136.4 | | 4272.8 | 1490 | | | 2148.0 | 3496.0 | 4296.0 |
| | 1556 | 1716.2 | 2116.2 | 3432.4 | 4232.4 | 1383 | | 1726.6 | | 3453.2 | 4253.2 | 1433 | 1658 | 1736.6 | 2136.6 | | 4273.2 | 1491 | | 1748.2 | 2148.2 | 3496.4 | 4296.4 |
| | 1557 | 1716.4 | 2116.4 | 3432.8 | 4232.8 | 1384 | | 1726.8 | | 3453.6 | 4253.6 | 1434 | 1659 | 1736.8 | 2136.8 | 3473.6 | 4273.6 | 1492 | | | 2148.4 | 3496.8 | 4296.8 |
| | 1558 | 1716.6 | 2116.6 | 3433.2 | 4233.2 | 1385 | | | | 3454.0 | 4254.0 | 1435 | 1660 | | 2137.0 | | 4274.0 | 1493 | | _ | 2148.6 | 3497.2 | 4297.2 |
| | 1559 | 1716.8 | 2116.8 | 3433.6 | 4233.6 | 1386 | | | | | 4254.4 | 1436 | 1661 | 1737.2 | 2137.2 | | 4274.4 | | | | 2148.8 | 3497.6 | 4297.6 |
| | 1560 | 1717.0 | 2117.0 | 3434.0 | 4234.0 | 1387 | | | | 3454.8 | 4254.8 | 1437 | 1662 | 1737.4 | 2137.4 | _ | 4274.8 | 1495 | | | 2149.0 | 3498.0 | 4298.0 |
| | 1561 | 1717.2 | 2117.2 | 3434.4 | 4234.4 | 1388 | | | | 3455.2 | 4255.2 | 1438 | | | 2137.6 | | 4275.2 | 1496 | | | 2149.2 | 3498.4 | 4298.4 |
| | 1562 | 1717.4 | 2117.4 | 3434.8 | 4234.8 | 1389 | | | | 3455.6 | 4255.6 | 1439 | | | 2137.8 | | 4275.6 | 1497 | | 1749.4 | 2149.4 | 3498.8 | 4298.8 4299.2 |
| | | 1717.6 | 2117.6 | 3435.2 | 4235.2 | 1390 | | | | 3456.0 2456.4 | 4256.0 | 1440 | | 1738.0 | 2138.0 | | 4276.0 | 1498 1499 | | | 2149.6 | 3499.2 | 4299.2 |
| | 1564 1565 | 1717.8 1718.0 | 2117.8 2118.0 | 3435.6 3436.0 | 4235.6 4236.0 | 1391 1392 | | | | 3456.4 3456.8 | 4256.4 4256.8 | 1441 1442 | 1666 1667 | 1738.2 1738.4 | 2138.2 2138.4 | 3476.4 3476.8 | 4276.4 4276.8 | 1499 | | | 2149.8 2150.0 | 3499.6 3500.0 | 4299.0 |
| | 1566 | 1718.2 | 2118.2 | 3436.4 | 4236.4 | 1392 | | | | 3457.2 | 4257.2 | 1442 | 1668 | | 2130.4 2138.6 | 3470.0 | 4270.0 | 1500 | | | 2150.0 | 3500.0 | 4300.0 |
| | 1567 | 1718.4 | 2118.4 | 3436.8 | 4236.8 | 1394 | | | | 3457.6 | 4257.6 | 1445 | 1669 | | 2138.8 | 3477.6 | 4217.2 | 1502 | | | 2150.2 | 3500.4 | 4300.4 |
| | 1568 | 1718.6 | 2118.6 | 3437.2 | 4230.0 | 1395 | | | | 3458.0 | 4258.0 | 1444 | 1670 | | 2130.0 | 3478.0 | 4277.0 | 1502 | | | 2150.4 | 3501.2 | 4300.0 |
| 1344 | 1569 | 1718.8 | 2118.8 | 3437.6 | 4237.6 | 1396 | | | | 3458.4 | 4258.4 | 1445 | 1671 | | 2139.2 | 3478.4 | 4278.4 | 1504 | | | 2150.8 | 3501.6 | 4301.6 |
| | 1570 | 1719.0 | 2119.0 | 3438.0 | 4238.0 | 1397 | | 1729.4 | | 3458.8 | 4258.8 | 1440 | 1672 | | 2139.4 | | 4278.8 | 1505 | | | 2151.0 | 3502.0 | 4302.0 |
| | 1571 | 1719.2 | 2119.2 | 3438.4 | 4238.4 | 1398 | | 1729.6 | | 3459.2 | 4259.2 | 1448 | 1673 | 1739.6 | 2139.6 | | 4279.2 | 1506 | | | 2151.2 | 3502.4 | 4302.4 |
| | 1572 | 1719.4 | 2119.4 | 3438.8 | 4238.8 | 1399 | | 1729.8 | 2129.8 | 3459.6 | 4259.6 | 1449 | 1674 | 1739.8 | 2139.8 | 3479.6 | 4279.6 | 1507 | | | 2151.4 | 3502.8 | 4302.8 |
| | 1573 | 1719.6 | 2119.6 | 3439.2 | 4239.2 | 1400 | | | | 3460.0 | 4260.0 | 1450 | 1675 | | 2140.0 | | 4280.0 | 1508 | | | 2151.6 | 3503.2 | 4303.2 |
| | 1574 | 1719.8 | 2119.8 | 3439.6 | 4239.6 | 1401 | | | | 3460.4 | 4260.4 | 1451 | | 1740.2 | 2140.2 | 3480.4 | 4280.4 | 1509 | | 1751.8 | 2151.8 | 3503.6 | 4303.6 |
| | 1575 | 1720.0 | 2120.0 | 3440.0 | 4240.0 | 1402 | | | 2130.4 | 3460.8 | 4260.8 | 1452 | 1677 | 1740.4 | 2140.4 | 3480.8 | 4280.8 | 1510 | | 1752.0 | 2152.0 | 3504.0 | 4304.0 |
| | 1576 | 1720.2 | 2120.2 | 3440.4 | 4240.4 | 1403 | 1628 | | | 3461.2 | 4261.2 | 1453 | 1678 | 1740.6 | 2140.6 | | 4281.2 | 1511 | | 1752.2 | 2152.2 | 3504.4 | 4304.4 |
| 1352 | 1577 | 1720.4 | 2120.4 | 3440.8 | 4240.8 | 1404 | 1629 | 1730.8 | 2130.8 | 3461.6 | 4261.6 | 1454 | 1679 | 1740.8 | 2140.8 | 3481.6 | 4281.6 | 1512 | 1737 | 1752.4 | 2152.4 | 3504.8 | 4304.8 |
| | 1578 | | 2120.6 | 3441.2 | 4241.2 | 1405 | | | | | 4262.0 | 1455 | | | 2141.0 | | 4282.0 | 1513 | | | | 3505.2 | 4305.2 |
| 1354 | 1579 | 1720.8 | 2120.8 | 3441.6 | 4241.6 | 1406 | | | 2131.2 | 3462.4 | 4262.4 | 1456 | | | | | 4282.4 | 1662 | 1887 | 1712.5 | 2112.5 | 3425.0 | 4225.0 |
| | 1580 | 1721.0 | 2121.0 | 3442.0 | 4242.0 | 1407 | 1632 | 1731.4 | 2131.4 | 3462.8 | 4262.8 | 1457 | | | | | 4282.8 | 1687 | 1912 | 1717.5 | 2117.5 | 3435.0 | 4235.0 |
| 1356 | 1581 | 1721.2 | 2121.2 | 3442.4 | 4242.4 | 1408 | 1633 | 1731.6 | 2131.6 | 3463.2 | 4263.2 | 1458 | 1683 | 1741.6 | 2141.6 | 3483.2 | 4283.2 | 1712 | 1937 | 1722.5 | 2122.5 | 3445.0 | 4245.0 |
| 1357 | 1582 | 1721.4 | 2121.4 | 3442.8 | 4242.8 | 1409 | 1634 | 1731.8 | 2131.8 | 3463.6 | 4263.6 | 1459 | 1684 | 1741.8 | 2141.8 | 3483.6 | 4283.6 | 1737 | 1962 | 1727.5 | 2127.5 | 3455.0 | 4255.0 |
| 1358 | 1583 | 1721.6 | 2121.6 | 3443.2 | 4243.2 | 1410 | 1635 | 1732.0 | 2132.0 | 3464.0 | 4264.0 | 1460 | 1685 | 1742.0 | 2142.0 | 3484.0 | 4284.0 | 1762 | 1987 | 1732.5 | 2132.5 | 3465.0 | 4265.0 |
| 1359 | 1584 | 1721.8 | 2121.8 | 3443.6 | 4243.6 | 1411 | 1636 | 1732.2 | 2132.2 | 3464.4 | 4264.4 | 1461 | 1686 | 1742.2 | 2142.2 | 3484.4 | 4284.4 | 1787 | 2012 | 1737.5 | 2137.5 | 3475.0 | 4275.0 |
| 1360 | 1585 | 1722.0 | 2122.0 | 3444.0 | 4244.0 | 1412 | 1637 | 1732.4 | 2132.4 | 3464.8 | 4264.8 | 1462 | 1687 | 1742.4 | 2142.4 | 3484.8 | 4284.8 | 1812 | 2037 | 1742.5 | 2142.5 | 3485.0 | 4285.0 |
| | | | 2122.2 | 3444.4 | 4244.4 | | 1638 | | | 3465.2 | 4265.2 | 1463 | 1688 | 1742.6 | 2142.6 | 3485.2 | 4285.2 | | | 1747.5 | | 3495.0 | 4295.0 |
| | 1587 | 1722.4 | 2122.4 | 3444.8 | 4244.8 | 1414 | 1639 | 1732.8 | 2132.8 | 3465.6 | 4265.6 | 1464 | | 1742.8 | 2142.8 | | 4285.6 | 1862 | 2087 | 1752.5 | 2152.5 | 3505.0 | 4305.0 |
| 1363 | 1588 | 1722.6 | 2122.6 | 3445.2 | 4245.2 | 1415 | 1640 | 1733.0 | 2133.0 | 3466.0 | 4266.0 | 1465 | | | 2143.0 | | 4286.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1466 | | | 2143.2 | 3486.4 | 4286.4 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1467 | | 1743.4 | 2143.4 | | 4286.8 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1468 | | | 2143.6 | | 4287.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3487.6 | 4287.6 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1470 | 1695 | 1744.0 | 2144.0 | 3488.0 | 4288.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1471 | 1696 | 1744.2 | 2144.2 | 3488.4 | 4288.4 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WCDMA V (850) frequencies

| тх сн | RX CH | ТХ | RX | VCO ТХ | VCO RX | ТХ СН | RX CH | ТΧ | RX | VCO TX | VCO RX |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 4132 | 4357 | 826.4 | 871.4 | 3305.6 | 3485.6 | 4182 | 4407 | 836.4 | 881.4 | 3345.6 | 3525.6 |
| 782 | 1007 | 826.5 | 871.5 | 3306.0 | 3486.0 | 4183 | 4408 | 836.6 | 881.6 | 3346.4 | 3526.4 |
| 4133 | 4358 | 826.6 | 871.6 | 3306.4 | 3486.4 | 4184 | 4409 | 836.8 | 881.8 | 3347.2 | 3527.2 |
| 4134 | 4359 | 826.8 | 871.8 | 3307.2 | 3487.2 | 4185 | 4410 | 837.0 | 882.0 | 3348.0 | 3528.0 |
| 4135 | 4360 | 827.0 | 872.0 | 3308.0 | 3488.0 | 4186 | 4411 | 837.2 | 882.2 | 3348.8 | 3528.8 |
| 4136 | 4361 | 827.2 | 872.2 | 3308.8 | 3488.8 | 4187 | 4412 | 837.4 | 882.4 | 3349.6 | 3529.6 |
| 4137 | 4362 | 827.4 | 872.4 | 3309.6 | 3489.6 | 837 | 1062 | 837.5 | 882.5 | 3350.0 | 3530.0 |
| 787 | 1012 | 827.5 | 872.5 | 3310.0 | 3490.0 | 4188 | 4413 | 837.6 | 882.6 | 3350.4 | 3530.4 |
| 4138 | 4363 | 827.6 | 872.6 | 3310.4 | 3490.4 | 4189 | 4414 | 837.8 | 882.8 | 3351.2 | 3531.2 |
| 4139 | 4364 | 827.8 | 872.8 | 3311.2 | 3491.2 | 4190 | 4415 | 838.0 | 883.0 | 3352.0 | 3532.0 |
| 4140 | 4365 | 828.0 | 873.0 | 3312.0 | 3492.0 | 4191 | 4416 | 838.2 | 883.2 | 3352.8 | 3532.8 |
| 4141 | 4366 | 828.2 | 873.2 | 3312.8 | 3492.8 | 4192 | 4417 | 838.4 | 883.4 | 3353.6 | 3533.6 |
| 4142 | 4367 | 828.4 | 873.4 | 3313.6 | 3493.6 | 4193 | 4418 | 838.6 | 883.6 | 3354.4 | 3534.4 |
| 4143 | 4368 | 828.6 | 873.6 | 3314.4 | 3494.4 | 4194 | 4419 | 838.8 | 883.8 | 3355.2 | 3535.2 |
| 4144 | 4369 | 828.8 | 873.8 | 3315.2 | 3495.2 | 4195 | 4420 | 839.0 | 884.0 | 3356.0 | 3536.0 |
| 4145 | 4370 | 829.0 | 874.0 | 3316.0 | 3496.0 | 4196 | 4421 | 839.2 | 884.2 | 3356.8 | 3536.8 |
| 4146 | 4371 | 829.2 | 874.2 | 3316.8 | 3496.8 | 4197 | 4422 | 839.4 | 884.4 | 3357.6 | 3537.6 |
| 4147 | 4372 | 829.4 | 874.4 | 3317.6 | 3497.6 | 4198 | 4423 | 839.6 | 884.6 | 3358.4 | 3538.4 |
| 4148 | 4373 | 829.6 | 874.6 | 3318.4 | 3498.4 | 4199 | 4424 | 839.8 | 884.8 | 3359.2 | 3539.2 |
| 4149 | 4374 | 829.8 | 874.8 | 3319.2 | 3499.2 | 4200 | 4425 | 840.0 | 885.0 | 3360.0 | 3540.0 |
| 4150 | 4375 | 830.0 | 875.0 | 3320.0 | 3500.0 | 4201 | 4426 | 840.2 | 885.2 | 3360.8 | 3540.8 |
| 4151 | 4376 | 830.2 | 875.2 | 3320.8 | 3500.8 | 4202 | 4427 | 840.4 | 885.4 | 3361.6 | 3541.6 |
| 4152 | 4377 | 830.4 | 875.4 | 3321.6 | 3501.6 | 4203 | 4428 | 840.6 | 885.6 | 3362.4 | 3542.4 |
| 4153 | 4378 | 830.6 | 875.6 | 3322.4 | 3502.4 | 4204 | 4429 | 840.8 | 885.8 | 3363.2 | 3543.2 |
| 4154 | 4379 | 830.8 | 875.8 | 3323.2 | 3503.2 | 4205 | 4430 | 841.0 | 886.0 | 3364.0 | 3544.0 |
| 4155 | 4380 | 831.0 | 876.0 | 3324.0 | 3504.0 | 4206 | 4431 | 841.2 | 886.2 | 3364.8 | 3544.8 |
| 4156 | 4381 | 831.2 | 876.2 | 3324.8 | 3504.8 | 4207 | 4432 | 841.4 | 886.4 | 3365.6 | 3545.6 |
| 4157 | 4382 | 831.4 | 876.4 | 3325.6 | 3505.6 | 4208 | 4433 | 841.6 | 886.6 | 3366.4 | 3546.4 |
| 807 | 1032 | 831.5 | 876.5 | 3326.0 | 3506.0 | 4209 | 4434 | 841.8 | 886.8 | 3367.2 | 3547.2 |
| 4158 | 4383 | 831.6 | 876.6 | 3326.4 | 3506.4 | 4210 | 4435 | 842.0 | 887.0 | 3368.0 | 3548.0 |
| 4159 | 4384 | 831.8 | 876.8 | 3327.2 | 3507.2 | 4211 | 4436 | 842.2 | 887.2 | 3368.8 | 3548.8 |
| 4160 | 4385 | 832.0 | 877.0 | 3328.0 | 3508.0 | 4212 | 4437 | 842.4 | 887.4 | 3369.6 | 3549.6 |
| 4161 | 4386 | 832.2 | 877.2 | 3328.8 | 3508.8 | 862 | 1087 | 842.5 | 887.5 | 3370.0 | 3550.0 |
| 4162 | 4387 | 832.4 | 877.4 | 3329.6 | 3509.6 | 4213 | 4438 | 842.6 | 887.6 | 3370.4 | 3550.4 |
| 812 | 1037 | 832.5 | 877.5 | 3330.0 | 3510.0 | 4214 | 4439 | 842.8 | 887.8 | 3371.2 | 3551.2 |
| 4163 | 4388 | 832.6 | 877.6 | 3330.4 | 3510.4 | 4215 | 4440 | 843.0 | 888.0 | 3372.0 | 3552.0 |
| 4164 | 4389 | 832.8 | 877.8 | 3331.2 | 3511.2 | 4216 | 4441 | 843.2 | 888.2 | 3372.8 | 3552.8 |
| 4165 | 4390 | 833.0 | | 3332.0 | 3512.0 | 4217 | 4442 | 843.4 | | 3373.6 | 3553.6 |
| 4166 | 4391 | 833.2 | 878.2 | 3332.8 | 3512.8 | 4218 | 4443 | 843.6 | 888.6 | 3374.4 | 3554.4 |
| 4167 | 4392 | 833.4 | 878.4 | 3333.6 | 3513.6 | 4219 | 4444 | 843.8 | 888.8 | 3375.2 | 3555.2 |
| 4168 | 4393 | 833.6 | 878.6 | 3334.4 | 3514.4 | 4220 | 4445 | 844.0 | 889.0 | 3376.0 | 3556.0 |
| 4169 | 4394 | 833.8 | 878.8 | 3335.2 | 3515.2 | 4221 | 4446 | 844.2 | 889.2 | 3376.8 | 3556.8 |
| 4170 | 4395 | 834.0 | 879.0 | 3336.0 | 3516.0 | 4222 | 4447 | 844.4 | 889.4 | 3377.6 | 3557.6 |
| 4171 | 4396 | 834.2 | 879.2 | 3336.8 | 3516.8 | 4223 | 4448 | 844.6 | 889.6 | 3378.4 | 3558.4 |
| 4172 | 4397 | 834.4 | 879.4 | 3337.6 | 3517.6 | 4224 | 4449 | 844.8 | 889.8 | 3379.2 | 3559.2 |
| 4173 | 4398 | 834.6 | 879.6 | 3338.4 | 3518.4 | 4225 | 4450 | 845.0 | 890.0 | 3380.0 | 3560.0 |
| 4174 | 4399 | 834.8 | 879.8 | 3339.2 | 3519.2 | 4226 | 4451 | 845.2 | 890.2 | 3380.8 | 3560.8 |
| 4175 | 4400 | 835.0 | 880.0 | 3340.0 | 3520.0 | 4227 | 4452 | 845.4 | 890.4 | 3381.6 | 3561.6 |
| 4176 | 4401 | 835.2 | 880.2 | 3340.8 | 3520.8 | 4228 | 4453 | 845.6 | 890.6 | 3382.4 | 3562.4 |
| 4177 | 4402 | 835.4 | 880.4 | 3341.6 | 3521.6 | 4229 | 4454 | 845.8 | 890.8 | 3383.2 | 3563.2 |
| 4178 | 4403 | 835.6 | 880.6 | 3342.4 | 3522.4 | 4230 | 4455 | 846.0 | 891.0 | 3384.0 | 3564.0 |
| 4179 | 4404 | 835.8 | 880.8 | 3343.2 | 3523.2 | 4231 | 4456 | 846.2 | 891.2 | 3384.8 | 3564.8 |
| 4180 | 4405 | 836.0 | 881.0 | 3344.0 | 3524.0 | 4232 | 4457 | 846.4 | 891.4 | 3385.6 | 3565.6 |
| 4181 | 4406 | 836.2 | 881.2 | 3344.8 | 3524.8 | 4233 | 4458 | 846.6 | 891.6 | 3386.4 | 3566.4 |

WCDMA VIII (900) frequencies

| Uplink CH (TX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) | Downlink CH (RX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2712 | 882,4 | 3529,6 | 2937 | 927,4 | 3709,6 |
| 2713 | 882,6 | 3530,4 | 2938 | 927,6 | 3710,4 |
| 2714 | 882,8 | 3531,2 | 2939 | 927,8 | 3711,2 |
| 2715 | 883 | 3532 | 2940 | 928 | 3712 |
| 2716 | 883,2 | 3532,8 | 2941 | 928,2 | 3712,8 |
| 2717 | 883,4 | 3533,6 | 2942 | 928,4 | 3713,6 |
| 2718 | 883,6 | 3534,4 | 2943 | 928,6 | 3714,4 |
| 2719 | 883,8 | 3535,2 | 2944 | 928,8 | 3715,2 |
| 2720 | 884 | 3536 | 2945 | 929 | 3716 |
| 2721 | 884,2 | 3536,8 | 2946 | 929,2 | 3716,8 |
| 2722 | 884,4 | 3537,6 | 2947 | 929,4 | 3717,6 |
| 2723 | 884,6 | 3538,4 | 2948 | 929,6 | 3718,4 |
| 2724 | 884,8 | 3539,2 | 2949 | 929,8 | 3719,2 |
| 2725 | 885 | 3540 | 2950 | 930 | 3720 |
| 2726 | 885,2 | 3540,8 | 2951 | 930,2 | 3720,8 |
| 2727 | 885,4 | 3541,6 | 2952 | 930,4 | 3721,6 |
| 2728 | 885,6 | 3542,4 | 2953 | 930,6 | 3722,4 |
| 2729 | 885,8 | 3543,2 | 2954 | 930,8 | 3723,2 |
| 2730 | 886 | 3544 | 2955 | 931 | 3724 |
| 2731 | 886,2 | 3544,8 | 2956 | 931,2 | 3724,8 |
| 2732 | 886,4 | 3545,6 | 2957 | 931,4 | 3725,6 |
| 2733 | 886,6 | 3546,4 | 2958 | 931,6 | 3726,4 |
| 2734 | 886,8 | 3547,2 | 2959 | 931,8 | 3727,2 |
| 2735 | 887 | 3548 | 2960 | 932 | 3728 |
| 2736 | 887,2 | 3548,8 | 2961 | 932,2 | 3728,8 |
| 2737 | 887,4 | 3549,6 | 2962 | 932,4 | 3729,6 |
| 2738 | 887,6 | 3550,4 | 2963 | 932,6 | 3730,4 |
| 2739 | 887,8 | 3551,2 | 2964 | 932,8 | 3731,2 |
| 2740 | 888 | 3552 | 2965 | 933 | 3732 |
| 2741 | 888,2 | 3552,8 | 2966 | 933,2 | 3732,8 |
| 2742 | 888,4 | 3553,6 | 2967 | 933,4 | 3733,6 |
| 2743 | 888,6 | 3554,4 | 2968 | 933,6 | 3734,4 |
| 2744 | 888,8 | 3555,2 | 2969 | 933,8 | 3735,2 |

| Uplink CH (TX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) | Downlink CH (RX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2745 | 889 | 3556 | 2970 | 934 | 3736 |
| 2746 | 889,2 | 3556,8 | 2971 | 934,2 | 3736,8 |
| 2747 | 889,4 | 3557,6 | 2972 | 934,4 | 3737,6 |
| 2748 | 889,6 | 3558,4 | 2973 | 934,6 | 3738,4 |
| 2749 | 889,8 | 3559,2 | 2974 | 934,8 | 3739,2 |
| 2750 | 890 | 3560 | 2975 | 935 | 3740 |
| 2751 | 890,2 | 3560,8 | 2976 | 935,2 | 3740,8 |
| 2752 | 890,4 | 3561,6 | 2977 | 935,4 | 3741,6 |
| 2753 | 890,6 | 3562,4 | 2978 | 935,6 | 3742,4 |
| 2754 | 890,8 | 3563,2 | 2979 | 935,8 | 3743,2 |
| 2755 | 891 | 3564 | 2980 | 936 | 3744 |
| 2756 | 891,2 | 3564,8 | 2981 | 936,2 | 3744,8 |
| 2757 | 891,4 | 3565,6 | 2982 | 936,4 | 3745,6 |
| 2758 | 891,6 | 3566,4 | 2983 | 936,6 | 3746,4 |
| 2759 | 891,8 | 3567,2 | 2984 | 936,8 | 3747,2 |
| 2760 | 892 | 3568 | 2985 | 937 | 3748 |
| 2761 | 892,2 | 3568,8 | 2986 | 937,2 | 3748,8 |
| 2762 | 892,4 | 3569,6 | 2987 | 937,4 | 3749,6 |
| 2763 | 892,6 | 3570,4 | 2988 | 937,6 | 3750,4 |
| 2764 | 892,8 | 3571,2 | 2989 | 937,8 | 3751,2 |
| 2765 | 893 | 3572 | 2990 | 938 | 3752 |
| 2766 | 893,2 | 3572,8 | 2991 | 938,2 | 3752,8 |
| 2767 | 893,4 | 3573,6 | 2992 | 938,4 | 3753,6 |
| 2768 | 893,6 | 3574,4 | 2993 | 938,6 | 3754,4 |
| 2769 | 893,8 | 3575,2 | 2994 | 938,8 | 3755,2 |
| 2770 | 894 | 3576 | 2995 | 939 | 3756 |
| 2771 | 894,2 | 3576,8 | 2996 | 939,2 | 3756,8 |
| 2772 | 894,4 | 3577,6 | 2997 | 939,4 | 3757,6 |
| 2773 | 894,6 | 3578,4 | 2998 | 939,6 | 3758,4 |
| 2774 | 894,8 | 3579,2 | 2999 | 939,8 | 3759,2 |
| 2775 | 895 | 3580 | 3000 | 940 | 3760 |
| 2776 | 895,2 | 3580,8 | 3001 | 940,2 | 3760,8 |
| 2777 | 895,4 | 3581,6 | 3002 | 940,4 | 3761,6 |
| 2778 | 895,6 | 3582,4 | 3003 | 940,6 | 3762,4 |
| 2779 | 895,8 | 3583,2 | 3004 | 940,8 | 3763,2 |

| Uplink CH (TX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) | Downlink CH (RX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2780 | 896 | 3584 | 3005 | 941 | 3764 |
| 2781 | 896,2 | 3584,8 | 3006 | 941,2 | 3764,8 |
| 2782 | 896,4 | 3585,6 | 3007 | 941,4 | 3765,6 |
| 2783 | 896,6 | 3586,4 | 3008 | 941,6 | 3766,4 |
| 2784 | 896,8 | 3587,2 | 3009 | 941,8 | 3767,2 |
| 2785 | 897 | 3588 | 3010 | 942 | 3768 |
| 2786 | 897,2 | 3588,8 | 3011 | 942,2 | 3768,8 |
| 2787 | 897,4 | 3589,6 | 3012 | 942,4 | 3769,6 |
| 2788 | 897,6 | 3590,4 | 3013 | 942,6 | 3770,4 |
| 2789 | 897,8 | 3591,2 | 3014 | 942,8 | 3771,2 |
| 2790 | 898 | 3592 | 3015 | 943 | 3772 |
| 2791 | 898,2 | 3592,8 | 3016 | 943,2 | 3772,8 |
| 2792 | 898,4 | 3593,6 | 3017 | 943,4 | 3773,6 |
| 2793 | 898,6 | 3594,4 | 3018 | 943,6 | 3774,4 |
| 2794 | 898,8 | 3595,2 | 3019 | 943,8 | 3775,2 |
| 2795 | 899 | 3596 | 3020 | 944 | 3776 |
| 2796 | 899,2 | 3596,8 | 3021 | 944,2 | 3776,8 |
| 2797 | 899,4 | 3597,6 | 3022 | 944,4 | 3777,6 |
| 2798 | 899,6 | 3598,4 | 3023 | 944,6 | 3778,4 |
| 2799 | 899,8 | 3599,2 | 3024 | 944,8 | 3779,2 |
| 2800 | 900 | 3600 | 3025 | 945 | 3780 |
| 2801 | 900,2 | 3600,8 | 3026 | 945,2 | 3780,8 |
| 2802 | 900,4 | 3601,6 | 3027 | 945,4 | 3781,6 |
| 2803 | 900,6 | 3602,4 | 3028 | 945,6 | 3782,4 |
| 2804 | 900,8 | 3603,2 | 3029 | 945,8 | 3783,2 |
| 2805 | 901 | 3604 | 3030 | 946 | 3784 |
| 2806 | 901,2 | 3604,8 | 3031 | 946,2 | 3784,8 |
| 2807 | 901,4 | 3605,6 | 3032 | 946,4 | 3785,6 |
| 2808 | 901,6 | 3606,4 | 3033 | 946,6 | 3786,4 |
| 2809 | 901,8 | 3607,2 | 3034 | 946,8 | 3787,2 |
| 2810 | 902 | 3608 | 3035 | 947 | 3788 |
| 2811 | 902,2 | 3608,8 | 3036 | 947,2 | 3788,8 |
| 2812 | 902,4 | 3609,6 | 3037 | 947,4 | 3789,6 |
| 2813 | 902,6 | 3610,4 | 3038 | 947,6 | 3790,4 |
| 2814 | 902,8 | 3611,2 | 3039 | 947,8 | 3791,2 |

| Uplink CH (TX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) | Downlink CH (RX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2815 | 903 | 3612 | 3040 | 948 | 3792 |
| 2816 | 903,2 | 3612,8 | 3041 | 948,2 | 3792,8 |
| 2817 | 903,4 | 3613,6 | 3042 | 948,4 | 3793,6 |
| 2818 | 903,6 | 3614,4 | 3043 | 948,6 | 3794,4 |
| 2819 | 903,8 | 3615,2 | 3044 | 948,8 | 3795,2 |
| 2820 | 904 | 3616 | 3045 | 949 | 3796 |
| 2821 | 904,2 | 3616,8 | 3046 | 949,2 | 3796,8 |
| 2822 | 904,4 | 3617,6 | 3047 | 949,4 | 3797,6 |
| 2823 | 904,6 | 3618,4 | 3048 | 949,6 | 3798,4 |
| 2824 | 904,8 | 3619,2 | 3049 | 949,8 | 3799,2 |
| 2825 | 905 | 3620 | 3050 | 950 | 3800 |
| 2826 | 905,2 | 3620,8 | 3051 | 950,2 | 3800,8 |
| 2827 | 905,4 | 3621,6 | 3052 | 950,4 | 3801,6 |
| 2828 | 905,6 | 3622,4 | 3053 | 950,6 | 3802,4 |
| 2829 | 905,8 | 3623,2 | 3054 | 950,8 | 3803,2 |
| 2830 | 906 | 3624 | 3055 | 951 | 3804 |
| 2831 | 906,2 | 3624,8 | 3056 | 951,2 | 3804,8 |
| 2832 | 906,4 | 3625,6 | 3057 | 951,4 | 3805,6 |
| 2833 | 906,6 | 3626,4 | 3058 | 951,6 | 3806,4 |
| 2834 | 906,8 | 3627,2 | 3059 | 951,8 | 3807,2 |
| 2835 | 907 | 3628 | 3060 | 952 | 3808 |
| 2836 | 907,2 | 3628,8 | 3061 | 952,2 | 3808,8 |
| 2837 | 907,4 | 3629,6 | 3062 | 952,4 | 3809,6 |
| 2838 | 907,6 | 3630,4 | 3063 | 952,6 | 3810,4 |
| 2839 | 907,8 | 3631,2 | 3064 | 952,8 | 3811,2 |
| 2840 | 908 | 3632 | 3065 | 953 | 3812 |
| 2841 | 908,2 | 3632,8 | 3066 | 953,2 | 3812,8 |
| 2842 | 908,4 | 3633,6 | 3067 | 953,4 | 3813,6 |
| 2843 | 908,6 | 3634,4 | 3068 | 953,6 | 3814,4 |
| 2844 | 908,8 | 3635,2 | 3069 | 953,8 | 3815,2 |
| 2845 | 909 | 3636 | 3070 | 954 | 3816 |
| 2846 | 909,2 | 3636,8 | 3071 | 954,2 | 3816,8 |
| 2847 | 909,4 | 3637,6 | 3072 | 954,4 | 3817,6 |
| 2848 | 909,6 | 3638,4 | 3073 | 954,6 | 3818,4 |
| 2849 | 909,8 | 3639,2 | 3074 | 954,8 | 3819,2 |

| Uplink CH (TX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) | Downlink CH (RX) | Freq (MHz) | VCO (MHz) |
|----------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|-----------|
| 2850 | 910 | 3640 | 3075 | 955 | 3820 |
| 2851 | 910,2 | 3640,8 | 3076 | 955,2 | 3820,8 |
| 2852 | 910,4 | 3641,6 | 3077 | 955,4 | 3821,6 |
| 2853 | 910,6 | 3642,4 | 3078 | 955,6 | 3822,4 |
| 2854 | 910,8 | 3643,2 | 3079 | 955,8 | 3823,2 |
| 2855 | 911 | 3644 | 3080 | 956 | 3824 |
| 2856 | 911,2 | 3644,8 | 3081 | 956,2 | 3824,8 |
| 2857 | 911,4 | 3645,6 | 3082 | 956,4 | 3825,6 |
| 2858 | 911,6 | 3646,4 | 3083 | 956,6 | 3826,4 |
| 2859 | 911,8 | 3647,2 | 3084 | 956,8 | 3827,2 |
| 2860 | 912 | 3648 | 3085 | 957 | 3828 |
| 2861 | 912,2 | 3648,8 | 3086 | 957,2 | 3828,8 |
| 2862 | 912,4 | 3649,6 | 3087 | 957,4 | 3829,6 |
| 2863 | 912,6 | 3650,4 | 3088 | 957,6 | 3830,4 |

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Nokia Customer Care

7 — Service information differences between RM-691 and RM-675

(This page left intentionally blank.)



Table of Contents

List of Tables

| Table 10 Remote connectivity | 7-5 |
|--|-----|
| Table 11 TX powers - GSM | |
| Table 12 TX powers - WCDMA | |
| Table 13 Key components changed for RM-691 | |

List of Figures

| Figure 63 Phoenix WCDMA RX Control window | 7–7 |
|---|------|
| Figure 64 Phoenix WCDMA RX power measurement window | 7–8 |
| Figure 65 RF coaxial cable | 7–10 |

(This page left intentionally blank.)



General information

Product data

RM-691 is a WCDMA band variant of the Nokia C7-00.

The key product data differences between the RM-691 and RM-675 are described below.

Connectivity

Table 10 Remote connectivity

| Operating bands | RM-691: EGSM 850/900/1800/1900, WCDMA/HSUPA |
|-----------------|---|
| | 850/900/1700/2100 (VIII/V/IV/I) |

Sales package

- Transceiver RM-691
- Charger (AC-15)
- Battery (BL-5K)
- Music headset (WH-102)
- Connectivity cable (CA-101)
- CD-ROM
- User Guide

Product and module list

| Module name | Type code | Notes |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| System/RF module PWB | 3MW | Main PWB with components for RM-691. |
| UI flexi module | 3GR | |
| Flash module | 3GU | |

TX powers

| Table 11 TX powers - GSM | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| GMSK | 850 | 900 | 1800 | 1900 |
| Absolute Power dBm | | | | |
| RM-675 | 32.5 | 33 | 30.5 | 29.5 |
| RM-691 | 32.5 | 32.5 | 30.5 | 31 |

Table 12 TX powers - WCDMA

| WCDMA | V | VIII | IV | I |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Absolute Power dBm | | | | |
| RM-675 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 |
| RM-691 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.8 | 23.5 |



Cellular RF troubleshooting

Key components

The following table shows the key components which are different in RM-691 compared to RM-675. For a detailed PWB layout, see the RM-691 schematics document.

Table 13 Key components changed for RM-691

| Ref. | Component name |
|-------|---------------------------|
| Z7513 | Duplexer module |
| D3200 | EMMC |
| D3000 | Memory |
| N7510 | Power Amplifier |
| N7512 | RF Alli transceiver |
| Z7518 | SAW Filter |
| Z7523 | GSM TX 850/900 SAW Filter |
| | Cellular antenna module |

WCDMA RX chain activation for manual measurement

Steps

- 1. Via Phoenix Testing menu, choose **WCDMA/RX Control**.
- 2. In the RX control window, make the following settings:

6 R

С

C Ir

Δ

А

B

| es between RM-691 and | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| x Control | | | |
| GC Mode) <u>M</u> anual) <u>A</u> lgorithm | Settings BB AGC: -3 dB (-3 dB) 42 dB | | |
| ontrols | | | |
| hannel: nput mode: | 10700 2140.0 MHz | | |
| NA State: | MID 💽 6 dB | | |
| PreGain | | | |
| FC Algorithm: | OFF 💌 | | |
| FC DAC: | 1024 | | |
| and: | WCDMA I | | |
| | Start Stop | | |

Figure 63 Phoenix WCDMA RX Control window

Close

<u>H</u>elp

Note: Channel for band WCDMA I 10700, IV 1637, V 4408, VIII 3012.

3. Click **Start** to activate the settings.

If the settings are changed later on (for example, change of channel) you have to click **Stop** and **Start** again.

Note: Clicking **Stop** also disables TX control if it was active.

WCDMA RSSI measurement

Prerequisites

WCDMA RX must be activated before RSSI can be measured. For instructions, please refer to WCDMA RX chain activation. Connect signal generator to RF connector and use appropriate frequency for each channel (2141 MHz for channel 10700 WCDMA band I, CW signal).

Steps

1. Set the RF generator settings.

Note: Frequency for band WCDMA I 2141.0 MHz, IV 2133.4 MHz, V 882.6 MHz, VIII 943.4 MHz.

- 2. From the Phoenix testing menu, select WCDMA → RX Power measurement
- 3. In the RX power measurement window, make the following settings:

NOKIA

Care



| 🔓 Rx Power Measurement | > |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Measurement Settings | Duration: |
| 🔽 Continuous Mode | Result: -47.859375 |
| St <u>a</u> rt <u>F</u> inish | <u><u>C</u>lose <u>H</u>elp</u> |

Figure 64 Phoenix WCDMA RX power measurement window

4. Click **Start** to perform the measurement.

Note: WCDMA RSSI measurement is accurate only with WCDMA modulated signal.

WCDMA transmitter troubleshooting

Steps

- 1. Set the phone to local mode.
- 2. In Phoenix, select **Testing** \rightarrow **WCDMA** \rightarrow **TX control**.
- 3. In the TX control window, make settings as in the picture:

| K Tx Control |
|--|
| Manual mode Algorithm mode |
| Settings |
| Channel: 9750 1950.0 MHz Band: WCDMA I |
| DPDCH enabled 🔽 Max power limit 🔽 Start Rx |
| Start level: Step size: Step count: |
| |
| Seguence Step duration: |
| Scrambling code |
| Code class: LONG - Code: 16 |
| DPDCH |
| Code 0 🚊 Code class: 2 🛋 |
| Weight: 15 |
| |
| Code 0 A Code class: 2 A |
| Weight: 8 |
| |
| <u>S</u> end <u>B</u> F Stop |
| Close Help |

Note: For WCDMA TX channels: band I 9750, IV 1412, V 4183, VIII 2787.

4. Click **Send** to enable the settings and activate TX.

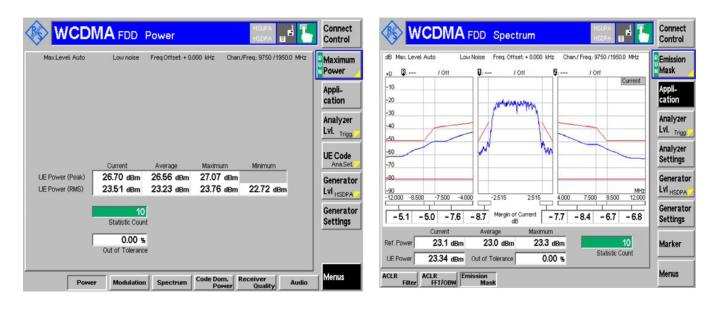
If settings are changed (eg. new channel), you have to click **RF Stop** and **Send** again.

5. Check the basic TX parameters using a communication analyzer (for example CMU200).



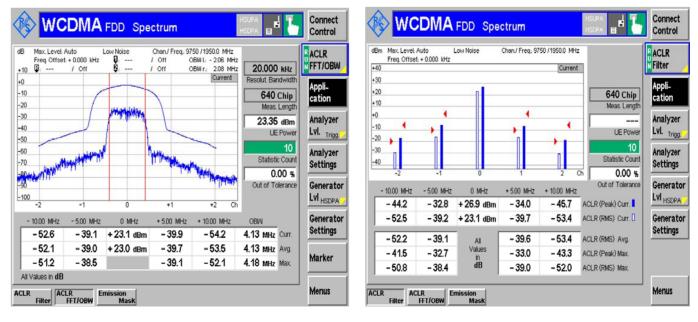
Power

Spectrum - Emission Mask



Spectrum - ACLR (FFT/OBW)

Spectrum - ACLR (Filter)



Next actions

If you want to troubleshoot the other bands, change band with RF controls and set the communication analyser accordingly.

Antenna troubleshooting

Note that the B-cover assembly and the main antenna assembly of RM-691 are different from RM-675 as spare parts. The difference in the B-cover assembly and the main antenna module is that RM-691 has white coaxial cables and RM-675 has black coaxial cables.

For more information, see the published BOR technical bulletin.



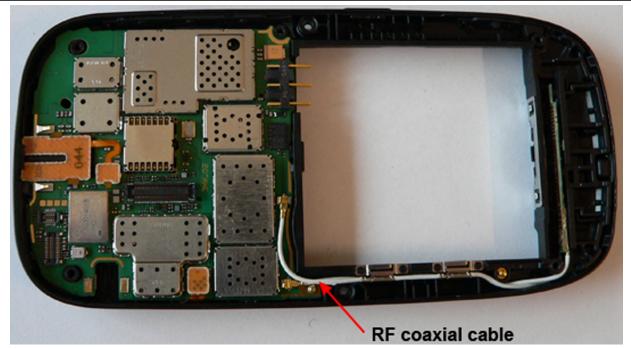


Figure 65 RF coaxial cable

Nokia Customer Care

Glossary

(This page left intentionally blank.)



| A/D-converter | Analogue-to-digital converter |
|---------------|---|
| ACI | Accessory Control Interface |
| ADC | Analogue-to-digital converter |
| ADSP | Application DPS (expected to run high level tasks) |
| AGC | Automatic gain control (maintains volume) |
| ALS | Ambient light sensor |
| AMSL | After Market Service Leader |
| ARM | Advanced RISC Machines |
| ARPU | Average revenue per user (per month or per year) |
| ASIC | Application Specific Integrated Circuit |
| ASIP | Application Specific Interface Protector |
| B2B | Board to board, connector between PWB and UI board |
| ВА | Board Assembly |
| BB | Baseband |
| BC02 | Bluetooth module made by CSR |
| BIQUAD | Bi-quadratic (type of filter function) |
| BSI | Battery Size Indicator |
| BT | Bluetooth |
| CBus | MCU controlled serial bus connected to UPP_WD2, UEME and Zocus |
| ССР | Compact Camera Port |
| CDMA | Code division multiple access |
| CDSP | Cellular DSP (expected to run at low levels) |
| CLDC | Connected limited device configuration |
| CMOS | Complimentary metal-oxide semiconductor circuit (low power consumption) |
| COF | Chip on Foil |
| COG | Chip on Glass |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit |
| CSD | Circuit-switched data |
| CSR | Cambridge silicon radio |
| CSTN | Colour Super Twisted Nematic |
| CTSI | Clock Timing Sleep and interrupt block of Tiku |
| CW | Continuous wave |
| D/A-converter | Digital-to-analogue converter |
| DAC | Digital-to-analogue converter |
| DBI | Digital Battery Interface |
| DBus | DSP controlled serial bus connected between UPP_WD2 and Helgo |



| DCT-4 | Digital Core Technology |
|-------|---|
| DMA | Direct memory access |
| DP | Data Package |
| DPLL | Digital Phase Locked Loop |
| DSP | Digital Signal Processor |
| DTM | Dual Transfer Mode |
| DtoS | Differential to Single ended |
| EDGE | Enhanced data rates for global/GSM evolution |
| EGSM | Extended GSM |
| EM | Energy management |
| EMC | Electromagnetic compatibility |
| EMI | Electromagnetic interference |
| ESD | Electrostatic discharge |
| FCI | Functional cover interface |
| FM | Frequency Modulation |
| FPS | Flash Programming Tool |
| FR | Full rate |
| FSTN | Film compensated super twisted nematic |
| GMSK | Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying |
| GND | Ground, conductive mass |
| GPIB | General-purpose interface bus |
| GPRS | General Packet Radio Service |
| GSM | Group Special Mobile/Global System for Mobile communication |
| HSDPA | High-speed downlink packet access |
| HF | Hands free |
| HFCM | Handsfree Common |
| HS | Handset |
| HSCSD | High speed circuit switched data (data transmission connection faster than GSM) |
| HW | Hardware |
| I/0 | Input/Output |
| IBAT | Battery current |
| IC | Integrated circuit |
| ICHAR | Charger current |
| IF | Interface |
| IHF | Integrated hands free |
| IMEI | International Mobile Equipment Identity |



| InfraredInfraredIrDAInfraredIrDAInfraredISAIntelligent software architectureJPEG/JPGJoint Photographic Experts GroupLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLDOLow Drop OutLEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile information Device ProfileMINMobile information persecondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia ressaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPOwer amplifierPAPower and ligital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPuese Locked loopPMPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPWBPVINEd Wower-up resetPWBPVINEd Work-up resetPWBPURXPVINEd | IR | Infrared |
|--|---------|---|
| ISAIntelligent software architectureIPEG/IPGJoint Photographic Experts GroupLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLDOLow Drop OutLEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile information Device ProfileMINMobile information persecondMRCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPower amplifierPAPorgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BBSPIMPersonal Information ManagementPILPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| JPEG/JPGJoint Photographic Experts GroupLCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLD0Low Drop OutLEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPower amplifierPAPortestad ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAAPortestad ApplicationPDAPortestad ApplicationPDAPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| LCDLiquid Crystal DisplayLD0Low Drop OutLEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMISSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPower amplifierPDAProsgnan/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| LD0Low Drop OutLEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIROMultimedia cardMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMMPMultipoint-to-point connectionMFPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPower amplifierPAPocket Data ApplicationPDAProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DC14.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose I0 (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| LEDLight-emitting diodeLPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMISSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| LPRFLow Power Radio FrequencyMCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAPorgarn/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | · · · · |
| MCUMicro Controller Unit (microprocessor)MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MCUMultiport control unitMIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MIC, micMicrophoneMIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMIDPMobile identification numberMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPAPoket Data ApplicationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose I0 (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MIDPMobile Information Device ProfileMINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose I0 (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MINMobile identification numberMIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAMMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | · · |
| MIPSMillion instructions per secondMMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MMCMultimedia cardMMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MMSMultimedia messaging serviceMP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | - |
| MP3Compressed audio file format developed by Moving Picture Experts GroupMTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| MTPMultipoint-to-point connectionNFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| NFCNear field communicationNTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDAProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPURXPower-up reset | | |
| NTCNegative temperature coefficient, temperature sensitive resistor used as a temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | | |
| temperature sensorOMAObject management architectureOMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | NFC | |
| OMAPOperations, maintenance, and administration partOpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | NTC | |
| OpampOperational AmplifierPAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | OMA | Object management architecture |
| PAPower amplifierPCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | OMAP | Operations, maintenance, and administration part |
| PCMPulse Code ModulationPDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | Opamp | Operational Amplifier |
| PDAPocket Data ApplicationPDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | РА | Power amplifier |
| PDAPersonal digital assistantPDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | РСМ | Pulse Code Modulation |
| PDRAMProgram/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku)PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | PDA | Pocket Data Application |
| PhoenixSoftware tool of DCT4.x and BB5PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | PDA | Personal digital assistant |
| PIMPersonal Information ManagementPLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | PDRAM | Program/Data RAM (on chip in Tiku) |
| PLLPhase locked loopPM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | Phoenix | Software tool of DCT4.x and BB5 |
| PM(Phone) Permanent memoryPUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | PIM | Personal Information Management |
| PUPGeneral Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width ModulatorsPURXPower-up reset | PLL | Phase locked loop |
| PURX Power-up reset | РМ | (Phone) Permanent memory |
| | PUP | General Purpose IO (PIO), USARTS and Pulse Width Modulators |
| PWB Printed Wiring Board | PURX | Power-up reset |
| | PWB | Printed Wiring Board |



| PWM | Pulse width modulation |
|--------------|---|
| RC-filter | Resistance-Capacitance filter |
| RDS | Radio Data Service |
| RF | Radio Frequency |
| RF PopPort ™ | Reduced function PopPort ™ interface |
| RFBUS | Serial control Bus For RF |
| RSK | Right Soft Key |
| RS-MMC | Reduced size Multimedia Card |
| RSS | Web content Syndication Format |
| RSSI | Receiving signal strength indicator |
| RST | Reset Switch |
| RTC | Real Time Clock (provides date and time) |
| RX | Radio Receiver |
| SARAM | Single Access RAM |
| SAW filter | Surface Acoustic Wave filter |
| SDRAM | Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory |
| SID | Security ID |
| SIM | Subscriber Identity Module |
| SMPS | Switched Mode Power Supply |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio |
| SPR | Standard Product requirements |
| SRAM | Static random access memory |
| STI | Serial Trace Interface |
| SW | Software |
| SWIM | Subscriber/Wallet Identification Module |
| TCP/IP | Transmission control protocol/Internet protocol |
| ТСХО | Temperature controlled Oscillator |
| Tiku | Finnish for Chip, Successor of the UPP |
| ТХ | Radio Transmitter |
| UART | Universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter |
| UEME | Universal Energy Management chip (Enhanced version) |
| UEMEK | See UEME |
| UI | User Interface |
| UPnP | Universal Plug and Play |
| UPP | Universal Phone Processor |
| UPP_WD2 | Communicator version of DCT4 system ASIC |



| USB | Universal Serial Bus |
|--------|---|
| VBAT | Battery voltage |
| VCHAR | Charger voltage |
| VCO | Voltage controlled oscillator |
| VCTCXO | Voltage Controlled Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator |
| VCXO | Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillator |
| VF | View Finder |
| Ур-р | Peak-to-peak voltage |
| VSIM | SIM voltage |
| WAP | Wireless application protocol |
| WCDMA | Wideband code division multiple access |
| WD | Watchdog |
| WLAN | Wireless local area network |
| XHTML | Extensible hypertext markup language |
| Zocus | Current sensor (used to monitor the current flow to and from the battery) |

(This page left intentionally blank.)